

And And And And
A HELP TO
ENGLISH HISTORY,

12 CONTAINING *99m*
A Succession of all the Kings of
England, the *English Saxons*, and the
Britaines; the Kings and Princes
of *Wales*, the Kings and Lords
of *Man*, the *Isle of Wights* *Taroe*

Yaver AS ALSO *Taroes*
Of all the Dukes, Marquesses, Earls
and Bishops thereof,

And WITH
The Description of the places from
whence they had their Titles;

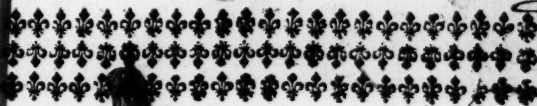
Together with the Names, and
Ranks of the Viscounts, Barons and
Baronets of *ENGLAND*.

By *J. Heylyn*, D. D.

And since his Death, continued to his Pre-
sent Year. 1674. with the Coats of Arms of the
Nobility, Blazon'd.

London, Printed for T. Basset, at the
George in Fleet-street, and C. Wilkison at
the Black-Boy over against St. Dun-
stons-Church. 1674.

Thomas Landon 1816 3
nus e libris Johannis Rumney



A
GENERAL

PREFACE,

Touching the use of these three
Catalogues or Tables.

HAVING a purpose to peruse
our English Histories, and
those of foreign Nations,
which had any intercourse
or commerce with the Af-
fairs either of this Realm
or Church of England : I found it no
small trouble to me, to know the Names
of those, whose actions I encountred
within the said Perusal. For whereas
commonly great Persons are not called
by their Families, but of the Dignities
is

Thomas Landon 1816 3
1160

Thomas Landon book 1160

After of no mean difficulty to find
 out, what and who they were, who were
 presented to us by their Dignities, as well
 Ecclesiastical as Temporal. Upon this
 ground, to save me from that troublesome
 inquiry for the time to come; I set my self
 to draw up a compleat and perfect Cata-
 logue of all the Persons of chief Rank in
 this Realm of England, from Earls in-
 clusively and upwards; so far as any light
 of story, and warrantable ascent, would
 direct and guide me. And having formed
 it in that frame and order, as hereafter
 followeth, found manifestly, that that pains
 it cost me was not ill bestowed; because of
 that great ease it did me, being once com-
 p sed. For then no sooner did I meet in
 any story, with any, either Prince or Pre-
 late, of, or in this Nation; but I could
 forthwith turn unto him; and by con-
 puting of the times, find out exactly who
 he was. And yet me thought it was not
 perfect, till I had added to the same all
 those Sovereign Princes, which have born
 rule in all or or any part hereof: the names
 and actions of the which occur, as well
 in our Chronicles, as foreign Stories.

That

A general Preface.

That done, I thought it not amiss, to note and add, according as I met it in my course of reading, what Kings and Prelates of this Nation have been ennobled in the Church with the stile of Saints : as also what great Offices any of the Arch-Bishops, Bishops, Dukes, Marquesses, and Earls; had severally born in the Civil State. By doing of which, as I received great ease and benefit, as before is said; so I was easily intreated to let all such partake thereof, who think it may be either profitable or usefull to them : and for that cause have suffered it to come abroad, that they that will, may take the benefit of my poor Endeavours.

And this I have the rather been intreated to, and to satisfie the minds of those (if any thing will satisfie them) that either are the enemies of Regal or Episcopal Power. For whereas some conceive that Kings were instituted by the people, on sight perhaps of such confusions as had been noted and observed in a popular Government : these following Catalogues will make it evident and apparent, that in this Countrey there was
never

never any other Government than that of Kings, either in any part thereof, or the whole together.

And whereas it is factiously given out by others, that the Episcopal Authority and Regiment in and of the Church, is not the proper and peculiar government of the same, but violently obtruded on it by the power of man: the Tables of Episcopal succession will make it evident, that the said form of government is of as long a standing as the Church it self; Religion and Episcopal jurisdiction being brought into this Land together.

Lastly, if any such there be, as have been formerly, that would cry down Nobility, and that precedency and power which some men have above the rest, they may here see, that from the first settling of this Monarchy in the Norman Race, that Kings of England have advanced to place and dignity, whom they thought most fit; and did it sans controul of inferiour People. And so they did not question in the Saxons times, and those before them; of which we have no such clear and evident succession, as in the rest of later ages;

it is because their dignities, and honorary Titles were rather Personal than Hereditary.

Now in these Catalogues, I shall begin as reason is, with that of Kings, from the first entrance of the Romans to this present time: to which I shall adjoyn the Kings and Princes of Wales, as also the Kings and Lords of Man, and the Isle of Wight: assigning unto every one his time, according to the computation of our best Historians. The Catalogue of the Bishops I shall bring along, from the First planting of Religion here, amongst the Saxons; since which we have a clear and undeniable succession in, the holy Hierarchy: the former times under the Empire of the Britains, having transmitted to our hands only some fragments of antiquity, by which we may perceive that the Episcopal government was here received together with the faith it self; but cannot gather from the same a constant and continued succession of the persons governing. Then for the third Catalogue that of the Nobility, we have continued that from the

the first entrance of the Normans to this present day; that at one view a man may see the quality and antiquity of those Noble Families, which are now both an Honour and an Ornament to this flourishing Kingdom.

I shall not need to say any more in this general Preface, having prefixed particu'ar Prefaces to each several Catalogue, to which I rather shall refer the Reader, than detain him here.

PETER HEYLIN.

THE

THE
First Table
OR, A
CATALOGUE
OF

All the Kings which have
reigned in *England*, since the
first entrance of the *ROMANS*.

AS ALSO

Of the Kings and Princes of *Wales*,
the Kings and Lords of *Man*, and
the Isle of *Wight*, together with the
Princes and Lords of *Powys*.

R

LONDON,

Printed for T. Basset, and C. Wil-
kinson. 1674.

Robert Maxwell

Robert Rumney

(1703)

mes jurotenet : 252



THE
PREFACE
TO THE
CATALOGUE
OF the KINGS of
ENGLAND.

THe Realm of *England* is that *Southern* and more flourishing part of the Isle of *Britian* : that which was civilized by the *Romans*, and made a Province of their Empire; when as the *Northern* parts thereof, were either neglected or not conquered. When it was under the command of the *Roman* Emperors, it wanted not its proper and peculiar Kings, over the chiefeft and most principal of their Tribes and Nations : it being the custome of that Empire, as *Tacitus* hath truly noted, *habere servitutis in-*

strumenta etiam Reges. Of these inferiour tributary Kings, those which were in their several times of more power than others, may probably be thought to have assum'd unto themselves the stile and title of Kings of the *Britons*: even as in after times, during the *Heptarchy* of the *Saxons*, those which gave law unto the rest, did call themselves, and were accounted, the Kings or Monarchs of the *English*. But those inferiour and petite Kings, being, in tract of time, worn out, and almost all the South reduced under the immediate command of the *Roman* Empire: either the Emperours themselves, or such of their Lieutenants as did here usurp the regal estate, were stiled *Kings of Britain*, till *Constantine* the Great united it inseparably to the *Romans* Diadem; And in him ended the first Line of the Kings of *Britain*, according to the *British* story.

The second Line of Kings, bears date from the departure of the *Romans*: who being called from hence to look unto their Empire in the Continent, left their possessions here, unto the fury of the *Scots*, and *Picts*, who dwelling in the Northern and unconquered parts, attempted to subdue the Southern. For the repressing of whose rage the *Britons* chose themselves a King out of *Armorica*, (now called *Bretagne*), being extracted from the old *British* blood, which had not long before been planted in that Region, by the *Roman* Emperours. Whose Line continued here not long, till they were dispossessed both of Crown and Countrey, by the *Saxons*, a *German* people, called in by *Vortiger*, to oppose the

the *Scots* and other Nations of the North. Who having by degrees subdued all that which formerly had been conquered by the *Romans* (the Countrey beyond *Severne* excepted only) divided it amongst themselves into seven Kingdoms; which finally being all brought under by the *West-Saxon* Kings, did at last settle, and continue in the name of *England*. A Kingdom, though of small extent, compared unto the greater Countries of *France*, *Spain*, and *Germany*, yet of so high esteem abroad, that it may challenge an equality with either of them, and in some kind hath had precedence before them.

For to the honour of this Realm, as well before as since it had the name of *England*, we may say thus much. It was the first Kingdom which received the faith of Christ, which was here planted, as it is affirmed by *Gildas* upon certain knowledge, toward the latter end of *Tiberius's* Empire. *Tempore ut scimus summo, Tiberii Caesaris*, as his own words are : which by computing of the times, will fall to be five years before Saint *Peter* came to *Rome*, and but five years after the death of our Redeemer. It shewed unto the world the first *Christian* King, whose name was *Lucius*; and gave unto the Church the first *Christian* Emperour, even the famous *Constantine* here born; by whose example and encouragement the faith was generally received over all the Empire, and all the Temples of the Idols, either demolished or forsaken. It also was the first *Christian* Kingdom, out of which the *Jews*, those bitter, and most obstinate enemies of the Cross of *Christ*, were universally expelled ;
and

and out of which the insolent and usurped Supremacy of the Popes of *Rome*, was first ejected, after they had along time domineered in the Church of *Christ*. The one of these performed by King *Edward* the first; the other by King *Henry* the eight. Not to say any thing in this place of their Wars and victories in *France*, *Spain*, *Scotland*, the *Netherlands*, the *Isle of Cyprus*, and the *Holyland*.

In these regards, the Kings of *England*, as they are absolute, so they are as sacred, as of any Countrey whatsoever. What ever things are proper unto Supreme Majesty, *Scepters* and *Crowns*, the *Purple Robe*, the *Globe*, or *golden Ball*, and *Unction*, have been as long theirs, as any others. The four first are by *Leland*, famous Antiquary, ascribed unto King *Arthur*, who did begin his Reign *Annò 506*. Which was as soon as they were ordinarily in use with the *Roman Emperours*. And this doth *Leland* justify, out of an ancient Seal of the said King *Arthurs* kept in his time, as an especial Monument in the Abbie of *Westminster*: As for their *Unction*, or Anointing, it appears by the old *Roman Provincial*, and the Ancient practice, that of all the Kings of *Christendom*, there were none antiently Anointed but the two Emperours of the East and West; the Kings of *France*, *England*, *Sicily*, and *Hierusalem*. By reason of which *Unction* or Anointing (besides which is united or annexed to the *Crown Imperial* of this Realm) it was declared *Term. Hilarii. 33. Edward 3.* that the Kings of *England* were *capaces jurisdictionis spiritualis*, capable of Spiritual

al or Ecclesiastical jurisdiction. As after the Reign of King Henry the eighth, it was declared rather than enacted, that the Kings Highness was the Supreme head of the Church of England, and that he had Authority to reform all errors, heresies, and abuses in the same. 26. Henry 8. cap. 1. Which title of Supreme head, though used by King Edward 6. in all his reign, and by Queen Mary for a while; was changed by Queen Elizabeth into that of Supreme Governour: and it is now reckoned as a part of the stile of the Kings of England, that they are Supreme Governours in all their Dominions and Countries; over all persons, in all causes, as well Ecclesiastical as Temporal.

Now as the Kings of England are absolute at home; so are they no less honoured and esteemed abroad: the Emperour being accounted *filius major Ecclesie*, the eldest son of the Church: the King of France, *filius minor*, or the second son; and the King of England, *filius tertius & adoptivus*, the third and the adopted son. In general Councils, the King of France took place at the Emperours right-hand; the King of England on his left, and the King of Scots having precedency next before Castile. And whereas since the time of Charles the fifth, the Kings of Spain have challenged the precedency of all Christian Princes: yet in the time of King Henry 7. Pope Julius gave it to the English before the Spaniard. Nay lest the Kings of England might fall short in any thing wherein their neighbour Princes glory, they also have an adjunct or peculiar title annexed unto the stile Imperial.

For where the King of *France* is stiled *Christianissimus*, Most Christian, and the King of *Spain*, *Catholicus*, or the Catholick King: the King of *England* hath the title, *Defensor fidei*, or the Defender of the Faith. A title not so much conferred on King *Henry 8.* by the Popes of *Rome*, as confirmed unto him. For in a Charter of King *Richard 2.* unto the University of *Oxford*, the same stile occurs: for which and other proofs hereof consult the Epistle Didicatory before Doctor *Cracanthorp* against the Archbishop of *Spalato*; and Sir *Isaac Wake*, in his *Rex Platonicus*. But now we go unto the Kings.

South-

South-Britain or England, the Kings thereof, according to the British story, from J. Cæsar into Constantine.

A. M.

3895. 1 **C**assibelan [*Caswalhawn*] brother to Lud

3921 2 Theomantius, or Tenantius. [*Tenevan*] Son to Lud.

3944 3 Cymbeline, or Cunobeline. [*Cynfelyn.*]

5180. 4 Guiderius, *Gydyr* Son to [*Cymbwel.*]



4 Coats quart. 1. O. a Lion pas. G.

2 Az. 3. Crowns flory in bend O.

3 G. 3 Crowns flory in pale. O.

Az. a cross patee fitch'd Ar.

A. Ch.

45 5 Arviragus called by *Pratusagus Hæflor* [*Boetius. Gwerydh ad Arwenydog*] Brother to Guiderius,

73 6 Marius. *Meuric.* Son to Arvirag.

125 7 Coilus. 1. [*Coel*] Son to Marius.



18 SOUTH-BRITAIN.

- 179 8 S Lucius, the first Christned King of Britain and the World: who dying without Children, left the Roman Emperors his heir. He was Son to Coilus.



O. an Eagle displayed with 2 heads. S.

- 207 9 Severus Emperor of Rome, died at York.
- 211 10 Bassianus Son of Severus.
- 218 11 Carausius a noble Britan.
- 225 12 Alectus, sent from Rome by the Senate
- 232 13 Aesclepiodorus. D. of Cornwal.
- 262 14 Coilus. II. Coel [Godebog.]
- 289 15 { S. Helena daughter of Coilus, [Elen
Uedhog.] and
Constantius Emp. of Rome.
- 310 16 Constantine, Son of Helena and Constantius; who added, or united his estate in Britain unto the Monarchy of Rome. The first Christian Emper.

South-

South-Britain or England, the Kings thereof, from the departure of the Romans, unto the setting of the Saxons.



A. ch.

- | | | | |
|------|---|---|---|
| 329 | 1 | O | ctavius D. of Cornw. |
| 383 | 2 | M | aximinianus kinsman of Con-
stantine the Great. |
| 391. | 3 | G | ratian a Britain. |
| 431. | 4 | C | onstantine of <i>Armorica</i> or little Bri-
tain. [<i>Custenyn</i>] |
| 443 | 5 | C | onstantius Son of Constantine. |
| 446 | 6 | V | ortiger Earl of the <i>Geuiffes</i> , who
called in the Saxon, [<i>Gwrtheirn</i> .] |
| 464 | 7 | V | ortimer [<i>Gurthefir</i>] Son of Vortiger. |
| 471 | 8 | V | ortiger (again) |



- | | | | |
|-----|---|---|--|
| 481 | 6 | A | urelius Ambrosius second Son of
Constantine. [<i>Emrys</i>] |
|-----|---|---|--|



*O. 2 Dragons endorfed Vert.
Crowned. G.*

500 7 Uther Pendragon third Son of Const.



*Vert, a Cross Arg. on the first
quarter, our Lady with her Son
in her armes.*

506 8 Arthur, Son of Uther Pendragon,
He bore *Az.*

13 Crowns. O,

542 9 Constantine II. next Cousin of Arthur.

546 10 Conan. [*Lynan wledic.*]

576 11 Vortipor. [*Gwerthesir.*]

580 12 Malgo. [*Maelgwn Gwinedh*]

586 13 Careticus. [*Caredic.*]

613 14 Cadwan [*cadvan*] 6 D. of North W.

635 15 Cadwallan.



*Az. a cross patee on 3 parts
and fitched on the 4th. O.*

678 16 Cadwalladar [*Cadwaladr fendiged*] after whose death (the Saxons having totally subdued all the Countrey on this side the *Severne*) the *British* Princes were no longer called Kings of *Britain* but Kings of *Wales* : of whom more hereafter.

The Kingdom, and Kings of Kent.

THE Saxons being called in by *Vortiger* to resist the *Scots*, and other people of the North, did by degrees expulse the *Britons* : and having totally subdued the Countrey, erected in the same seven Kingdoms. Of these the antientest was that of *Kent*, confined within that County only : the Kings these that follow.



G. a Horse Arg. saliant.
This was the antient Arms of Saxony.

A. Ch.

- | | | |
|-----|---|---|
| 455 | 1 | Hengist the first King of Kent. |
| 488 | 2 | Eske or Osca. |
| 512 | 3 | Oſta. |
| 532 | 4 | Immerick. |
| 561 | 5 | S. Ethelbert I. S. the first Christned King,
the |

- the founder of S. Pauls in London.
- | | | |
|-----|----|---|
| 617 | 6 | Edbald. |
| 641 | 7 | Ercombert |
| 665 | 8 | Egbert. |
| 673 | 9 | Lotharius. |
| 686 | 10 | Edrick. |
| 693 | 11 | Wightred. |
| 726 | 12 | Egbert, II. |
| 749 | 13 | Ethelbert. II. |
| 759 | 14 | Alricus. |
| 794 | 15 | Ethelbert. III. surnamed <i>Pren</i> . |
| 797 | 16 | Guthred. |
| 805 | 17 | Baldred, who in the year 827. lost both his life and Kingdom unto Egbert King of the <i>West-Saxons</i> . |

The Kingdom, and Kings of the South-Saxons.

THE Kingdom of the *South-Saxons* was begun by *Ella*, a noble Captain of that people. It contained the two Counties of *Sussex* and *Surrey*, which were thence denominated the first so called *quasi South sex*, the Contrey of the *South-Saxons*; the second *quasi South-rey* as lying on the South of the River *Thamije*. This Kingdom lasted but a while, and had only these four Kings that follow. *viz.*



A. Ch.

488 1 Ella the first King of the South-Saxons.

514. 2 Cissa.

3 Ethelwolfe or Edilwach the first Christned King of the South-Saxons

4 Berthun and Authun, two Brothers. both joyntly reigning, and both joyntly vanquished by Ina King of the West-Saxons.

The Kingdom, and Kings of the West-Saxons.

THE third in order of these Kingdoms, and that which did in fine prevail over all the rest, was that of the *West-Saxons*. It contained in it the Counties of *Cornwal*, *Devon*, *Dorset*, *Sommerfet*, *Wilt*s, *Southampton*, and *Berks*: the Kings are these.

A. Ch

Ch.



A. Ch.

- | | | | |
|-----|---|--------------------------|-----|
| 522 | 1 | Cerdicus the first King. | 17. |
| 539 | 2 | Kinricus. | 29. |
| 565 | 3 | Celingus or Cheuline. | 10. |
| 595 | 4 | Celricus. | 5. |
| 600 | 5 | Ceolwolf. | |



A Cross patee.

- | | | | |
|-----|----|---|-----|
| 614 | 6 | Kingil the first Christned King. | |
| 646 | 7 | Kenewalchin. | 31 |
| 677 | 8 | Sigebertus. | |
| 678 | 9 | Esewin. | 2. |
| 680 | 10 | Centwin. | 7. |
| 687 | 11 | S. Cedwalla. | 3. |
| 690 | 12 | Ina 35, who first gave the <i>Peter-pence</i>
to the Church of <i>Rome</i> . | |
| 725 | 13 | Ethelard. | 14. |
| 739 | 14 | Cuthbert. | 16. |

- 755 15 Sigebert. II. 1.
 756 16 Kinulphus. 31.
 787 17 Bithrick. 13.
 800 18 Egbert, of whom see more in the
Saxon Monarchs.

*The Kingdom, and Kings of the
 East-Saxons.*

THe Kingdom of *East-Saxons* is the fourth in order, of the *Heptarchie*; begun in *Anno* 527. some five years after that of the *West-Saxons*. It comprehended the Counties of *Essex*, *Midsex*, and part of *Hertfordshire*; the Kings these that follow.



G. 3 Seaxes Arg.

This was a weapon of the Saxons which they wore under their Coats when they slew the Britains in Salisbury Plain. They were called Saxons from the use of this Weapon. v. Verstgar pag. 21.

A. Ch.

- 527 1 Erchenwyn.
 587 2 Sleda.
 596 3 S. Sebert, the first christened King of the
East-Saxons; and first founder of S. Peters in *Westminster*.
 4 Seward and Sigebert.

B

326

- 623 5 Sigebert the little.
 6 Sigebert. III.
 661 7 Swithelme.
 664 8 Sighere.
 664 9 S. Sebba, after 30 years Reign took
 upon him a Religious habit in St.
Pauls, Lond.
 694 10 Sigherd
 11 Seofride.
 701 12 Offa.
 709 13 Selred.
 747 14 Suthered, subdued by *Egbert* King of
 the *West-Saxons*, and his Kingdom made
 a member of that rising Empire.

*The Kingdom, and Kings of the
 East-Angles.*

NEXT to the Kingdom of the *East-Saxons*,
 was that of the *East-Angles*; containing
 in it the Counties of *Norfolk*, *Suffolk*, and *Cam-*
bridge shire, with the Isle of *Ely*: and had these
 Kings following.



A. Ch.

- 575 1 Uffa, the first King.
 582 2 Titullus.
 593 3 Redwald the first Christned King.
 624 4 Erpenwald.
 636 5 S. Sigebert.
 638 6 Egric.
 642 7 Anna.
 654 8 Ethelbert.
 656 9 Edelwald.
 664 10 Alduffe.
 683 11 Elfewolfe.
 714 12 Beorne.
 714 13 S. Etheldred.
 749 14 S. Ethelbert. II. *Mart. slain*
 870 15 S. Edmund. After whose slaughter by
 the Danes, and that his Kingdom had
 been long wasted by that people; it was at last u-
 nited to the *West-Saxons*, by King *Edw.* the elder.

The Kingdom and Kings of the
North-Humbers.

THE Kingdom of the North-humbers, or Northumberland, was the fifth in course of time, of the *Saxon Heptarchy*; it was divided into two parts or Provinces, the one of which was called *Bernicia*; the other *Deira*: of which the former called *Bernicia*, was founded by one *Ida*, Anno 547. the other by one *Ella*, his fellow and companion in armes, Anno 559. This last contained the whole Countries from the North of ~~Hum-~~

ber to the *Twede*, viz. the Counties of *York*, *Durham*, *Lancaster*, *Westmoreland*, *Cumberland*, and *Northumberland* : the other all that part of *Scotland*, which lieth between the River *Twede*, and the *Frith* of *Edenbourg*, which was as far as ever the *Romans* had gone before them. Those Kings of either, which were more powerfull than the other, were honoured with the name of Kings of the *North-humbers*, and are marshalled thus.



A. Ch.

- 547 1 Ella and Ida.
 2 Adda and Elappea.
 3 Theodwald.



4 Fre.

- 4 Frethulfe.
- 5 Theodorick.
- 589 6 Ethelrick.
- 593 7 Ethelfride.
- 617 8 S. Edwine the first Christned King.
Mart.
- 633 9 Ofrick.
- 634 10 S. Oswald.



- 643 11 Oswy, who having subdued S. *Oswi*
King of *Deira*, was the first absolute
King of all *Northumberland*.
- 671 12 Egfride.
- 686 13 S. Alfride.
- 705 14 Ofred.
- 716 15 Kenred.
- 718 16 Ofrick. II.
- 729 17 S. Ceolnulph.
- 738 18 S. Egbert, after 20 years Reign was
shorn a Monck.
- 758 19 Oswulph.
- 759 20 Edilwald.
- 765 21 Alured.
- 774 22 Ethelred.

778 23 Alfwald.

789 24 Ofred. II.

794 25 Ethelred. II. After whose death this Kingdom much molested by the Danes, became a Province of the West-Saxons.

The Kingdom, and Kings of MERCIA.

THE last and greatest of the seven Kingdoms of the Saxons, was that of *Mercia*, so called, for that being seated in the middle of the whole Countrey, it was a *March* or *Border* unto all the rest which abutted on it. It comprehended the Counties of *Glocester*, *Hereford*, *Worcester*, *Warwick*, *Leicester*, *Rutland*, *Northampton*, *Lincoln*, *Bedford*, *Nottingham*, *Buckingham*, *Oxford*, *Darby*, *Stafford*, *Shropshire*, *Cheshire*, and that other part of *Hertfordshire*, which was not under the Kingdom of the *East-Saxons*. By reason of this great extent of Empire, they were a long time very powerful, and overawed their neighbour Princes: till at the last the fatal period being come, it fell into the Arms of the *West-Saxons*, after it enjoyed these twenty Kings which hereafter follow



Vert, a cross. O.

A, ch.

- | | | |
|-----|----|---|
| 512 | 1 | Cridda the first King of <i>Mercia</i> . |
| 593 | 2 | Wibba. |
| 614 | 3 | Cheorl. |
| 626 | 4 | Penda. |
| 656 | 5 | Peada, the first christned King ; he
founded the Church of <i>Peterborough</i> . |
| 659 | 6 | Wulfhere, |
| 675 | 7 | Ethelred, after 30 years Reign became
a Monck. |
| 704 | 8 | Kenred, after 4 years, went to <i>Rome</i> ,
and became a Monck. |
| 709 | 9 | Chelred, |
| 716 | 10 | Ethelbald. |
| 758 | 11 | Offa. |
| 796 | 12 | Egfride. |
| 797 | 13 | Kenwolf. |
| 819 | 14 | S. Kenelm. <i>Mart.</i> |
| 820 | 15 | Ceolwolf. |
| 821 | 16 | Bernulf. |
| 824 | 17 | Luden. |
| 826 | 18 | Withlase. |
| 839 | 19 | Berthulf. |

852 20 Burdred. After whose death this Kingdom having been shrewdly shaken in a great battel fought near *Rutford, Comit. Oxon.* wherein King *Ethelbald* was vanquished, and his whole strength broken by *Cuthberd*, or *Cuthred*, King of the *West-Saxons*, then his tributary: and after no less shrewdly shaken by the valiant *Egbert*, became a Province of that Empire.

The Monarchs of the English-Saxons.

The *Saxons*, though they were divided into the seven Kingdoms before named. were for the most part subject unto one alone; who was entituled *Rex gentis Anglorum*, or King of the English Nation: those which were stronger than the rest, giving the law to them in their several terms, till in the end they all became incorporated in the Empire of the *West-Saxons*. Which Monarchs, who they were, and of whence entituled, is next in order shewn.

A. Ch.

- 455 1 Hengist King of *Kent*.
- 481 2 Ella King of the *South-Saxons*.
- 495 3 Cerdick King of the *West-Saxons*.
- 534 4 Kenrick King of the *West-Saxons*.
- 561 5 Cheuline, or Celinus, King of the *West-Saxons*.
- 562 6 S. Erhelbert King of *Kent*.

- 616 7 Redwald King of the *East--Angles*.
617 8 Edwin King of *Northumberland*.
634 9 Oswald King of *Northumberland*.
643 10 Oswy King of *Northumberland*.
659 11 Wulfhere King of *Mercia*.
675 12 Ethalred King of *Mercia*.
704 13 Kenred King of *Mercia*.
709 14 Chelred King of *Mercia*.
716 15 Ethelbald King of *Mercia*.
758 16 Offa King of *Mercia*.
794 17 Egfride King of *Mercia*.
796 18 Kenwolf King of *Mercia*.
800 19 Egbert the Son of Alemond, King of
the *West-Saxons*, the first and absolute
Monarch of the whole *Heptarchy*: who
having vanquished all, or most of the
Saxon-Kings, and added their estates
unto his own, commanded the whole
Countrey to be called by the name of
England. The Kings whereof, after
the Countrey was so named, are these
that follow.

The Kings of ENGLAND of the
Saxon Race.



Ar. a cross patonce, Or.

A. ch.

800 1. Egbert the 18 King of the West-Saxons,
the 19 Monarch of the English and first
King of England. 37

837 2. S. Ethelwolf 20.



Ar. a Cross potent fitched Or.

837 3. Ethelbald, eldest Son of Ethelwolph.

858 4. Ethelbert, second Son of Ethelw. 5.

863

- 863 5 S. Ethelred, third Son of Ethelw^m
Martyr. 9



*Cheque, Or. and Purpure, on a
chief, Sables, a Lyon pas. gar. of
the first.*

- 873 6 S. Alfred, who totally reduced the
Saxons under one Monarchy, and
founded the University of Oxford. 23.



*Ar. a Cross formy. betw. 4. Mart-
lets Or.*

- 900 7 Edward the elder Son to Alf. 24.



*Per Saltier G. and Az. on
a mound a Cro's botry
crowned O.*

925 8 Athelstane Son to Edw 16.



*Az. 3 Crowns, each transfix'd
with 2 Arrows Saltier wayes O.*

940 9 Edmnd, Brother to Athelst. 6.

946 10 Eldred who stiled himself King of
Great Britan. Bro. to Edm. 9.

955 11 Edwin, eldest Son of K. Edmund 4.

959 12 S. Edgar. 16.



- 975 13 S. Edward the *Martyr*, Son to *Edgar*. 3.
 978 14 *Ethelred*. 38.
 1016 15 *Edmund Ironside*, Son to *Ethel*.

The Danish Race.



*O. femy de Hearts. G. 3. Lions
 pas. gard. Az.*

- 1017 16 *Canutus King of Denmark*. 30.
 1037 17 *Harold*, surnamed *Harefoote*. 4th.
 Son to *Canutus*. 4.



1041 18 Hardicnute, elder Brother to Harold. 4.

The Saxons repossessed.



Az. a Cross patonce between 5 martlets. O.

1045 19 S. Edward who founded and endowed the Church of *Westminster*, and was the first that cured the Disease called the *Kings-evil*, leaving the same hereditary to his successors. 21.



G. crusuly. 2 bars between 6
Leopards faces, Or.

1066 20 Harold the son of Godwin usurped the
Crown, and shortly lost both it and
his life to boot, to William Duke of
Normandy.

The Norman Race.



G. 2 Lyons passant gardant. Or.

1066 21 William the 7th Duke of Normandy
surnamed the Conqueror, 21.

1087 22 William Rufus. 13.

1100 23 Henry Beauclerk 1 35.



Gules, a Sagitarius, Or.

1135 24 Stephen E. of Blois 19.

The Saxon Line Restored.



G. 3. Lyons passant gardant. Or

1154 25 Henry II, descended by his Grand-mother, from the blood Royal of the Saxons. 34.

1189 26 Richard Coeur de Lyon. I. 9.

1199 27 John 17.

1216 28 Henry. III. 56.

1272 29 Edward. I. 34.

1307 30 Edward. II. 19.



*Quarterly France and Eng-
land, the 1. AZ. femy flower
deliz. O. the 2. G. 3 Lyons
pas. grad. O. 3. as the 2. 4 as
the 1.*

1326 31 Edward III. 50. *

1377 32 Richard II. 22. *

The Line of Lancaster.



*Quarterly France, and Eng-
land.*

1399 33 Henry IV. 13. *

1412 34 Henry V. 9. *

1422 35 Henry VI. 38. *

The Line of York.

- 1460 36 Edward IV. 22 *
 1483 37 Edward V *
 1483 38 Richard III. 2. *

The Families United.

- 1485 39 Henry VII. 23. *
 1509 40 Henry VIII. 37. *
 1546 41 Edward VI. 6. *
 1553 42 Queen Mary. 5
 1558 43 Queen Elizabeth. 44.

The Union of the Kingdoms.

Jup. 3. Flower de lis Sol.
for the Regal Armes of
Fr. quart. with the Im-
perial Ensigns of Engl.
Viz. Mars. 3 Lyons pas.
gard. in pale, Sol. 2. Sol.
within a double Tressure
counter flowred. A Lyon
Ramp. Mars for the
Royal Arms of Scot. 3.
Jup. an Irish Harp, sol
stringed. Luna, for the
Ensign of Irel. the 4 and
last

*last quart. in all points
as the 1st.*

1603 44 JAMES King of Scots, reassumed
the title of Great Britain. 22. *

1625 45 CHARLES, I. second Monarch
of great Britain, &c. most impiously
murdered by a villanous crew of his
traiterous (because rebellious) sub-
jects Jan. 30th. 1648. 24. *

Hæc est ista dies nigra carbone notanda.

1648 46 CHARLES II. (lawful Son of
Charles I. Mar.) who after 14 Years
exile was miraculously restored to his
Kingdoms, in the 12th Year of his
reign, and Crown'd at Westminster Apr.
23. 1661. being the Year ensuing;
the 64 King in descent from the West-
Saxon Cerdick, the 65 Monarch of
the English, and 46 King of England
in descent from Egbert; whom God
preserve. *

Kings of W A L E S.

THe Britons being outed of their Countrey by the conquering Saxons, retired themselves beyond the Severn, and therein fortified themselves; which Countrey thereupon came to be called *Wales*, and the people *walsh*, or *welsh* men. Not that the word *walsh*, signified in the Saxon language, a Foreiner or Alien, as it is conceived (for how could they be called Aliens in their native Countrey?) but *Wales*, and *Walish*, for *Galles* and *Gallish*, by changing G into W, according to the custome of the Saxons. The Britons being descended of the *Gaules*, kept their old name still; though somewhat altered in the letter, as before is said: and to this day the French do call the Prince of *Wales*, by the name of *le Prince de Galles*. At first their chiefs were honored with the title of Kings of *Wales*, and are these that follow.



Az. a cross pattee on 3 parts and fitched on the 4. O.

A. Ch.

688 I Idwallo. 30. [Iwer the Son of Alan]

- 720 2 Roderick. 35. [*Rodri Moelmynog*]
 755 3 Conan. 63. [*Cynan Tindaethwy*]
 818 4 Mervyn. 25. [*Merfyn frych* and *Elyllt*
 he Daughter of *Cynan*]



G. a chevron inter. 3 Roses Ar,

- 843 5 Roderick surnamed the Great, [or
Rodri mawr] who divided *Wales* be-
 tween his three Sons, allotting unto
 each his part : the Countrey being di-
 vided into *Noth-Wales*, *South-Wales*,
 and *Powys-land* which had their sever-
 al Lords and Princes, as hereafter
 followeth.

The Principality and Princes of North- Wales.

North-Wales in the division of the Kingdom
 of *Wales*, fell to the share of *Amarawd*, the
 eldest Son of *Roderick Mawr*, the last King there-
 of; with a superiority of power over both the
 rest, who were but homagers to this. It contain-
 ed in it all that territory which now doth com-
 prehend

Prehend the Counties of *Merioneth*, part of *Denbigh*, *Flint*, *Carnarvon*, and the Isle of *Anglesey* which being the more Mountainous parts, and consequently of more difficult access than the others were, as they did longest keep their liberties, so do they still preserve their language from the incursions of the *English*. *Aberfram* in the Isle of *Anglesey* was the Princes seat, who were hence sometimes called the Kings of *Abenraw*, and were these ensuing.

The Princes of North-Wales.

A. ch.

- | | | |
|------|----|---|
| 877 | 1 | Anarawd eldſt Son of Rodri Mawr. |
| 913 | 2 | Eidwal voel, 1 Son of Anarawd. |
| 939 | 3 | Howel dha Prince of all <i>Wales</i> . |
| 948 | 4 | Jevaf and Iago 2d and 3d Sons of Eidwal. |
| 972 | 5 | Howel ap Jevaf. |
| 984 | 6 | Cadwallen ap Jevaf. |
| 985 | 7 | Mredith ap Owen ap Howel dha. |
| 992 | 8 | Edwal ap Meyric ap Eidwal voel. |
| 998 | 9 | Aedan ap Blegored an Uſurper. |
| 1015 | 10 | Llewelyn ap Sitſyllt and Angharad his Wife. |
| 1021 | 11 | Iago ap Edwal ap Meyric |
| 1037 | 12 | Griffith ap Llewelyn ap Sitſyllt. |
| 1061 | 13 | Bleddyn and Rygwallen the Sons of Convyn. |
| 1079 | 14 | Trheacrn ap Coradoc. |



G. 3 Lions pas. gard. Ar. incens'd. Az.

1079 15 Griffith ap Conan.



Vert. 3. Eagles in Fess. O. memb. and beak. G.

1137 16 Owen Gwynedd.

1169 17 David ap Owen Gwynedd.

1194 18 Leolonius Magnus : or Llewelyn ap Joewerth.

1240 19 David ap Llewelyn.

1246 20 Llewelyn ap Griffith, the last Prince of the British blood slain, An. Dom. 1282.

*The Principality and Princes of
South-Wales.*

South-wales, in the division of the Countrey amongst the Sons of *Roderick Mawr.*, fell unto *Cadel* the second Son. It contained all that quantity and tract of ground, which now we call the Counties of *Glamorgan*, *Pembroke*, *Carmarthen*, *Cardigan*, and part of *Brecknock*; which though the richer and more fruitful part of *Wales*, yet *Dyved* (now called *Pembrock-shire*, *Brecknock*, *Gwent* and *Glewising* having their several Kings, though with subordination to him of *South-Wales*: there remained only *Cardigan* and *Carmarthen* in the immediate subjection of the Prince of *South-Wales*, whose principal seat of the Princes of it, was *Dynefar*, or *Dynevor* Castle, not far from *Carmarthen*, who thence were called by their subjects, the Kings of *Dynevor*; and whilst they stood upon their own legs were these that follow.

The Princes of South-Wales.

- | | | |
|-----|---|--|
| 877 | 1 | C adeth 2d. Son to Rodri Mawr. |
| 907 | 2 | Howel Dha the Son of Cadeth. |
| 948 | 3 | Owen ap Howel Dha. |
| 987 | 4 | Mredith ap OWen. |
| 998 | 5 | Llewelyn ap Sitsyllt and Angharad
his |

his Wife.

- 1021 6 Rytherch ap Jestyn an Usurper.
 1031 7 Howel and Mredith the Sons of Ed-
 wyn.
 1042 8 Rytherch and Rys the Sons of Ry-
 therch ap Jestyn.
 1061 9 Mredith ap Owen ap Edwyn.
 1073 10 Rys ap Owen and Rytherch ap Ca-
 rado.



*G. a Lion ramp. within a border
 indented. O.inceſ'd Az.*

- 1077 11 Rys ap Teudwr Mawr.
 1115 12 Griffith ap Rys.
 1137 13 Rys ap Griffith, called the Lord Rys.
 1196 14 Griffith ap Rys.
 1202 15 Rys ap Griffith.
 1222 16 Owen ap Griffith.
 1235 17 Mredith ap Owen. He died *An. Dom.*
 1267. And after divers attempts of
 recovering their rights, the Barons of
 South-wales finally submitted them-
 selves to Edward I *An. 1277.* After
 which time South-wales, was annex-
 ed to the Crown of England.

*The King and Princes of it, according to
the History of Wales.*

IN the History of *Wales*, written by *Humphrey Lloyd*, the Kings and Princes of *Wales* are reckoned differently from that succession of them before laid down. The reason of which difference may be that he recited there the Predominant Princes, such as gave law unto the rest, whether of *North-Wales*, *South-Wales*, or of *Powys-land*: even as we see was done before in summing up the Monarchs of the *English Saxons*, out of the several Kingdoms in that *Heptarchy*. Now for his Catalogue of the *welch*, both Kings and Princes, he recites them thus.



*Quarterly, G. and O. 4 Lions pas.
gard. counterchanged.*

A. C.

- | | | |
|-----|---|---------------------|
| 688 | 1 | Ivor. |
| 720 | 2 | Roderick Moelwinog. |
| 755 | 3 | Conan Tindaethwy. |
| 820 | 4 | Mervyn Frych. |

- 843 5 Roderi Mawr.
 877 6 Amarawdh. [*Anharawd*]
 913 7 Eidwal Voel.
 940 8 Howel Dha.
 948 9 Jevaf, and Jago.
 982 10 Howel ap Jevaf.
 984 11 Cadwallen ap Jevaf.
 986 12 Meredith ap Owen.
 992 13 Edwal ap Meiric.
 1003 14 Aedan ap Blegored.
 1015 15 Llewellen ap Stitfyllt.
 1021 16 Jago ap Edwal.
 1037 17 Gryffith ap Llewellen.
 1051 18 Blethyn, and Rhywallon.
 1073 19 Trahaern ap Caradoc.
 1078 20 Gryffith ap Conan.
 1137 21 Owen Gwineth.
 1169 22 David ap Owen.
 1194 23 Llewellen ap Iorweth.
 1240 24 David ap Llewellen.
 1246 25 Llewellen ap Gryffith, the la't Prince
 of *Wales* of the British race, who lost
 his life and Principality to King *Edrard*
 the first, *Ann.* 1282. After whose Death,
 the King perceiving that the Welch
 had no affection to be ruled by stran-
 gers; sent for his Queen then great
 with child, to come unto him to *Carnarvon*,
 and hearing that she was de-
 livered of a Son, called the Welch
 Lords together, and proffered them a
 Prince to bear rule amongst them, of
 their own nation, (one who spake no
 word of English, and such a one whose
 C 2 life

life no man could tax. To such a Prince when they had all sworn to yeild obedience, he named his New-born Son unto them, and made him their Prince; since when the eldest Sons of *England* have commonly been created Princes of *Wales*.

The Princes of it, of the blood Royal of England.

WALES thus brought under the obedience of the Kings of *England*, hath since been commonly the honorary title and possession of their eldest Sons. Not that they challenge it, as of *due* belonging to them; but take it from their Fathers as of special *Grace*, by solemn creation and investiture, *tenendum sibi & heredibus suis Regibus Angliae*, to hold to them and their heirs Kings of *England*: our Kings not being willing to deprive themselves of such a power of gratifying and obliging their eldest Sons, as they saw occasion. *Edward II.* who had been summoned by his Father unto the Parliament by the name of *Prince of Wales*, and *Earl of Chester*: summoned his eldest Son (*King Edward 3.*) by no other name than *Earl of Chester*, and *Flint*. *Edward 3.* first used the ceremony of *Creation*, by Letters Patents, and Investiture, which hath since continued: and for the want of which, *Edward 6.* *Queen Mary*, and *Queen Elizabeth* howev

however in their several turns, they have been called Princes and Princesses of *Wales*, were not truly such. Those which so were created, either by Parliamentary Writ, or especial Charter, are these that follow.



The Arms of the Princes of Wales differ from those of Engl. only by the addition of a Label of 3 points, charged with 9 Torteauxes, but the proper and peculiar device corruptly called the Princes Arms, is a Coronet beautified with 3 Orich Feathers, and a scroll with this Motto ICH-DIEN: that is, I serve. This Coronet was first won by Edward the Black Prince at the Battle of Crecie, from John Prince of Bohemia whom he there slew.

A. Ch.

- 129 1 Edward of Carnarvon fourth Son of King Edward the first, after King of Engl.
- 1344 2 Edward the Black Prince, eldest Son of King Edward the third. *
- 1377 3 Richard of Burdeaux, eldest Son unto the Black Prince. *
- 1399 4 Henry of Monmouth, eldest Son of King Henry the fourth. *
- 1454 5 Edward of Westminster, only Son of King Henry the sixth. *
- 1472 6 Edward of Westminster, eldest Son of King Edward the fourth, after K. of E. *

- 1484 7 Edward Earl of *Salisbury*, eldest Son of King *Richard* the third.
- 1490 8 Arthur Tuthar, the eldest Son of King *Henry* the seventh.
- 1504 9 Henry Tuthar Duke of *York*, second Son to King *Henry* the seventh, after K. *Henry* the eighth. *
- 1610 10 Henry Frederick Stuart, eldest Son of King *James*, the first Monarch of Great Britain.
- 1616 11 CHARLES Duke of *York*, second Son of King *James*; the second Monarch of Great Britain. *
- 1630 12 CHARLES II. Son and heir of King *Charles* the I. 3 Monarch of Great Britain. *

Powys-land.

Powys-Land is the third part of *Wales* containing the whole Counties of *Montgomery*, and *Radnor*, with part of *Denbigh*, *Brecknock*, *Merioneth* and *Shropshires*. The cheif seat hereof was *Mattraval*, in *Montgomeryshire*, from whence the Princes of it would be called the Kings of *Mattraval*. It was bestowed by *Roderick Mawr*, in his division of *Wales*, on *Mervyn* his youngest Son; and did continue in his line a long time together: but much afflicted and dismembred by the Princes of *North-Wales*, who cast a greedy eye

eye upon it. The first Prince of it was called *Mervyn*: the last that held it all entire, was *Meridith ap Blethin*, who divided it between his two Sons, *Madoc*, and *Gryffith*, of the which *Madoc* died at *Winchester*, Anno 1160. and *Gryffith* was by *Henry* the first of *England*, created Lord *Powys*; the residue of *Powys-land* which pertained to *Madoc*, depending still upon the fortune of *North-wales*.

The Princes and Lords of Powys.



*Or. a Lyons gamb. or paw coupee
in bend. Gules.*

A. Ch.

- | | | |
|------|---|---|
| 877 | 1 | <i>Merfyn</i> , 3d Son to <i>Rodri Mawr</i> . |
| 900 | 2 | <i>Cadeth</i> Prince of <i>South-wales</i> . |
| 907 | 3 | <i>Howel dha</i> Prince of all <i>Wales</i> . |
| | 4 | <i>Gwaithvoed Vawr</i> . |
| | 5 | <i>Gwerystan ap Gwaithvoed</i> . |
| | 6 | <i>Convyn ap Gwerystan</i> . |
| 1061 | 7 | <i>Bledhyn ap Convyn</i> . |
| 1073 | 8 | <i>Mredith ap Beldhyn</i> . |

- 1132 9 Madoc ap Mredith.
 1160 10 Griffith ap Mredith.
 11 Owen Cyvelioc.
 1196 12 Gwenwinwin.
 13 Griffith ap Gwenwinwin.
 14 Owen ap Griffith.



Or. a Lyon Ramp Gules.

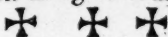
- 15 John Charleton, one of the Bedchamber to King E. the 2d. married Hawys daughter of Owen ap Gryffith.
 1353 16 John Charleton, Lord Powys.
 1360 17 John Charleton Lord Powys.
 1374 18 John Charleton Lord Powys.
 1401 19 Edward Charleton, Lord Powys.
 ✠ ✠ ✠
 1413 20 John Grey, Lord Powys.

Gules;



*Gules, a Lyon Ramp. within a
bordure engrail'd, Ar.*

- 1420 21 Henry Grey, Nephew of Edw. Lord
Powys, by his daughter Jane, created
Earl of Tanquerville by King H. 5.
22 Richard Gray, Lord Powys.
23 John Gray, Lord Powys.
24 John Gray, Lord Powys.
25 Edward Gray, the last Lord Powys
of the Race of *Mervyn*, son of Ro-
derick King of Wales.



*Parted per pale, Ar. and Gules,
3 Lions, Ramp. Ar.*

- 1629 26 William Herbert of Red-Castle, son of
Edw. second son of Will. Herbert E.
of Pembroke, created Lord Powys,
5. Car

5. Car. 1. Apr. 2.

1654 27 Percy Herbert, Lord Powys.

1666 28 William Herbert, son of Percy aforesaid, created Earl of Powys April 1674.

The Kings and Lords of M A N.

THE Isle of *Man* is situate so equally between *England* and *Ireland*, that once it was a controversie unto the which it appertain'd; but was in fine adjudged to *England*, in that some venomous worms brought hither, did not forthwith die: which kind of creatures the nature of the *Irish* soyle will by no means brook. It was once subject unto the Crown and Kingdom of *Northumberland*, but from them taken by the *Danes*, *Norwegians*, and other People of the North, in their irruptions on these parts: who having mastered it, ordained therein a Petit King of their own Nation; who thus succeeded one another.

Kings of MAN.



Guels, 3 mens legs armed proper, conjoin'd in fess at the upper part of the Thigh, flexed in Triangle, garnished and spur'd, Or.

A. ch.

- 1065 1 Godred the Son of Syrric.
- 1066 2 Fingal Son of Godred.
- 1066 3 Godred the Son of Harald.
- 1082 4 Lagman eldest Son of Godred.
- 1089 5 Dopnal Son of Fade.
- 1098 6 Magnus King of Norway.
- 1102 7 Olave third Son of Godred.
- 1144 8 Godred Son of Olave.
- 1187 9 Reginald, base Son of Godred.
- 1226 10 Olave the lawful Son of Godred.
- 1237 11 Harald Son of Olave.
- 1249 12 Raignald II. Brother of Harald.
- 1252 13 Magnus II. Brother of Raignald.
- 1266 14 Magnus King of Man being deceased without issue, Alexander third King of the Scots, partly by conquest, and partly by money paid to the Norwegians, brought this and all the rest of the Western Isles under his obedience. After this time, it was sometimes dependant

pendant on the Crown of Scotland, and sometimes on *England*, according as their fortunes varied: till in the end, it was regained finally from the *Scots* by *William Montacute* Earl of *Salisbury* (who was descended from the ancient Kings of *Man*) and by him affixed to the Lord *Scrope*, on whose attainder it fell unto the Crown of *England*, and changed Lords as followe he-

Kings and Lords of MAN, of English Blood.



Gules, 3 mens legs armed proper, conjoin'd in fess at the upper part of the thigh, flexed in Triangle, garnished and spur'd, Or.

14. ch

- | | | |
|------|---|--------------------------------------|
| 1340 | 1 | William Montacute E. of Salisbury K. |
| 1395 | 2 | William Lord Scrope, K. |
| 1399 | 3 | Henry Earl of Northumberland. K. |
| 1403 | 4 | William Lord Stanley, Lord of Man. |
| | 5 | John Lord Stanley, Lord of Man. |
| | 6 | Thom. Lore Stanley, Lord of Man. |
| 1485 | 7 | Thomas Lord Stanley, Lord of Man. |
- created

created Earl of *Darbie* by K. *Herny*. 7. *

- 1503 8 Thomas Stanley Earl of *Darby* Lord of *Man*.
 1521 9 Edward Stanley Earl of *Darby*, Lord of *Man*. *
 1572 10 Henry Stanley Earl of *Darby*, Lord of *Man*. *
 1593 11 Ferdinando Stanley Earl of *Darby*, Lord of *Man*.
 1594 12 William Stanley Earl of *Darby*, and Lord of *Man*. *
 1642 13 James Stanley Lord of *Man*. *
 1651 14 Charles Stanley Earl of *Darby*, and Lord of *Man*.
 1672 15 William Stanley Earl of *Darby*, and Lord of *Man*.

Lords and King of Wight.

THe Isle of *Wight* abutting on the coast of *Hampshire*, was taken from the *English* by *William Fitz-Osborne*, Earl of *Hereford*, in the time of *William Duke of Normandy*, and King of *England*; who thereupon became the first Lord thereof. After whose death and the proscription of his Son *Roger*, it fell unto the Crown, and was by *Henry the second* bestowed upon the family of the *Rivers* Earls of *Devon*. On the extinction of which Line, it fell again unto the Crown, in the time of King *Edward the first*; and in the same hath since continued: giving the title only of one King, and one Lord, to two Potent subjects.
 Now

Now for the Lords and Kings, they are these here following.



Gules a bend, Argent demi-saisie with fess, Or.

A. Ch.

1070 1 William Fitz-Osborne, E. of Hereford
1072 2 Roger de Bretville, E. of Hereford, second Son to William aforesaid.



Gules, a Griffin Sergeant, Or.

1106 3 Richard de Ryvers, Earl of Devon.
1106 4 Baldwin de Ryvers, E. of Devon.
1154 5 Richard de Ryvers, E. of Devon.
1166 6 Baldwin de Ryvers, E. of Devon.



Or. a Lyon rampant Ar.

- 1184 7 Richard de Ryvers, Earl of Devon.
 1216 8 William de Ryvers, Earl of Devon.
 1245 9 Baldwin de Ryvers, Earl of Devon.
 1261 10 Baldwin de Ryvers, Earl of Devon.
 1261 11 Isabel, sister to Earl Baldwin, and wife
 to William de Fortibus, surrendred up
 her interest in this Island, to King Ed-
 ward the first.



*Gules a fess between 6 cross cross-
lets. Or.*

- 1445 12 Henry Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick,
 Anno. 23. of Henry 6. was crown'd King
 of the Isle of Wight, and shortly after
 made Duke of Warwick.



Argent,



Argent, a fess and Canton Gules.

1466 13 Richard Lord Widvile E. of Ryvers,
made by King Edw. 4. Lord of the
Wight.



THE

The SECOND
TABLE,
OR, A
CATALOGUE
OF,

All the **BISHOPS** which
have Governed in the Church
of *England*, and *Wales*, since the
conversion of the **SAXONS**.

Together with the Honourary
Offices which they or any of them
have enjoyed in the civil Government.

Divided into two parts.

London, Printed in the Year. 1674.

TAB

E

S

wh
th
Ca
No



THE
PREFACE
TO THE
ENSUING CATALOGUE
OF

Arch-Bishops, and Bishops.

TH E Faith of Christ being here planted as saith *Gildas, Tempore summo Tibervii Cæsaris*, towards the latter end of *Tiberius Cæsar*, was as it seems, concealed and hidden till the time of *Lucius*, who publickly making profession of it, procured three Archiepiscopal seats to be erected at *York*, *Caer-Leon* upon *Usk*, and *London* for the North, West, and Southern parts; and suffragan

fragan Bishops to be allotted and assigned unto each of them. Of these and their successors we have little *Constat*, onely some foot-steeeps in some places, whereby we may discern the ruine of Religion which had been made here by the *Saxons*. But when the *Saxons* were converted to the Christian Faith, they grew more zealous of the same, than formerly they had been averse from it: and gave it suddenly a general and unanimous admittance. Which being done, that part of *England* which was then in their possession, was divided into the two Provinces of *Canterbury* and *York*: the antient *Britons* or the *Welsh* continuing for a long time after, under the Rule and Government of their own Arch-Bishop; but in the end were also brought to yield obedience to the See of *Canterbury*. The Church thus brought into a settled form and order, became forthwith of such esteem at home, that they have long time been accounted Peers of the Realm, and are by writ summoned unto all Parliaments, as are the Temporal Barons; and of such reputation and fame abroad, that the Arch-Bishops of both Provinces were adjudged to be *Legati nati*: the Arch-Bishop of *Canterbury* having a superintendency over all the *Irish* Bishops; as he of *York*, had a direct primacy over those of the Church of *Scotland*. And in the Council held at *Constance*, what time the Fathers there assembled, were for the better dispatch of business, divided into several Nations: the *English* Nation, *Anglicana natio*, was reckoned amongst the chiefest. At this time since this Church was manumitted from the Pope, it may be war-
 rantably

rantably said to be the most exact and perfect of the Reformation : keeping a constant and continued succession in the Holy *Hierarchy*; and consequently also in all holy Orders ; and whatsoever else is necessary, either in *Doctrine*, *Government*, or ceremony, unto the constitution of an *Apostolical* and *Orthodox* Church.

As for the method which we mean to use in this following Catalogue, it is briefly this ; we will begin first with the Province and See of *Canterbury*, and those particular suffragan Bishops which owe obedience thereunto, which we will Marshal in the order of the *Alphabet*, those of *Wales* included. For howsoever they had once the honour to have an Arch-Bishop of their own, yet being now reputed members of the Province of *Canterbury* ; we will dispose of them accordingly. That done we will proceed unto the Province and See of *York*, and those few Bishops, which are now remaining of the same ; which as the rest before, we will also take along, according to the order of the *Alphabet*. And this we take to be the easiest order for the Reader : that of the *Antiquity* of the *Sees*, being very intricate and perplexed, and that of the *Antiquity* or consecration of the men themselves, both changeable and uncertain. For if we went according to the way of precedency which is now in use, established by Act of Parliament, 31. H. 8. c. 10. We should dispose them in this manner : viz. First the two Arch-Bishops of *Canterbury* and *York*, next the three Bishops of *London*, *Dunelm*, *Winchester*, and last of all the residue of the *Prelates* according to the Seniority

niority of their consecrations. This is the order of precedency which is now in use, which yet is no new order in regard of *London* and *Winton*, who antiently had place before the rest, in all assemblies of the Clergy: but this being changeable and uncertain, as before was said, we shall make use rather of the other.

Now in each See and Diocese we will keep this course, First we will shew you the Antiquity and ordination of each, together with the foundation of their *Cathedral* Churches; what Counties each of them containeth, what priviledges Antiently they enjoyed, and still claim to have; how many Parishes there be in every Diocese, by what *Arch-Deacons* they are Governed, what is the tenth of the whole Clergy in every Diocese, and how much in the Kings Books is every Bishoprick. We shall observe also, what and how many of the Prelates have been extract from honorable houses, whose names shall be distinguished by a little Asterisme thus *, as also how many of them have been canonized and accounted Saints, who and how many of them have been made Cardinals in the Church of *Rome*, what honorable Offices have been born by any of them in the civil state. In the performance of the which S. shall stand for Saint, and Card. for Cardinal: L. Ch. shall signifie L. Chancellour; L. K. Lord Keeper: L. Tr. Lord Treasuer; L. Pr. Lord President, Ch. J. Chief Justice. M. Ro. Master of the Rolls, and Ch. Ox. Chancellor of *Oxford*, as Ch. Ca. of *Cambridge*. By which it will appear most plainly what a perpetual Seminary this our Church hath been, of able, and of learned

learned men, not onely for discharge of Ecclesiastical, but even temporal business. Which being premised once for all, we now proceed unto our Catalogue :beginning with the Province and See of *Canterbury*, and following in the order before proposed.

THE

Robert Runney

Booke

(170²/₃)

2

THE
FIRST PART
OF THE
CATALOGUE
OF
BISHOPS,

CONTAINING

The SUCCESSION of the
Arch-Bishops and Bishops
of the Province of CANTER-
BURY.

Printed at London. 1674.

THE
FIRST PART

CATALOGUE

OF THE
LIBRARY

OF THE
MUSEUM

OF THE
HISTORY OF NATURE

AND
NATURAL HISTORY

OF THE
MUSEUM

OF THE
HISTORY OF NATURE

AND
NATURAL HISTORY

OF THE
MUSEUM



CANTERBURY

And the Arch-Bishops of it.

THE See of *Canterbury* was first founded with the plantation of Religion amongst the *English*; *Austin* the Monk, who first did preach the Gospel to the one, being the first Arch-Bishop of the other. The Chair hereof Originally fixt in the City of *Canterbury*: which being once the the Regal City of the Kings of *Kent*, was, by King *Ethelbert*, on his Conversion, bestowed on *Austin* the Arch-Bishop, and on his Successors for ever. The Cathedral, having been a Church before in the *Britons* time, was, by the same Arch-Bishop *Austin*, repaired, and consecrated, and dedicated to the name of Christ, which it still retains; though a long time together it was called Saint *Thomas*, in honour of Saint *Thomas Becket* who was therein slain. The present fabrick was begun by Arch-Bishop *Lanfranc*, and *William Corboyl*; and by degrees made perfect by their Successours. Take *Canterbury* as the seat of the Metropolitan, and it hath under it 21 suffragan Bishops, of which 17 are in *England*, and 4 in *Wales*; But take it as the seat of a *Diocesan*, and it containeth only some part of *Kent*, to the number of 257 Parishes, (the re-

sidue being in the Diocese of *Rochester*,) together with some few particular Parishes dispersed here and there in several Dioceses : it being an antient priviledge of this See, that wheresoever the Arch-Bishops had either Manors or Advowsons, the place forthwith became exempted from the *Ordinary*, and was reputed of the Diocese of *Canterbury*.

The other priviledges of this See, are that the Arch-Bishop is accounted *Primate and Metropolitan of all England*, and is the *first Peer of the Realm*: having precedency of all *Dukes*, not being of the *Royal blood*, and all the great *Officers of the State*. He hath the title of *Grace* offered him in common speech; and writes himself, *divina providentia*, where other Bishops only use, *divina permissione*. The Coronation of the King hath antiently belonged unto him : it being also formerly resolved that wheresoever the Court was, the King and Queen were *speciales & domestici Parochiani Domini Archiepiscopi*, the proper and Domestical Parishioners of the Arch-Bishop of *Canterbury*. It also did belong unto him in former times, to take unto himself the offerings made at the Holy Altar by the King and Queen; wheresoever the Court was, if he was present at the same; and to appoint the *Lent Preachers*: but these, time hath altered, and the King otherwise disposed of. Abroad in *general Councils* he had place at the Popes right foot: at home, this *Royal priviledge*, that those which held lands of him were liable for *Wardship* to him, and to compound with him for the same, though they hold other lands in *chief* of our Lord
the

^the King. And for the more increase of his power and honour, it was enacted 25 H. 8. c. 21. that all licenses and dispensations (not repugnant to the law of God) which heretofore were sued for in the Court of Rome, should be hereafter granted by the Arch-Bishop of Canterbury and his successors: As also in the 1 Eliz. c. 2. that by the advice of the Metropolitan, or Ecclesiastical Commissioners, the Queens Majesty may ordain and publish such Rites and Ceremonies, as may be most for the advancement of God's glory the edifying of his Church, and the due Reverence of Christ's holy Sacraments. To come at last to the Arch-Deacons, this Diocese hath only one Arch-Deacon, which is he of Canterbury; the Clergies tenths comes to 651 l. 18. s. 2 d. q. And the Arch-Bishoprick it self is valued in the Kings books, at the sum of 2816 l. 17. 9. d. q. I onely add in general, that this See hath yielded to the Church 18 Saints; to the Church of Rome 9 Cardinals; to the Civil State of England 12 Lord Chancellours; 4 Lord Treasurers; 1 Lord Chief Justice; and to the University of Oxford 9 Chancellours. The particulars follow.

Arch-Bishops of CANTERBURY.



The Arms of this Archiepiscopal See, may be thus blazon'd. The Field, Saphyr an Episcopal-Staff in pale Topaz, and ensigned with a Cross patee Pearl, surmounted of a Pall of the last charged with 4 crosses, Formee, Fitched, Diamond, edged and fringed as the second:

-----Sanctitatis radiis in orbe refulsit.

A. Ch.

- | | | |
|-----|---|---|
| 569 | 1 | S. Augustinus Monachus. |
| 611 | 2 | S. Laurentius. |
| 619 | 3 | S. Melitus. |
| 624 | 4 | S. Justus. |
| 634 | 5 | S. Honorius. |
| 654 | 6 | S. Adeodatus. or <i>Deus dedit</i> , he was the first <i>English</i> man that rul'd this Sec. |

Vacavit sedes Annos 4.

- | | | |
|-----|----|-------------------------------------|
| 668 | 7 | S. Theodorus, a <i>Grecian</i> . |
| 692 | 8 | S. Brithwaldus, continued 37 years. |
| 731 | 9 | S. Tatwinus. |
| 736 | 10 | Nothelmus. |
| 742 | 11 | Cuthbertus. |
| 759 | 12 | Bregwinus. |
| 764 | 13 | Lambrithus. |

- 793 14 Athelardus.
 807 15 Wulfredus.
 832 16 Theogildus.
 17 Celnothus.
 871 18 Atheldredus.
 889 19 Plegmundus.
 915 20 Athelmus.
 924 21 Wulfelmus, L. Ch.
 934 22 S. Odo Severus.
 961 23 S. Dunstan, L. Tr.
 988 24 Ethelgarus. { Juxta Will.
 989 25 Siricius. 2. { Malfan.
 993 26 Gofricus. 1. {
 1006 27 S. Elphegus.
 1013 28 Livingus, *alias* Leovingus.
 1020 29 S. Agelnothus; *alias* Æthelnotus. *
 1038 30 S. Eadlinus.
 1050 31 Robertus Gemeticensis.
 1052 32 Strigandus.
 1070 33 S. Lanfrancus, an *Italian*, who removed Bishops Sees from small Towns to great Citys.

Vacavit sedes Annos. 4.

- 1093 34 S. Anselm.
 1114 35 Rodolphus.
 1122 36 William Corboys *al.* Corbel.
 1138 37 Theobaldus.
 1162 38 S. Thomas Becket L. Chancel.
 1171 39 Richardus Monachus.
 1184 40 Baldwinus, S. Benedicti.
 1191 41 Reginaldus, Fitz-Jocelin.

- 1193 42 Hubert Walter, Lord Chancel. and
L. Ch. Justice.
 1206 43 Stephen Langton, Cardinal.
 1229 44 Richard Wethershed.
 1234 45 S. Edmund, Ch. of Oxford.
 1244 46 Boniface of Savoy. *
 1272 47 Robert Kilwarby, Card.
 1278 48 John Peckham.
 1294 49 Robert Winchelsey, Chan. of Oxford.
 1313 50 Walter Raynolds. L. Ch. and L. Tr.
 1327 51 Simon Mepham.
 1333 52 Jo. Stratford, L. Ch.
 1348 53 Thomas Bradwardin.
 1349 54 Simon Islippe.
 1366 55 Sim. Langham, Card. L. Chan.
 1367 56 William Witlesey.
 1379 57 Simon Sudbury, L. Ch. beheaded by
the Rebels of *Watt Tyler*.
 1381 58 William Courtney. Ch. Ox. *
 1396 59 Thomas Arundel, L. Chan. *
 1414 60 Henry Chichely, Card. *
 1443 61 John Stafford Card. L. Ch. and L. Tr.
 1452 62 Jo. Kemp. Card. L. Chan. twice.
 1454 63 Thomas Bouchier, Card. L. Chan.
and Chan. of Oxford. *
 1486 64 John Morton the like.
 1502 65 Henry Dean.
 1504 66 W. Warham, L. Ch. and Ch. Ox.
 1533 67 Thomas Cranmer.
 1555 68 Reginald Pole, Card, and Chan. Ox.
 1559 69 Matthew Parker.
 1575 70 Edmond Grindal.
 1583 71 John Whitgift.
 1604 72 Richard Bancroft, Chan. Oxford.

- 1610 73 George Abbot, tr. from *Lond.*
 1633 74 William Laud, Chan. of the Univer-
 sity of *Oxf.* beheaded Jan. 10. 1644.

Vacavit sedes Annos 16.

- 1660 75 Will. Juxon, once L. Treasurer, ob.
 June 4. 1663.
 1663 76 Gilbert Sheldon, translated from
London to the See of Cant. Aug. 31.

SAINT ASAPH;
And the Bishops there.

THE Bishoprick of *S. Asaph* is exceeding an-
 tient; first founded by one *Kentigern* a *Scot*,
 and there Bishop of *Glasco*, about the year
 560. The Cathedral there first built by him, up-
 on the Banks of the River *Elwy*: whence it is
 called by the *Welsh*, *Land-Elwy*; the Bishop in the
 antient Latine *Elwensis*, or *Elguensis*; by us *S.*
Asaph, from *S. Asaph* an holy man, whom *Kenti-*
gern, returning into *Scotland*, left here his suc-
 cessor. It seems it stood not long, or not long in
 credit; there being a great *hiatus* in the successi-
 on of the Bishops: none to be found between
 this *S. Asaph*, and *Geofrie* of *Monmouth*, who was
 here Bishop in the latter end of King *Stephen's*
 reign. And which is more, *Henry* of *Hunting-*
ton in his recital of the *Welsh* Bishopricks reckon-
 eth only three *S. Davids*, *Bangor*, and *Llandaffe*:
 which may be probably imputed to the fre-
 quent Wars in this bordering Countrey (for it

is seated in the County of *Flint*, not far from *Chester*:) which made it an unquiet seat for Religious persons. This Bishoprick, being not at the best very rich, was made much poorer in the time of Bishop *Parfew*, who lived in the daies of King *Edward 6*. For where the Bishop had before five Episcopal Houses, there is none now left but *S. Asaph's* only, the rest, together with the lands to them belonging, by him made away, and aliened from the Church for ever: besides, that keeping an house above his means, he was forced to let the residue of his lands into tedious leases, not yet expired. This Diocess containeth in it no one whole County; but part of *Denbigh*, *Flint*, *Montgomery*, *Merioneth*, and some Towns in *Shropshire*, wherein are to the number of 121. Parishes, most of the which are in the immediate Patronage of the Bishop. It hath but one Arch-Deaconry, called of *S. Asaph*, which is united to the Bishoprick, for the better sustentation of it. The tenth of the Clergy cometh to 186 l. 19 s. 7 d. ob. q. and for the Bishoprick it self, it is valued in the Kings books, at the sum of 187 l. 11 s. 6 d.

Bishops of Saint Asaph.



Sable 2 Keys in Saltier, Argent.

A. Ch.

- 560 1 Kentigern.
 2 S. Asaph.
 † † †
 1151 3 Geffrey of Monmouth.
 4 Adam a Welshman.
 1186 5 Reinerus.
 1220 6 Abraham.
 1235 7 Howel ap Ednevet.
 1248 8 Anian.

Vacavit sedes Annos. 2.

- 1268 9 Anian. II. of Schonaw.
 1293 10 Llewelin de Bromfield.
 1319 11 David ap Blethin.
 12 Ephraim.
 13 Henricus.
 14 John Trevaure. I.
 1357 15 Llewelin ap Madoc. ap Ellis.
 1373 16 William de Spridlington.
 1382 17 Lawrence Child.
 1390 18 Alexander Bach.
 1395 19 John Trevaure. II.
 1411 20 Robertus.
 1433 21 John Lowe, tr. to Rochester.
 1444 22 Reginald Peacock, tr. to Chich.
 1450 23 Thomas.
 1484 24 Richard Redman, tr. to Exeter.
 1503 25 David ap Owen.
 1513 26 Edm. Birkhead.
 1519 27 Henry Standish.
 1535 28 William Barlow, tr. to S. Davids.
 1536 29 Robert Parfew, tr. to Hereford.
 1555 30 Thomas Goldwell.
 1559 31 Richard Davies. tr. to S. Davids.

- 1561 32 Thomas Davies.
 1573 33 Thomas Hughes.
 1595 34 William Morgan.
 1604 35 Richard Parry, conf. Dec. 30.
 1622 36 John Hanmer.
 1629 37 John Owen.
 1660 38 George Griffith, conf. Oct. 28.
 1667 39 Henry Glemham, Dean of *Bristol*.
 1669 40 Isaac Barrow, tr. from *Sodor* in the
 Isle of *Man*, to *S. Asaph*. March 21.
 16⁵⁹₇₈

BANGOR, and the Bishops there.

Bangor, another of the Bishopricks of *wales*,
 is of ancient standing; but by whom found-
 ed not yet known. The Cathedral, there, is dedi-
 cated by the name of *S. Daniel*, who was Bishop
 here about the year 516. which being cruelly de-
 faced by that wretched Rebel *Owen Glendowr*,
 was afterward repaired by *Henry Dean*, who was
 once here Bishop. The ruine of this Bishoprick,
 came in the time of Bishop *Bulkeley*, who, not
 content to alienate, and let out the Lands, made
 a sale also of the Bells: and going to the Sea-
 shoar to see them shipped, in his return was
 smitten with a sudden blindness. This Diocese
 containeth in it the entire County of *Carnarvon*,
 wherein *Bangor* standeth, and the whole Isle of
Anglesey; together with parts of *Denbigh*, *Me-*
rioneth, and *Mountgomery*, and in them to the
 number of 107. parishes, whereof 36. impropri-
 ated.

ated. It hath moreover in it, three Arch Deaconries, viz. of *Bangor*, *Anglesey*, and *Merioneth*, one of the which is added to the Bishoprick, for support thereof. The Bishoprick is valued in the Kings books 131 l. 16 s. 4 d. and answereth for the Clergies tenth, 151. l. 14. s. 3 d. q.

Bishops of BANGOR.



Gules, a Bend, Or. Gentry de poix between two mullets, Argent.

A. Ch.

516 1 S. Daniel.



1109 2 Hervæus translated to *Ely*.

1120 3 David.

1139 4 Mauritius.

5 Gulielmus.

6 Guido, alias *Guianus*.

1195 7 Albanus.

1197 8 Robertus de *Salopia*.

1215 9 Caducan. I.

1236 10 Howel. I.

1250 11 Richardus.

1267 12 Anianus.

1306 13 Caducan. II.

1306 14 Gryffith.

1320 15 Ludovicus.

1334 16 Matthæus.

- 1358 17 Thom. de Ringstede.
 1367 18 Gervasius de Castro.
 1370 19 Howel. II.
 1374 20 John Gilbert, tr. to *S. Davids*.
 1376 21 John Clovenfis.
 22 John Swaffam.
 1400 23 Richard Young, tr. to *Rocheſter*.
 24 Ludovicus. II.
 1408 25 Benediſt Nicols, tr. to *S. David*.
 1418 26 William Barrow, tr. to *Carlile*.
 27 Nicholaus or John Canon of Chich.
 1436 28 Thomas Cheriton.
 1448 29 John Stanbery, tr. to *Hereford*.
 30 Jacobus Bp. of *Alchaden* in *Ireland*.
 1464 31 Thomas Ednam.
 1496 32 Henry Dean, tr. to *Salisbury*.
 1500 33 Thomas Pigot.
 1504 34 John Penny, tr. to *Carlile*.
 1505 35 Thomas Skevington.
 1534 36 John Capon, tr. to *Salisbury*.
 1539 37 John Bird, tr. to *Cheſter*.
 1541 38 Arthur Bulkeley.
 1555 39 William Glynn.
 1559 40 Roland Merick, conf. *Dec. 21*.
 1566 41 Nicolas Robinson.
 1585 42 Hugh Bellot, tr. to *Cheſter*.
 1595 43 Richard Vaughan, tr. to *Cheſter*.
 1598 44 Henry Rowlands, conf. *Nov. 12*.
 1616 45 Lewys Bayly.
 1631 46 David Dolbin.
 1633 47 Edmund Gryffith.
 1637 48 William Roberts, dyed, 1664.
 1667 49 Robert Morgan.
 1673 50 Humphrey Lloyd.

BATH and WELLES, and the Bishops of it.

THE Diocese of *Bath* and *Welles*, although it hath a double name, is one single Bishoprick. The Bishops seat originally at *Welles*, where it still continues, and in respect whereof this Church is called in some Writers, *Fontanensis Ecclesia*. The stile of *Bath* came in but upon the by. The Church of *Welles* first built by *Ina*, King of the *West-Saxons*, Anno 704. and by him dedicated to Saint *Andrew*: after endowed by *Kenulfe*, another King of the same People, Anno 766. and finally made a Bishops See in the time of *Edward* the elder, Anno 905. the first that bore that title being *Adelmus*, before Abbot of *Glastenbury*. The present Church, in place where that of *Ina* had stood before, was built most part of it by Bishop *Robert*, the eighteenth Bishop of this See; but finished and perfected by Bishop *Joceline*, surnamed *de Welles*. *Johannes the Villula*, the sixteenth Bishop, having bought the Town of *Bath* of King *Henry* the first for 500. markes, transferred his seat unto that City, 1088. Hence grew a jar between the Monks of *Bath* and the Canons of *Welles*, about the election of the Bishop. At last the difference was thus composed by that Bishop *Robert*, whom before I spake of, that from thence forward the Bishop should be denominated from both places, and that precedencie in

n the stile should be given to *Bath*; that in the i vacancie of the See, a certain number of *Delegates* from both Churches should elect their Pre-
late, who being elected should be installed in
them both; both of them to be reckoned as
the Bishops Chapter, and all his Grants and Pa-
tents confirmed in both. And so it stood until
the reign of King Henry 8. what time the Mona-
stery of *Bath*, having been dissolved, there passed
an Act of Parliament for the *Dean and Chapter of
Wells*, to make one sole Chapter for the Bishop:
Anno 35. Henry 8. c. 15.

But to proceed, this Diocese hath yeilded to
the Church of *Rome*, one Card. and to the civil
state of *England*, six Lord Chancellours, five
Lord Treasurers, one Lord Privie Seal, one Lord
President of *Wales*, one principal Secretary of
Estate. The Diocese containeth in it the whole
County of *Somerset*, and in that 388. Parishes,
whereof 160. are impropriate. It hath moreover
three Arch-Deaconries of *Bath*, *Wells*, and *Taun-
ton*, is valued in the Kings books, at 535. *l.* 1 *s.*
3 *d.* answereth for the Clergies tenth, 353. 18 *s.*
ob. q.

Bishops of WELLS.

A. Ch.

- | | | | |
|-----|---|--|---|
| 905 | 1 | Adelmus, translated to <i>Cant.</i> | |
| | 2 | Wolfelmus, I. translated to <i>Cant.</i> | 3 |
| | 3 | Elphegus, or Alphegus. | |
| | 4 | Wolfelmus. II. | |
| 955 | 5 | Brithelinus. | |

- 973 6 Kinewardus, or Kinewaldus.
 985 7 Sigarus.
 995 8 Alwinus, or Ealfwyn.
 9 Burwaldus.
 1002 10 Leoningus, translated to *Cant.*
 11 Ethelwinus.
 12 Brithwinus.
 13 Merewith.
 1031 14 Dudoco, *alias* Bodecca.
 1059 15 Giso.

Bishops of Bath and Welles.



Azure, a saltier quarter-ly quartered, Or. and Ar.

- 1088 16 Johannes de Villula.
 1123 17 Godefridus, L. Chan.
 1136 18 Robertus Lewensis.
 1174 19 Reginald. Fitz-Joceline, translated to
Cant.
 1192 20 Savaricus, who removed the See to
Glastenbury.
 1205 21 Joceline de Welles.
 1224 22 Rogerus.
 1247 23 Gul. Button, I. L. Chan. and Tre.
 1264 24 Walt. Giffard, tr. to *York.*
 1267 25 Gul. Button. II.
 1274 26 Rob. Burnel, L. Chan. and L. Tr.

89 BATH & WELLES.

- 1292 27 Gul. de Marchia, L. Tr.
 1302 28 Walt. Haselshaw.
 1310 29 John Drokensford, L. Tr.
 1329 30 Radulphus de Salopia.
 1336 31 John Barner, transl. to *Ely*.
 1366 32 John Harewel.
 1386 33 Walt. Skirlaw, tr. to *Durham*.
 1388 34 Radulph Erghum.
 1401 35 Henry Bowet, tr. to *York*.
 1408 36 Nic. Bubwith.
 1425 37 John Stafford, L. Chan. and Tr.
 to *Can.* *
 1443 38 Thomas Beckington.
 1465 39 Robert de Stillington, L. Pr. Scal,
 and afterward L. Chan.
 1491 40 Rich. Fox, tr. to *Durham*.
 1495 41 Oliver King, principal Secretary.
 1505 42 Adrian de Castello, Card.
 1518 43 Tho. Wolsey, changed this See for
 Durham, L. Chan.
 1523 44 John Clark, Master of the Rolls.
 1541 45 William Knight.
 1549 46 William Barlow.
 1554 47 Gilbert Bourn, L. Presi. of *Wales*.
 1559 48 Gilber Barkely.
 1584 49 Thomas Godwin.
 1592 50 John Still.
 1608 51 James Montagu.
 1616 52 Arthur Lake.
 1626 53 William Laud, tr. to *London*.
 1628 54 Leonard Mawe.
 1630 55 Walter Curle. tr. to *Winton*.
 1632 56 William Pierce, ob. April 1670 aged 92.
 1670 57 Robert Creighton, Dean of *Welles*, conf.
 Bishop

Bishop of *Welles* June. 19. ob. 1672
1672 58 Peter Mew, Vice Chan. of *Oxon*, and
Dean of Roch. conf. Bishop of this
See Feb. 9.

BRI

BRISTOL, and the Bishops thereof.

THE Bishoprick of *Br stol* is of new erection, first founded by King *Henry 8.* who having had the Spoile of the Monasteries, and Religious houses, was pleased to refund some of it back again upon the Church, for the incouragement of learning, and increase of piety. For this end he procured an Act of Parliament, for the erecting of new Bishopricks, by his Letters Patent, 31. H. 8. c. 9. and did accordingly erect six new Bishops Sees, viz. at *Bristol, Oxford, Westminster, Gloucester, Peterburgh, and Chester.* According to the tenor of which Act, he did immediately erect six new Bishopricks on the foundations of such ancient Monasteries, as he thought fittest for that purpose, and most convenient of honor, in regard of their situation: Wherein he failed not any where so much as in this of *Bristol*, the Diocese thereof being very much distant from the See; *at que alio sub sole jacens.*

Now for this Bishoprick, the seat thereof is *Bristol*, as before I said, one of the fairest Cities in the Realm of *England*; and a just County in it self. The Cathedral Church is dedicated by the name of Saint *Austins*, founded by *Robert Fitz-Harding* Son to a King of *Danemark*, once a Citizen here; and by him stored with Canons Regular. Anno 1148. But this foundation being dissolved. King *H. 8* made it a Bishop's See, and placed therein a Dean, and six
Pre-

Prebendaries, as it still continueth. For 32 years together in Queen *Eliz.* time it had never a Bishop, but all what while was held in *Commendam* by the Bishops of *Gloucester*: the Patrimony of the Church being in the *Interim* much wasted. The Diocese, hereof containeth, besides the City of *Bristol*, the whole County of *Dorset* (belonging heretofore to the See of *Salisbury*:) and therein 236 Parishes; of which 64 impropriated. It hath only one Arch-Deacon, which is he of *Dorset*; is valued in the Kings Books, 338 *l.* 8 *s.* 4 *d.* and answereth for the tenth of the Clergy, 353 *l.* 18 *s.* ob. *q.*

Bishops of Bristol.



Sable, three Ducal Crowns, in pale, Or.

A. Ch.

- | | | |
|------|---|--|
| 1542 | 1 | Paul Eush. |
| 1554 | 2 | John Holiman, died 1558. |
| 1562 | 3 | Richard Cheney. |
| 1581 | 4 | John Bullingham. |
| 1589 | 5 | Richard Fletcher translated to London. |
| | | 1593. |
| | | † † † |
| 1603 | 6 | John Thornborough, transl. to <i>Worcester</i> . |
| 1617 | 7 | Nicholas Felton, translated to <i>Ely</i> . |
| 1619 | 8 | Jo. Serchfeild |

- 1622 9 Robert Wright, translated to *Lichfield*.
1632 10 George Cook translated to *Hereford*.
1636 11 Robert Skinner, transl. to *Oxon*.
1642 12 Thomas Westfield Archd. of *S. Albans*
1644 13 Thomas Howel P. of Windsor: ob.
1646.
1660 14 Gilbert Ironside conf. Jan. 13. Mort.
Sept. 19. 1671.
1671 15 Guy Carleton conf. Feb. 12.
-
-

CHICHESTER, and the Bishops thereof.

THE See of *chichester*, was anciently in the Isle of *Selsey*, not far from thence: first planted there by *wilfrid* Arch-Bishop of *York*, who, being banished his Countrey by *Egfride* King of the *Northumbers*, did preach the Gospel to the *South-Saxons*. To him did *Edilwach*, the *South-Saxon* King assign this Island for his seat; and after *Cedwal* King of the *West-Saxons*, having won this Kingdom, built in the same a Monastery, which he made the Bishops See. Here it continued till the time of Bishop *Stigand*, who first removed the See to *chichester*, the principal City of these parts; first built by *Cissa* the second King of the *South-Saxons*, and by him called *Cissan-cæster*. The Cathedral Church was anciently dedicated to Saint *Peter*; new built by *Radulph* the third Bishop here, after the See removed by *Stigand*: which being almost consumed by a raging fire, was afterwards rebuilt and beautified by *Siffridus* the second.

But to proceed, this See hath yielded to the Church two Saints, to the Realm three L. Chan. to the Court two Almoners, one Chan. to the University of *Oxford*, and anciently the Bishops here were Confessors to the Queens of *England*, (for which they have to shew an ancient Charter) and had allowance for the same: This Diocese containeth the County of *Sussex*, and in the same 250. Parishes; whereof 112. impropriated. It hath moreover two Arch-Deacons. viz. of
chi-

Chichester, and *Lewys* ; is valued in the Kings books, at 677 l. 1 s. 3 d. and answered for a tenth of the whole Clergy, 287 l. 2 s. ob. q.

The Bishops of Selsey.

A. ch.

- | | | |
|------|----|--|
| 711 | 1 | Wilfride. |
| 711 | 2 | Eadbertus. |
| | 3 | Eolla. |
| 733 | 4 | Sigilmus, <i>alias</i> Sigfridus. |
| | 5 | Alubrith. |
| 790 | 6 | Osa. <i>vel</i> Bosa. |
| | 7 | Giselherus. |
| | 8 | Tota. |
| | 9 | Wigthun. |
| | 10 | Ethelulfus. |
| 606 | 11 | Beornegus. |
| | 12 | Coenrede. |
| 960 | 13 | Gvtheard. |
| 970 | 14 | Alfredus. |
| 970 | 15 | Eadhelmus. |
| 980 | 16 | Ethelgarus. |
| 988 | 17 | Ordbright. |
| 1019 | 18 | Elmar. |
| 1019 | 19 | Ethelricus, or Agilredus. |
| 1038 | 20 | Grinketellus. |
| 1047 | 21 | Heca. |
| 1057 | 22 | Agelricus, after whose death the Bishops See and Chair was removed to <i>Chichester</i> ; and from henceforth they were intituled by the name of |

Bishops

Bishops of CHICHESTER.



*Az. a Presbyter John,
sitting on a Tombstone,
in his left hand a
mound, his right hand
extended, Or. with a
linen Mitre on his
head, and in his mouth
a Sword all proper.*

A. Ch.

- 1070 23 Stigandus.
24 Gulielmus.
25 Radulphus.
1125 26 Seffridus. I.
27 Hilarius.
1174 28 John de Greenford.
1187 29 Seffridus. II.
1199 30 Simon de Welles.
1209 31 Nicolas de Aquila.
1115 32 Richard Poore, tr. to Salisbury.
1217 33 Radulph de Warham.
1223 34 Radulph de Nevil, L. Chan. *
1245 35 S. Richard surnamed *de la Wich.*
1253 36 John Clipping.
1261 37 Stephen de Berkstede.
1288 38 S. Gilbert de Scon. Leofardo.
1308 39 John de Langton, L. Chan.
1338 40 Robert Stratford, L. Chan.
1362 41 Gul. de Lenn. al. *Lulimore.*
1369 42 Gul. Reade.
1385 43 Thomas Ruffeoke.

E.

- 44 Richard Mitford, tr. to *Sarum*.
 1395 45 Robert waldby. tr. to *York*.
 1396 46 Robert Reade.
 1417 47 Stephen Partington.
 1418 48 Henry Ware.
 1421 49 John Kemp, tr. to. *London*.
 1423 50 Thomas Poldon, tr. to *Worcester*.
 1428 51 John Rickingale.
 1430 52 Simon Sidenham.
 53 Richard Praty, Chanc. of *Oxon*.
 1445 54 Adam Molins, Clerk of the Counf.
 1450 55 Reginald Peacock.
 1458 56 John Arundel.
 1477 57 Edward Story.
 1504 58 Rich Fitz-James, tr. to *Lond*.
 1580 59 Robert Sherborn.
 1536 60 Richard Sampson, tr. to. *Lichf*.
 1543 61 George Day.
 1551 62 John Scory, after of *Hereford*.
 1557 63 John Christopherson.
 1559 64 William Barlow.
 1570 65 Richard Curteys.
 1585 66 Thomas Bickley.
 1596 67 Anth. Watson, Bishop Almoner.
 1605 68 Lancelot Andrews, tr. to *Ely*.
 1609 69 Sam. Harsnet, tr. to *Normwich*.
 1619 70 George Charleton.
 1628 71 Richard Montagu. tr. to *Norm*.
 1638 72 Brian Duppa, Tutor to the Prince his
 Highness, tr. to *Sarum*.
 1641 73 Henry King, Dean of *Rocheſter*.
 1669 74 Peter Gunning, *Regius* Profeſſor and
 Maſter of *St. Johns Col.* in *Cambr*.
 Conf. Biſhop of *Chich.* March 6.

COVENTRY and LICH-
FIELD, and the Bishops thereof.

THE Bishoprick of *Coventry* and *Lichfield* is like that of *Bath* and *wells*; a double name, a single Diocese. The Bishops See originally at *Lichfield*, from thence removed to *Chester*, and from both to *Coventry*. Hence it is that the Bishops are called sometimes *Cestrenses*, sometimes *Lichfieldenses*, sometimes *Coventrienses*, and now of late Bishops of *Coventry* and *Lichfield*. For in the year 1088. being that very year wherein the of *wells* was removed to *Bath*; *Robert de Limesy* did remove this See to *Coventry*. *Hugo Novant* the sixth from him brought it back to *Lichfield*, not without great opposition of the Monks of *Coventry*: and in the end, the difference finally was composed by Bishop *Savensby*, much after the same manner, as before at *wells*. For here it was agreed upon that the Bishop should be denominated from both places, and that precedency in the stile Episcopal, should be given to *Coventry*: that they should choose their Bishop *alternatim*, in their several turnes; that they should both make on Chapter unto the Bishop, in which the Prior of *Coventry* should be the principal man. And so it stood till that the Priory of *Coventry* being dissolved by King *Henry 8.* (the stile or title of the Bishop continuing as before it did) there passed an act of Parliamerr 33 H. 8. c. 29. to make the Dean and Chapter of *Lichfield* the sole chapter for the Bishop,

The Cathedral Church here first built by *Offa* King of the *Mercians*, about the year 556. who gave unto the Bishops many fair possessions. But that old Church being taken down by *Roger de Clinton*, the 37. Bishop of this Diocese, that which now standeth was built by him in place thereof, Anno 1148. and dedicated to the Virgin *Mary* and *S. Chad*. In following times, and almost in the infancy thereof, the revenues of it were so fair, that *Lichfield* was thought fit to be the See of an Arch-bishop. And one it had, no more, his name *Adulfus*, Anno 793. the Bishops of *Winton*, *Hereford*, *Sidnacester* *Dorchester*, (which two now make *Lincoln*) and those of *Elmham* and *Dunwich* (both which now make *Norwich*) being appointed to him for his *Suffragans*. But with him and King *Offa* who procured it, this great title died. And now it is content to be a Bishoprick, the Diocese whereof containeth the whole Counties of *Darby*, and *Stafford*, together with a good part of *Warwick-shire*, and *Shrop-shire*. In these are comprehended 557 Parishes of which 250 are impropriate: for better government whereof it hath four Arch-Deaconries, viz. of *Stafford*, *Darby*, *Coventry*, and *Shrewsbury*. It is valued in the Kings books, 559 l. 18 s. 2 d. ob. q. and for the Clergies tenth, it commeth unto 590 l. 16 s. 11 d. q. and finally hath yielded to the Church three S. to the Realm, one Chan. and three, L. *Es.* to *Wales* three Pr. one Chan. to the University of *Cambridge*, and to the Court, one Master of the Ward-robe.

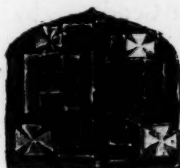
Arch-bishop, and Bishops of Lichfield.

A. Ch.

- | | | | | |
|-----|----|---------------------------------------|---|------------|
| 656 | 1 | Dwina. | 2 | Cellach. |
| | 3 | Trumher. | 4 | Jarumanus. |
| 669 | 5 | Saint Chad, or Cedda, tr. to York. | | |
| 672 | 6 | Winfridus. | | |
| 672 | 7 | S. Sexulfus. | | |
| 692 | 8 | Heodda, <i>alias</i> Eatheadus. | | |
| 721 | 9 | Aldwinus. | | |
| 733 | 10 | Witta. al. Huitta. | | |
| | 11 | Hemele. | | |
| 764 | 12 | Cuthfridus. | | |
| | 13 | Berthunus. | | |
| 785 | 14 | Higbertus, <i>alias</i> Sigbertus. I. | | |
| 793 | 15 | Aldulphus the Arch-Bishop. | | |
| | 16 | Humbertus. I. | | |
| | 17 | Herewinus. | | |
| | 18 | Higbertus. II. | | |
| | 19 | Ethelwaldus. | | |
| 857 | 20 | Humbertus. II. | | |
| 864 | 21 | Kinebertus, <i>alias</i> Kenferthis. | | |
| 872 | 22 | S. Cimburtus | | |
| 928 | 23 | Tunbright, <i>alias</i> Bumfrith. | | |
| 928 | 24 | Ella. | | |
| 928 | 25 | Alfgar. | | |
| | 26 | Kinfey. | | |
| | 27 | Winsey. | | |
| | 28 | Elphegus. | | |
| | 29 | Godwinus. | | |
| | 30 | Leofgarus. | | |
| | 31 | Brithmarus. | | |

- 1039 32 Wolstan L. Chan.
 1054 33 Leofwine.
 1067 34 Petrus, who removed the See to *chesh.*

Bishops of Coventry and Lichfield.



Party per pale, G. and Ar. a cross potent and quadrat in the center, between 4 crosses pates, of the second and O.

- 1088 35 Robert de Limsey, removed the See to *Coventry.*
 1117 36 Robert Peccham. *al.* Peche.
 1119 37 Roger de Clinton. *
 1149 38 Walter Durdent.
 1161 39 Richard Peche.
 1182 40 Gerardus la pucelle:
 1188 41 Hugo Novant, *al.* Nunant.
 1191 42 Gelfridus de Muschamp.
 1210 43 Walter Grey translated to *Worcester*
 1215 44 William de Cornhill.
 1220 45 Alex. de Savensby, *al.* Wendock. ?
 1240 46 Hugh de Patehul, Lord Treasurer.
 1245 47 Roger de Wescam.
 1257 48 Roger de Longespe, *al.* de Molend.
 1295 49 Walter de Langton, L. Tr.
 1322 50 Roger de Northbrook, Master of the Wardrobe, and L. Tr.
 1360 51 Robert Stretton,

- 1385 52 Walter Skirlaw. transl. to *Welles*.
 1396 53 Richard Scrope, transl. to *York*. *
 1399 54 John Burghil.
 1415 55 John Ketterich.
 1419 56 Jacobus Carie.
 1420 57 Gul. Heyworth.
 1447 58 Gul. Boothe transl. to *York*.
 1452 59 Nicolas Close, Chanc. of *Cambridge*.
 1453 60 Reginald Butler.
 1459 61 John Hales.
 1492 62 Gul. Smith; transl. to *Lincoln*.
 1496 63 John Arundel, tr. to *Exeter*.
 1503 64 Geofry Blythe, L. Pref. of *Wales*.
 1524 65 Roland Lee, L. Pref. of *Wales*.
 1543 66 Rich. Sampson, L. Pref. of *Wales*.
 1555 67 Radulph Bayne.
 1559 68 Thomas Bentham.
 1578 69 Gul. Overton.
 1609 70 George Abbot, transl. to *London*.
 1610 71 Richard Neile, transl. to *Lincoln*.
 1614 72 John Overal, transl. to *Normich*.
 1618 73 Thomas Morton, transl. to *Durham*.
 1632 74 Rober Wright, ob. 1643.
 1644 75 Accepted Frewen Dean of *Glocester*,
 and President of *Magd. Colledge* in
Oxon. transl. to *York*.
 1661 76 John Hacket conf. *Decem.* 22. died *Oct*
 28. 1670, aged 79.
 1671 77 Thomas Wood, conf. *July* 2.

SAINT DAVIDS, and the Arch-Bishops and Bishops of it.

Saint Davids now the Seat of a suffragan Bishop, was once a Metropolitan See in the British Church, and long time the supreme Ordinary of the *Welsh*. In the first planting of the Gospel in King *Lucius* time, we shewed that there were three Arch-Bishops Seats appointed, viz. at London, York, and of *Caer-Leon* upon *Ush*. That of *Caer-Leon* upon *Ush* was, in the time of *Arthur*, King of the Britons, translated further off from the Saxons fury, to a place called *Menew*, (*Menevia* is the Latine name) but since, in memory of *David* the Arch-Bishop who so translated it, by us called Saint Davids. From the first name it is, these Bishops use to stile themselves, *Menevenses*. When *Austin* the Monk first entred England, the Metropolitan of Saint Davids had then remaining under his jurisdiction seven Suffragan Bishops, all which gave meeting to the said *Austin* and his Associates, for the composing of some differences which were between the old and the new come Christians, viz. the Bishop of Worcester, (*Wicciorum*) Llandaff, Bangor, Hereford, Llan-Elwy, or Saint Asaph, Llan-Badern. (called in Latin *Paternensis*) a place in Cardigan-shire, the last is called in Latin *Morganensis*, which possibly might have his Seat in Morgan of Glamorgan-shire, a place still so called. Of these, Llan-Badern, and this *Morganensis* are quite extinct, and have

have long so been; *Hereford* and *Worcester* a long time reckoned as English Bishopricks, and so none left unto the Metropolitan of *St. Davids*, but *Llandaff*, *Bangor*. and *St. Asaphs*.

Now for these Bishops of *St. Davids*, we find that twenty seven of them retained the title of Arch-Bishops: The last whereof was *Sampson*, who in a time of Pestilence transferr'd the Archiepiscopal Pall, and with the same the Archiepiscopal Dignity to *Dole* in *Bretagn*, yet his Successors, though they lost the name, reserved the power of an Arch-Bishop: nor did the residue of the Welch Bishops receive their Consecration from any other hand than his 'till in the time of *H. I. Bernard* the forty seventh Bishop of this See was forced to submit himself to the Church of *Canterbury*. For the Cathedral here, it had been oft spoiled and ruined by the *Danes*, *Norwegians*, and other Pirats: as standing neer the Sea, in the extreme corner of *Pembrook-shire*. That which we now see is the work of Bishop *Peter*, (he was the forty ninth Bishop of this Diocese) and by him dedicated by the name of *S. Andrew*, and *S. David*; though now *S. Andrew* be left out, and *David* only bears the name. This See hath had the greatest number of Bishops of any in *England*, ninety three in all: and amongst them the Church hath had one S. the Realm of *England* three L. Treasurers, one L. Privy Seal; the University of *Oxford* one Chancellor, and the Queen another. The Diocese containeth the whole Counties of *Pembroke*, *Cardigan*, *Caermarthen*, *Radnor*, *Brecknock*, and some small parts of *Monmouth*, *Hereford*,

Montgomery, and Glamorgan-shires. In which great quantity of ground there are no more than 308. Parishes, whereof 120. are impropriate. For the more easie government of which here are four Arch-Deacons, viz. of *Cardigan, Carmarthen, Brecknock,* and *S. Davids.* Finally it is valued in the King's Books, 457 l. 1 s. 10 d. ob. q. the Clergies tenths amount unto 336 l. 14 s. 10 d.

Arch-Bishops of S. Davids.



Sable, on a Cross, Or. 5 cinquefoils of the first.

A. ch.

519. 1. S. Dubritius.

3. Eliud.

5. Kenea.

7. Harnurier.

9. Gurnel.

11. Gornwist.

13. Eynean.

15. Eludgeth.

17. Elvaoth.

19. Made.

21. Silvay.

23. Sathueny.

906 25. Asser.

27. S. Sampson, the last Arch-Bishop of the *Welch.*

2. S. Davids.

4. S. Thelians

6. Morvael.

8. Elvaeth.

10. Llendiwith.

12. Gorgan.

14. Cledanc.

16. Eldunen.

18. Maelfewith.

20. Catulus.

22. Nanus.

24. Doythwel.

26. Athvael.

Bishops

Bishops of S. Davids with Archiepiscopal power.

- | | |
|------|---|
| | 27 Ruclinus. |
| | 28 Elcum. |
| | 29 Lyworth, al. Lunuërd. |
| | 30 Norgu, al. Vergu. |
| | 31 Sulhyder, al. Hubert. |
| 942 | 32 Eneuris, al. Everus. |
| 944 | 33 Morgencu. |
| | 34 Rhoderick. |
| 961 | 35 Nathan. |
| | 36 Jevan. |
| | 37 Argustel. |
| | 38 Morgenveth, alias Urgency. |
| 998 | 39 Ervyn, alias Hurnun. |
| 1038 | 40 Caermeryn. |
| 1055 | 41 Joseph. |
| | 42 Elethud. |
| 1070 | 43 Sulgeheym. |
| 1076 | 44 Abraham. |
| 1088 | 45 Rithmark. |
| | 46 Wilfridus, alias Griffry. |
| 1115 | 47 Bernardus, Chancellor to Queen
Adelise, who first submitted himself
and Church to the See of Cant. |

Bishops of S. Davids Suffragans to the See of Cant.

- | | |
|------|-----------------------|
| 1148 | 48 David Fitz-Gerald. |
| 1176 | 49 Petrus. |

- 50 Galfridus.
 1198 51 Silvester Giraldus.
 1215 52 Jorwerth, or Edward.

Vacat sedes per An. 9.

- 1228 53 Alselmus.
 1247 54 Thomas Wallensis.
 1255 55 Thomas Carren.
 1280 56 Thomas Beck, Lord Treas.
 1293 57 David de Saint Edmund.
 1320 58 David Martyn.
 1328 59 Henry Gower.
 1347 60 John Thursby, tr. to *Worc.*
 1349 61 Reginald Brian, tr. to *Worc.*
 1353 62 Thomas Fastolf.
 1361 63 Adam Houghton, Chan. of *Ox.*
 1369 64 John Gilbert, Lord Treas.

Vacat sedes An. 4.

- 1401 65 Guido de Mona, Lord Treas.
 1409 66 Henry Chicheley, tr. to *Cant.*
 1414 67 John Ketterich, tr. to *Lichf.*
 1415 68 Stephen Partington, tr. to *Chich.*
 1417 69 Benedict Nicols.
 1424 70 Thomas Rodborn
 1435 71 Gul. Lindwood, Lord Privy Seal.
 1446 72 John Langton, Chan. of *Camb.*
 1447 73 John Delabere.
 74 Robert Tully.
 1482 75 Richard Martin.
 1483 76 Thomas Langton, tr. to *Sarum.*

- 1485 77 Hugh Pavy.
 1503 78 John Morgan, alias Young.
 1504 79 Roger Sherborn, tr. to *Chich.*
 1509 80 Edward Vaughan.
 1523 81 Richard Rawlin s
 1539 82 William Barlow, tr. to *Wells.*
 1549 83 Robert Farrar.
 1554 84 Henry Morgan.
 1559 85 Thomas Young tr. to *York.*
 1561 86 Richard Davies.
 1567 87 Marmaduke Midleton.

Vasat sedes Annos. 4.

- 1594 88 Anthony Rudd.
 1615 89 Richard Milborne, tr. to *Carlile.*
 1621 90 William Laud, tr. to *Wells.*
 1627 91 Theoph. Field, tr. to *Hereford.*
 1635 92 Roger Mainwaring.
 1660 93 William Lucy, conf. *December 2d.*

E L Y, *and the Bishops of it.*

THE Church of *Ely*, antiently was a Monastery: first built by *Ethelreda*, Wife to *Egfride*, King of the *Northumbers*, and by her planted with religious Virgins, whereof she made herself the Abbess. But her plantation being supplanted by the *Danes*, and the Church quite ruined, *Ethelwold*, Bishop of *Winchester*, did again rebuild it, and furnished it with Monks good store: to whom King *Edgar*, and the succeeding Kings gave such ample priviledges, and fair possessions, that it did seem to equal any Church in *England*. *Richard* the eleventh Abbot having a mind to quit himself of the Bishop of *Lincoln*, within whose Diocess it stood; dealt with King *Henry* the first, both with purse and *Pater noster*, to turn the Abby into a Cathedral. And though the King assented to it, and that the business was transacted with the Bishop of *Lincoln*, (who had three Mannors of this Abby, *viz. Spalding, Biggleswad, and Bugden*, in exchange for his jurisdiction:) yet *Richard* lived not to possess it, leaving the benefit of his industry and ambition to be enjoyed by another man, which was one *Hervey*, Bishop of *Bangor*. As for the Church now standing, it is the work of several Bishops: the West parts being with great charge repaired by Bishop *Ridal*, or new built rather; as were the Quire and Lanthorn by Bishop *Normold*, which afterwards were fully finished by Bishop *Fordham*. The whole Church dedicated to *S. Ethelred*.

Ely

Ely thus made a Bishoprick, however fortified with great priviledges, (for in the Isle of *Ely* the Bishops had all rights of a county Palatine:) and that it was endowed with so great possessions, as hardly any better in the Realm of *England*, hath yet been subject to those changes which time hath wrought. For many of the Palatine rights were taken off, or much restrained by the Act of Parliament, touching restoring to the crown the antient royalties, 27 H. 8. c. 25. in the which Act it was enacted, that (instead thereof) the Bishops of *Ely*, and his temporal Steward for the Isle of *Ely*, should from thenceforth be Justices of the peace in the said Island. However *Ely* may be still reputed amongst the first Bishopricks of the second rank; and may rejoyce it self in this, that it yielded to this Realm as many great Officers as any other in the Kingdom. For it hath given the state no less than nine Lord chancellors, seven Lord Treasurers, one Lord Privy Seal, one chancellor of the University of *Oxford*, one of the Exchequer, two Masters of the Rolls: besides two Saints unto the church, two cardinals to the church of *Rome*, and to the *English* court three Almoners. The Diocese hereof containeth only *Cambridgeshire*, and the Isle of *Ely*: in which there are one hundred forty one Parishes, whereof seventy five impropriate. It hath but one Arch-Deacon, which is he of *Ely*; is valued in the King's books, 2134 l. 18 s. 5 d. ob. q. the clergies tenth amounting to the sum of 384 l. 14 s. 9 d. q.

Bishops of ELY.

*Gules, three Ducal
Crowns, Or.*

<i>A.</i>	<i>Ch.</i>	
1109	1	Hervey, Bishop of Bangor.
1133	2	Nigellus, Lord Treasurer.
1174	3	Galfridus Rydal.
1189	4	Gul. Longchamp. L. chan.
1198	5	Eustachius, L. chan.
1219	6	S. John de Fontibus, L. Treas.
1225	7	Galfredus de Burgo.
1229	8	Hugh Norwold.
1255	9	Gul. de Kilkenny, L. Chan.
1257	10	S. Hugh Balsam.
1286	11	Joh. de Kirby, L. Treas.
1290	12	Gul. de Luda.
1299	13	Radulfe Walpoole.
1302	14	Rob. Orford.
1310	15	John de Keeton.
1316	16	Joh. Hotham, Ch. of the Exchequer, L. Chan. and Lord Treas.
1336	17	Simon Montacute.*
1344	18	Tho. Lyde.
1361	19	Sim. Langham, L. Chan. tr. to <i>Cant.</i>
1366	20	Joh. Barner, L. Tr.
1375	21	Tho. Arundel, L. Chan. tr. to <i>York.</i> *
1388	22	Joh. Fordham.

- 1425 23 Phil. Morgan, L. Pr. Seal.
 1435 24 Lewis of Luxembourg. Card. *
 1443 25 Tho. Bouchier, Card. tr. to *Cant.* *
 1454 26 Wil. Grey; L. Treasurer. *
 1478 27 John Morton, Mr. of the Rolls, L. Cha.
 1486 28 Joh. Alcock, Master of the Rolls.
 1501 29 Rich. Redman.
 1509 30 James Stanley. *
 1515 31 Nicholas West.
 1534 32 Tho. Goodrich, L. Chan.
 1554 33 Tho. Thirlby Bish. of Norw.
 1559 34 Rich. Cox, Alm. Chanc. of *Oxford*.
 ob. 1580.

Vacat sedes Annos 20.

- 1599 35 Martin Heron.
 1609 36 Lancelot Andrews, Alm. tr. to *Wint.*
 1618 37 Nicholas Felton.
 1627 38 Joh. Buckeridge.
 1631 39 Francis White, Bishop Almoner.
 1638 40 Mat. Wrenn, Dean of the Chappel.
 1667 41 Ben. Laney, conf. 1660. Bishop of
 Peterb. thence transl. to Lincoln. 1663
 lastly to *Ely*.

EXETER, *and the Bishops there.*

THE Diocese of *Exeter* containeth that in it, which was once two Bishopricks. For at the first planting of the Church in these Western parts, it was thought convenient to erect two Bishops Sees, the one for *Cornwal*, at *S. Germain's*; the other for *Devonshire*, at *Cridington*, now *Kirton*, a small Village. But that of *Cornwal* being annexed to *Cridington*, about the year 1032. both were, not long after, removed to *Exeter*, the most noted City of these parts, where it still continueth. Now for the Church of *Exeter* it was once a Monastery, founded by King *Athelstane*, and by him dedicated unto *St. Peter. Edward the Confessor*, removing all the Monks from hence to *Westminster*, which he had newly founded and endowed, made it the Bishops See for *Devonshire* and *Cornwal*, then united. The Church as now it standeth, doth owe it self to several Patrons; the Quire to Bishop *Warlwaft*, the body of the Church to Bishop *Quivil*, the side Isles to *Grandison*: that which is now our Ladies Chappel, being a remnant of the old fabrick. The Patrimony thereof once very large, was wasted and destroyed by Bishop *Voisse*: who being made Bishop here by King *Henry 8.* fate out the residue of his reign, and all *K. Edward's*, and some part of *Qu. Maries* also. For whereas at his coming hither, he found the Church possessed of twenty two goodly Mannors, and fourteen Mansion houses richly furnished: he left not

not above seven or eight of the worst Mannors, and those let out in long Leases, and charged with pensions; and not above two houses, both bare and naked, of which see *Bishop Godwin's Catalogue*, and *Powel's History of Wales*.

This Diocese hath yielded to the Realm of *England*, three Lord Chancellors, two Lord Treasurers, one Lord President of *Wales*; and to the University of *Oxford*, one Chancellor. It containeth in it the two Counties of *Devon* and *Cornwal*, and in them six hundred and four Parish Churches, whereof two hundred thirty nine are impropriate; for government whereof it hath four Arch-Deacons, viz. of *Cornwal*, *Exeter*, *Barnestable*, and *Taunton*. The Bishoprick was once valued at 1566 l. 14 s. 6 d. But since the diminution, or destruction rather, made by *Bishop Voisse*; it is now valued at 500 l. just. The Clergies tenth here very high, or mounting to the sum of 1200 l. 15 s. 2 d. ob. Now for the marshalling of the Bishops of this once divided Diocese, we will present you with those of *Devon-shire* and *Cornwal*, column-wise, one against the other, according to their time and order, until we meet them both in the Church of *Exeter*.

*Bishops of Devonsh.**Cornwal.*

A. ch.

905	1	Ædulphus I.	905	1	S. Patroc. he
906	2	Putta			lived <i>Circa an-</i>
910	3	Ædulfus II.			850
932	4	Ethelgarus	2		Athelstan I.
942	5	Algarus	3		Conanus
952	6	Alfwoldus I.	4		Ruidocus
972	7	Alfwolfus	5		Aldredus
981	8	Sidemannus	6		Britwinus
990	9	Alfredus	7		Athelstan II.
999	10	Alfwoldus II.	8		Wolfi
1014	11	Eadnothus	9		Woronus
1032	12	Livingus, who	10		Wolocus
		after the death	11		Stidio
		of <i>Burwoldus</i> , Bishop of	12		Aldredus
		<i>Cornwal</i> , procured that	13		Burwoldus,
		Bishoprick to be annexed			the last Bishop
		unto his own : which was			of <i>Cornwal</i> .
		no sooner done, but that			
		his next Successor removed both to <i>Exeter</i> ;			
		since when the Bishops have been called			

Bishops of Exeter.

*Gules, a Sword in
pale, blade and hilt
proper, two Keyes in
Saltire, O.*

A. ch.

1049	1	Leofricus, who removed the See to <i>Exeter</i> .	1079
------	---	--	------

- 1079 2 Osbernus.
 1107 3 William Warlewast.
 1122 4 Robert Chichester.
 1150 5 Robert Warlewast.
 1159 6 Bortholm. Iscanus.
 1186 7 Johannes, the Chanter.
 1191 8 Henry Marshal.
 1206 9 Simon de Apulia.
 1224 10 Gul. Brewer.
 1245 11 Richard Blondy.
 1257 12 Walter Bronescomb.
 1280 13 Peter Quivil.
 1293 14 Thomas Button.
 1307 15 Walter Stapleton, L. Treas.
 1326 16 James Barkeley.*
 1327 17 John Grandison.*
 1370 18 Thomas Brentingham, L. Treas.
 1395 19 Edm. Strafford, L. Chan.*
 1419 20 John Ketterich.
 1419 21 John Carie.
 1420 22 Edm. Lacy.
 1455 23 George Nevil, L. Chan. and Chan. of
 *Oxford, tr. to York.**
 1466 24 John Booth.
 1477 25 Peter Courtney, tr. to Winton.*
 1486 26 Richard Fox, tr. to Wells.
 1492 27 Oliver King, tr. to Wells.
 1495 28 Richard Redman.
 1501 29 John Arundel, Bishop of Cov.
 1504 30 Hugh Oldham.
 1519 31 John Vesty, *alias* Harman, L. Pres.
 of Wales.
 1551 32 Miles Coverdate.
 1556 33 James Turberville.

-
- 1560 34 Gul, Alley, conf. July 14.
1570 35 Gul. Bradbridge.
1579 36 John Woolton.
1594 37 Gervase Babington.
1598 38 Gul. Cotton.
1621 39 Valentine Cary.
1627 40 Joseph Hall, tr. to *Normich*.
1641 41 Ralph Brownrig Mr. of Catherine
Hall in Cambr. ob. Dec. 7. 1659. bu-
ried in the Temple, Dec. 17.
1660 42 John Gauden Mr. of the Temple conf.
at *Westminster*, Dec. 2 tr. to *Worcest*.
1661 43 Seth Ward, tr. to. *Salisbury*.
1667 44 Anthony Sparrow Mr. of Queens Col
Cambridge.
-

GLOCESTER, and the Bishops
thereof.

Glocester, was antiently the seat of a British Bishop, whose title sometimes occurs in the subscriptions of Synodical Acts, by the name of *Cluvienfis*; this Town being formerly called *Clevid*, as *Camden* noteth. And I remember that I have seen in the Palace of *Glocester*, the name of *Eldadim*, said to be Bishop there in the Britons time. But whether it were so or not; or whether *Glocester* were a Bishoprick in those dayes of old, is not material to our purpose. For that which was, was brought to nothing by the Saxons, and when they entertained the faith of Christ, it was first under the Authority of the Bishops of *Lichfield*, as afterwards of those of *Worcester*. But in these latter dayes it was dismembred from that Diocese, and by King *H. 8.* made a Bishops See, what time the rest of new erection were by him founded, as we have spoke before, when we were in *Bristol*. Now for the indowment of this Bishoprick by him erected, (besides a Chapter of a Dean, and six Prebendaries by him so founded) he assigned over all, or most of the lands, unto the antient Monasteries here, once belonging: which being first built by *Aldred*, Arch-bishop of *York*, and Bishop of *Worcester*, and afterwards repaired by *Hanley*, *Farley*, *Mornant*, *Herton*, *Tromcester*, and *Se-broke*, several Abbots here, became in fine to be, what it still continueth, one of the fairest Fabricks

bricks in the Realm of *England*. The Diocese containing only *Glocester-shire*, hath in it two hundred sixty seven Parishes, whereof one hundred twenty five are impropriations; and one Arch-deacon, being called of *Glocester*. Valued it is in the Kings books, 315 *l.* 17 *s.* 2 *d.* according to the estimate thereof at the first foundation; though in two Vacancies which it had in Queen *Elizabeths* time, much of the lands were taken from it, (for which see what was said before in the case of *Ely*.) And for a tenth of all, the Clergy pay unto the King 358 *l.* 15 *s.*

Bishops of Gloucester.



Azure 2 Keys in Saltier, Or.

A. Ch.

- | | | |
|------|---|--|
| 1541 | 1 | John Wakeman, last Abbot of <i>Temksbury</i> . |
| 1550 | 2 | John Hooper. |
| 1555 | 3 | James Brooks. |

Vacat sedes Annos 3.

- | | | |
|------|---|------------------|
| 1562 | 4 | Richard Cheinie. |
|------|---|------------------|

Vacat

Vacat sedes Annos 3.

- 1581 5 John Bullingham.
 1598 6 Godf. Goldsborough.
 1604 7 Thomas Ravys, tr. to London.
 1607 8 Henry Parry. tr. to Worcest.
 1611 9 Giles Tompson.
 1612 10 Miles Smith
 1624 11 Godfr. Goodman.
 1660 12 William Nicholson, conf. Jan. 13th.
 ob. Feb. 167 $\frac{1}{2}$
 1672 13 John Prichard, conf. Nov. 3.
-

F H E R E.

HEREFORD, *and the Bishops thereof.*

Hereford also was of old one of the Bishopricks erected in the *Britans* time; first under the Metropolitan of *Caer-Leon* upon *Usk*, of *Saint Davids* afterwards; and when these parts were conquered by the *Saxon* Kings, it came to be a member of the Province of *Canterbury*. The Cathedral Church here founded first by *Milfride*, one of the Noblemen of this County, in honour of *Ethelbert*, King of the *East-Angles*, treacherously made away by the Queen of *Mercia*, his intended Mother-in-law. That which now standeth, oweth the most part of it self to Bishop *Reinelm*; and what he lived not to perform was finished by his successors, as they had either means or opportunity. The Diocess hereof, containeth the County of *Hereford* and part of *Shropshire*; wherein it hath 313 Parish Churches, of which 166 are impropriations: and for the Government hereof, hath two Arch-Deacons, *viz.* of *Hereford* and *Salop*. It hath afforded to the Church two Saints, to the State two Chancellours, and three Lord Treasurers, one Deputy to the Realm of *Ireland*, two Chancellours to the University of *Oxford*, and one unto the Queens of *England*. Finally, it is valued in the Kings books, 768 l. 10 s. 6 d. ob. q. the Tenth of the Clergy coming unto 340 l. 2 s. 2 d. ob.

Bishops

Bishops of Hereford.



*Gules, 3 Leopards heads reversed,
swallowing as many Flower deluces,
Or,*

A. ch.

- | | | |
|-----|----|---------------------------------|
| 608 | 1 | Putta. |
| | 2 | Tirtellus. |
| | 3 | Torteras. |
| | 4 | Warstoldus. |
| 740 | 5 | Cuthbertus, tr. to <i>Cant.</i> |
| | 6 | Podda |
| | 7 | Ecce. |
| | 8 | Cedda. |
| 857 | 9 | Albertus. |
| | 10 | Esna. |
| 885 | 11 | Celmund |
| | 12 | Utellus. |
| | 13 | Wulfehard |
| | 14 | Benna |
| | 15 | Edulfus |
| | 16 | Cuthwolfus |
| | 17 | Mucellus |
| | 18 | Deorlaf, <i>alias</i> Doorlas. |
| | 19 | Cunemond |
| | 20 | Edgar |
| | 21 | Tidhelm |
| | 22 | Wulfehelm |
| | 23 | Alfricus |
| | 24 | Athulfus |

- 24 Athelstan
1055 26 S. Leovegard. al Leofgar.

Vacat sedes An. 4.

- 1060 27 Walterus
1079 28 Robert Losinga
29 Gerrardus tr. to York
1107 30 Reinelmus, Chan. to the Queen
1115 31 Galfredus de Cliva
1120 32 Richardus, Clerk of the Seal
1131 33 Robert de Betun
1149 34 Gilbert Foliot, tr. to London
1162 35 Robert de Melun
1174 36 Robert Foliot
1186 37 Gul. de Vere, *
1200 38 Egidius de Bruse *
1216 39 Hugh de Mapenore
1219 40 Hugh Foliot
1234 41 Radulph de Maydestone
1239 42 Peter de Egueblank
1268 43 John Breton, the great Lawyer
1275 44 S. Thomas Cantelupe, Chan of Oxf.
and L. Chan.
1282 45 Richard Swinfield.
1317 46 Adam de Orleton, L. Tr. tr. to winch.
1327 47 Thomas Charlton, Deputy of Ireland.
and L. Treas.
1344 48 John Trilleck
1351 49 Lud. Charlton
1369 50 Gul. Courtney, tr. to London. *
1376 51 John Gilbert, L. Tr. tr. to S. Davids.
1389 52 John Treffant, *alias* Trenevant
0405 53 Robert Mascall

- 1417 54 Edm. Lacy, tr. to *Exeter*.
 1420 55 Tho. Polton, tr. to *Chichest.*
 1422 56 Tho. Scofford
 1448 57 Rich. Beauchamp, tr. to *Sarum* *
 1450 58 Reginald Butler *
 1453 59 John Stanbery
 1474 60 Tho. Milling
 1492 61 Edm. Audley, tr. to *Sarum* *
 1502 62 Adrian de Castello, tr. to *Welles*
 1504 63 Rich. Mayo, Chan. of *Oxford*.
 4516 64 Charles Boothe
 1535 65 Edward Fox
 1538 66 Edmond Bonner, tr. to *London*.
 1539 67 John Skipp
 1553 68 John Harley, ob. 1554.
 1554 69 Robert Perfewe, *alias* Warton
 1559 70 John Scorie
 1585 71 Herbert Westfaling
 1602 72 Robert Bennet
 1617 73 Francis Godwin
 1633 74 Augustin Lindsel
 1634 75 Matthew Wrenn, tr. to *Norm.*
 1635 76 Theophilus Feild
 1635 77 Geo. Cook
 1660 78 Nicholas Monck Preberd of *Windsor*,
 conf. Jan. 13.
 1661 79 Herbert Croft.

LLANDAFF, *and the Bishops there.*

L*L*andaff is one of the most ancient Bishops Sees either in *England* or *Wales*; and claimeth a direct succession from the Arch-Bishops of *Cæwr-Leon* upon *Usk*, as unto the Bishoprick, though for the Metropolitan dignity it be content to let *S. Davids* have what is left thereof. The first Bishop here, of whom is any good record, is *S. Dubritius*, consecrated Bishop of this place by *Lupus* and *Germanus*, what time they came hither out of *France*, for the extirpation of the *Pelagian* heresie. The Church here dedicated to *S. Thelians*, (or *S. Peter*, as *Dugdale* sayes) the next successour to *S. Dubritius*; founded upon the River *Taffi*, and thence called *Llandaff*; *Llan* in the Welsh tongue, signifying a Church; a Church very well endowed by the munificence and piety of great persons in those times: so well, that as it is affirmed by Bishop *Godwin*, were it possessed now of the tenth part only of what once it had, it might be reckoned one of the richest Churches in all Christendom. The ruine of it came in the Time of Bishop *Dunstan*, alias *Kitchin*, who thereupon is called *fundinostri calamitas* by Bishop *Godwin*; The Diocess containeth only part of *Glamorganshire*, and part of *Monmouthshire*, though the most of each: and in those parts, 177 Parishes, whereof 98 impropriations: and for them one Arch-Deacon, which is called of *Llandaff*.

Llandaff. The Bishoprick is valued in the Kings books, 154 l. 14 s. 1 d. the Clergy paying for their Tenth, somewhat neer the sum, viz. 155 l. 5 s. 4 d. It is to be observed, or may be if it please the Reader, that neither here, nor at *S. Davids*, there is any Dean, nor never was in any of the times before us; the Bishop being head of the several Chapters; and in his absence the Arch-Deacon here, as is the chanter at *S. Davids*.

Bishops of Llandaff.



Sable, 2 Croziers in Saltire, Or, and Ar. in a chief 3 Miters with Labels of the Second.

A. Ch.

- 1 S. Dubritius
- 522 2 S. Telian, *alias* Eliud
- 3 S. Oudocus
- 4 Ubilwinus al. Unelbicus.
- 5 Ardanus
- 6 Elgistil
- 7 Lunapejus
- 8 Comegern
- 9 Argwistill
- 10 Garvan
- 11 Guodloin
- 12 Edilbinus
- 13 Grecielus

- 14 Berthgwen
 15 Trycheanus al. Tridianus,
 16 Elvogus
 17 Catgwaret
 18 Cerenhirus
 19 Nobis
 20 Gulfridus
 21 Nudd
 22 Cimelianc al. Civeiliauc.
 23 Libian
 24 Marcluith
 25 Pater
 982 26 Gogwan, al Gucanor or Gucaunus.
 993 27 Bledri
 1022 28 Joseph
 1056 29 Herewaldus
 1107 30 Urbanus

Vacat sedes Annos. 6.

- 1139 31 Uhtred
 1148 32 Galfridus
 1153 33 Nicholas ap Gurgant
 1183 34 Gul. de Salfo Marisco
 35 Henricus
 1219 36 Gulielmus
 1229 37 Elias de Radnor
 1244 38 Gul. de Burgo
 1253 39 John la Ware
 1256 40 Gul. de Radnor
 1265 41 Gul. de Brews *

Vacat sedes Annos. 9.

- 1296 42 John Monumeteus
 1323 43 John Eglescliffe
 1347 44 John Pascaill
 1362 45 Roger Cradoc.
 1383 46 Thomas Rushooke, tr. to *Chich.*
 1385 47 Gul. de Bottleham, tr. to *Roch.*
 1389 48 Edm. Bromfeld
 1391 49 Tidemannus, tr. to *Worcester*
 1395 50 Andrew Barret
 51 John Burghil, tr. to *Lichfield*
 1399 52 Thomas Peverel, tr. to *Worcester*
 1408 53 John Zouch *
 1423 54 John Wells
 1441 55 Nicholas Ashby
 1458 56 John Hunden
 57 John Smith
 1478 58 John Marshal
 59 John Ingleby
 1504 60 Miles Salley
 1516 61 George Athequa, a Spaniard
 1537 62 Robert Holgate, transl. to *York.*
 1545 63 Anthony Kitchin, al. Dunstan.

Vacat sedes Annos 3.

- 1566 64 Hugh Jones
 1575 65 Gul. Blethin
 1591 66 Gervase Babington, tr. to *Oxon*
 1595 67 William Morgan, translated the Bible
 into *Welsh.* F. 5. 1601

- 1601 68 Francis Godwin, tr. to *Hereford*
1618 69 George Carleton, tr. to *Chich.*
1619 70 Theoph. Feild, tr. to *S. Davids*
1628 71 John Murrey, Bishop of Kilfanore in
Ireland.
1639 72 Morgan Owen
1663 73 Hugh Lloyd conf. Decemb. 2.
1667 74 Francis Davies.
-

LINCOLN, *and the Bishops there.*

THe Bishoprick of *Lincoln*, like that of *Exeter*, was once two Dioceses: the Bishops of the which had their several seats, the one at *Dorchester*, now a private Village, seven miles from *Oxford*; the other at *Sidnacester*, not far from *Gainsbrough*, (as *Camden* thinks) in the County of *Lincoln*, the ruines of the which are now invisible. But *Sidnacester* being in little time united unto *Dorchester*; the Bishops See was not long after removed to *Lincoln*; and that by reason of a Canon made about that time, viz. Anno 1075. by which all Bishops were enjoyned to live in the most famous and conspicuous place within their Dioceses. Which was the cause, why many of our Bishops did about this time remove their Sees; as we have seen already, and shall see hereafter. For the Cathedral Church here, its of no more standing then the removal of the Bishops See to this place from *Dorchester*; that which was once here founded by *Paulinus*, Arch-Bishop of *York*, having been long before this time quite ruined. But when *Remigius* translated hither the Episcopal Chair, he also built this Church for receipt thereof. Which being not long after defaced by fire, was for the most part repaired and beautified by Bistop *Alexander*, one of his successors: but brought unto that state in which now it is, by *Hugh* of *Burgundy*, and certain other of the Bishops; the Church is dedicated to the Virgin *Mary* and *All Saints*. As

As for the Diocess, it is the greatest still for jurisdiction, and was once one of the greatest for revenue in all the Kingdom. But for the jurisdiction, that hath been shortned, though at severall times: the Bishoprick of *Ely* being taken out of it by King *Henry* the first, as those of *Peterborough*, and *Oxford*, by King *Henry* 8. yet still it is the largest Diocess in all the Kingdom; containing the whole Counties of *Lincoln*, *Leicester*, *Huntingdon*, *Bedford*, *Buckingham*, and part of *Hertfordshire*. In which great quantity of ground there are 1255 Parishes, whereof 577 are impropriations, for government of which under the Diocesan there are six Arch-Deacons, viz. of *Lincoln*, *Leicester*, *Bedford*, *Buckingham*, *Stow*, and *Huntingdon*. The Clergies tenth is answerable unto this great extent of jurisdiction, being no less then 1751 l. 14 s. 6 d. The Bishoprick being valued at 894 l. 10 s. 1 d. ob. in the Kings books. Now for the dignity of this seat, we will add but this, that it hath yeilded to the Church three Saints, and to *Rome* one Cardinal; unto the Realm of *England* six Lord Chancellours, and one Lord Treasurer, and one Lord Keeper; four Chancellours to the University of *Oxford*, two to *Cambridge*; and that the Bishops here, were heretofore *Vice chancellours* to the See of *Canterbury*. Which being thus premised, I shall proceed in ordering the Bishops here, as I did at *Exeter*.

Bishops of Sidnacester.

A. ch.

- | | | |
|-----|---|---|
| 678 | 1 | Eadhedus |
| | 2 | Ethelwinus |
| | 3 | Edgar |
| | 4 | Kinelbertus, <i>al.</i> Embercus |
| 733 | 5 | Alwigh |
| 751 | 6 | Eadulfus I. |
| 764 | 7 | Ceolulfus |
| 787 | 8 | Eadulfus, II. after whose death this Church being a long time vacant, was joyned to <i>Dorchester</i> . |

Bishops of Dorchester.

- | | | |
|-----|----|--|
| 635 | 1 | Birinus |
| 650 | 2 | Agilbertus |
| | | ✠ ✠ ✠ |
| 737 | 3 | Tota |
| 764 | 4 | Edbertus |
| | 5 | Werenbertus |
| 768 | 6 | Unwora |
| 816 | 7 | Rethunus |
| 851 | 8 | Aldredus |
| 873 | 9 | Ceolredus |
| | 10 | Halardus. |
| | | ✠ ✠ ✠ |
| 905 | 11 | Ceolulfus, or Kenulphus |
| 959 | 12 | Leofwinus, who first united the See of <i>Sidnacester</i> , unto that of <i>Dorchester</i> . |

- 960 13 Ailnothus
 14 Aſcwinus, *al.* Æſcwynus
 15 Alſhelmus
 16 Eadnothus I.
 1016 17 Eadhericus
 1034 18 Eadnothus II.
 1052 19 Ulfus Normannus
 1053 20 Wulfinus, after whose death *Remigius*
 his ſucceſſour removed the Biſhops
 See to *Lincoln*, who from hencefor-
 ward are to be entituled

Biſhops of Lincoln.



*Gules, 2 Lyons paſ-
 ſant Gardant Or. in
 a chief Az. our La-
 dy ſitting with her
 Babe, Crown and
 Scepter of the ſe-
 cond.*

- 1070 21 S. Remigius de Feſchamp.
 1092 22 Robert Bloet L. Chan.
 1123 23 Alexander, L. Chan.
 1147 24 Robert de Cheſney.

Vacat ſedes Annos 17.

- 1183 25 Walter de Conſtantiis, L. Chan.
 1186 26 S. Hugh.
 1203 27 Gul. Bleſenſis, or de Blois.

Vacat

Vacat Annos 3.

- 1209 28 Hugo Wallis, L. Chan.
 1235 29 Robert Grosthead, *al.* Grouthed
 1254 30 Henry Lexington
 1258 31 Benedict de Gravesend
 1280 32 Oliver Sutton
 1300 33 John Aldbery
 1319 34 Thomas Beake
 1320 35 Henry Burwesh L. Treas. *
 1341 36 Thomas le Beck
 1351 37 John Sinwel
 1363 38 John Bockingham, rem. to Litchf.
 1397 39 Henry Beaufort *
 1405 40 Phil. de Repingdon, Card. Ch. Oxf.
 1420 41 Richard Flemming
 1431 42 Gul. Grey
 1436 43 Gul. Alnwick
 1450 44 Marm. Lumley, Ch. *Cambr.*
 1452 45 John Chadworth
 1471 46 Thomas Rotheram, Lord Chancellor
 and Chan. of *Cambr.*
 1480 47 John Russel, Lord Chan. and Chan.
 of *Oxford.*

Vacat Annos 5

- 1495 48 Gul. Smith. Chan. of *Oxford.*
 1412 49 Thomas Wolsey Almoner, tr. to *Toke.*
 1414 50 Gul. Atwater
 1521 51 John Longland, Chan. of *Oxford*
 1547 52 Henry Holbech

- 1552 53 John Tayler
 1553 54 John White
 1557 55 Thomas Watfon
 1559 56 Nicholas Bullingham
 1570 57 Thomas Cowper, transl. to *Winton*.
 1584 58 Will. Wickham, tr. to *Winton*.
 1594 59 Will. Chadderton, Bishop of *Chester*.
 1608 60 Will. Barlowe
 1613 61 Rich. Neyle, tr. to *Durham*.
 1617 62 Geo. Mountein, tr. to *London*
 1621 63 John Williams, L. Keeper, tr. to *York*.
 1642 64 Tho. Wynyffe, Dean of *St. Pauls*
 1660 65 Rob. Sanderfon, conf. Oct. 28.
 1663 66 Benjamin Laney, Bishop of *Peterb.*
 then of *Lincoln*, tr. to *Ely*.
 1667 67 William Fuller, Bishop of *Limrick* in
Ireland, tr. to this See.

LONDON, and the Bishops there.

London was heretofore the principal of the three Arch-Bishopricks amongst the *Britans*, and by Pope *Gregory* was intended to have been so too amongst the *English*: but that Saint *Austin* whom he sent to Convert the *Saxons*, liking of *Canterbury* well, resolved to set his staff up there, without going further. This had before been Prophefied by *Merlin*, that *Dignitas Londoniæ adornaret Doroberniam*, and was now accomplished. What, and how many were the Arch-bishops here, we have no good Constat. Sixteen are named by Bishop *Godwin*, but with no great confidence: but howsoever do not come within my compass, who have confined my self to the *Saxons* time, in the first infancy of whose conversion, this City was designed for a Bishops See. The Cathedral Church built also in those early days by *Ethelbert*, the first Christian King of all the *English*; but afterwards much beautified and enlarged by *Erkenwald*, the fourth Bishop. Which Church of theirs being 500 years after destroyed by Fire: that which now stands was built in the place thereof, by *Mauritius Richardus* his successour, and certain others of the Bishops; a great part of it at their own charge; the residue by a general contribution over all the Kingdom. And when it was defaced by fire in the late Queens time, Anno 1561. the Queen forthwith directed her Letters to the Mayor of London, willing him (as *John Stowe*, the City

City Chronicler reports it) to take order for speedy repairing of the same : which was done accordingly. Afterwards in the year 1666, it was wholly reduced to Ashes in the then general Conflagration ; where I note by the way, that the Body of *Robert Braybrooke* Chancellour of *England*, and Bishop of *London*, interred on the side of *St. Faiths*, above 260 years since, was now found amongst the Ruines, dried up like a Stock-fish, having hair on his head, nails on his fingers, and his Body in perfect Symmetry. The Bishop of this Diocess hath precedency before all Bishops of the Realm, next the two Arch-Bishops, together with the dignity and place of Dean, unto the Metropolitan See of *Canterbury*. The nature of which Office is, not only to preside over the rest of the Bishops at *Synodical* meetings, in case the Metropolitan be absent, but to receive his Mandats, for assembling Synods, and other business of the Church ; and having so received them, to intimate the Tenour and Effect thereof to the Suffragan Prelates. Examples of the which see in the Acts and Monuments. And for this Diocess it self, it containeth in it the two Counties of *Middlesex*, and *Essex*, with that part of *Hertfordshire*, which is not in the Diocess of *Lincoln* : wherein are reckoned 622 Parishes, and of them 189 impropriated : for Government whereof there are five Arch-Deacons, *viz.* of *London*, *Middlesex*, *Essex*, *Colchester*, and *Saint Albans*. Valued it is in the Kings Books 1119*l.* 8*s.* 4*d.* the Clergies tenth amounting to the sum of 821*l.* 15*s.* 1*d.* Finally, this See hath yielded to

to the Church five Saints, to the State nine Lord Chancellours, seavn Lord Treasures, one Chancellour of the Exchequer, two Masters of the Rolls, besides four Almoners to the Court, and two Chancellours to the University of Oxford; whose names occurre amongst these following.

Bishops of London.



*Gules, 2 Swords
in Saltire Ar.
the Pommells,
Or.*

A. Chr.

606 1 S. Melitus, tr. to Cant.



654 2 S. Ceadda

666 3 Wina

675 4 S. Erkonwald *

685 5 Waldherus

6 Ingualdus

7 Egwolfus

8 Wighed

9 Eadbright

10 Edgarus

11 Kenwalchus

12 Eadbaldus

13 Herbertus

801 14 Osmundus, *alias* Oswinus

833 15 Ethelnothus

- 16 Ceolbertus
 17 Renulfus, *alias* Ceonulfus
 18 Suithulfus
 851 19 Eadstanus
 860 20 Wulfius
 21 Ethelwardus
 22 Elstan
 898 23 Theodredus, the good
 24 Wolstanus
 25 Brithelmus
 958 26 Dunstanus, S. tr. to *Cant.*
 962 27 Alfstanus -
 28 Wulfstanus
 29 Alhumus
 30 Alwy
 31 Elfwardus, *alias* Alword
 1044 32 Robert Normannus
 1050 33 Gul. Normannus, obtained great Privileges of *William* the Conquerour, for the City of *London*: in remembrance of whom, *Sr. Edw. Barkham*, Lord Major Erected a Monument of gratitude in *St. Pauls Churchyard* in the Year, 1622.
 1070 34 Hugo de Orevalle
 1087 35 Mauritius L. Chancellour
 1108 36 Richard de Beaumis, *alias* Rufus I.
 1128 37 Gilbertus, universalis.

Vacat sedes Annos 7.

- 1140 38 Robert de Sigillo
 1151 39 Richard Beaumis II.

- 1161 40 Gilbert Foliot
 1189 41 Richard Nigellus, L. Treas.
 1199 42 Gul. de S. Maria
 1222 43 Eustatius de Falconbridge, Chan. of
 the Exchequer, and L. Treas. *
 1229 44 S. Roger Nigor
 1244 45 Fulco Rasset *
 1259 46 Henry de Wingham, L. Tr. & L. Chan.
 1261 47 Richard Talbot
 1263 48 Henry de Sandwich
 1274 49 John de Chisul, L. Chan. and L. Tr.
 1280 50 Richard de Gravesend
 1305 51 Radulf de Baldock, L. Chan.
 1313 52 Gilbert Segrave
 1317 53 Richard Newport
 1318 54 Stephen Gravesend
 1338 55 Richard Bentworth, L. Chan.
 1339 56 Radulf Stratford
 1355 57 Michael de Northbury
 1361 58 Sim. Sudbury, tr. to *Cant.*
 1375 59 Gul. Courtney, Chan. *Oxf.* translat. to
Cant. *
 1381 60 Rob. Braybroke, Chan. of *Engl.*
 1404 61 Roger Walden, L. Treas.
 1406 62 Nicholas Bubweth, Master of the
 Rolls, and L. Treas.
 1407 63 Richard Giffard
 1421 64 John Kemp. L. Chan. tr. to *Cant.*
 1426 65 Gul. Grey tr. to *Lincoln.*
 1431 66 Robert Fits-Hugh *
 1435 67 Robert Gilbert
 1449 68 Thomas Kemp
 1489 69 Richard Hill
 1497 70 Thomas Savage, tr. to *York*

- 1500 71 Will. Warham, L. Chan. tr. to *Cant*
 1505 72 William Barnes
 1506 73 Richard Fitz-James
 1522 74 Cutbert Tunstal, tr. to *Durham*.
 1530 75 John Stokesly
 1540 76 Edm. Bonner, displa. by K. Edward 6.
 1549 77 Nic. Ridley, displaced by Qu. Mary,
 and Bonner restored again, 1553.
 1559 78 Edm. Grindal, tr. to *York*.
 1570 79 Edwin Sandis, tr. to *York*.
 1576 80 John Elmer, Bishop Almoner
 1594 81 Richard Fletcher, Bishop Almoner
 1597 82 Richard Bancroft, tr. to *Cant*.
 1604 63 Richard Vaughan
 1607 84 Thomas Ravis
 1609 85 George Abbot, tr. to *Cant*.
 1611 86 John King, ob. 1618
 1621 87 George Montein Bishop Almoner.
 1628 88 Will. Laud, Bishop of *London*, Chan.
 of *Oxford*, transl. to *Cant*.
 1633 89. William Juxon, Bishop of *London*, and
 L. Treas. tr. to *Cant*.
 1660 90 Gilbert Sheldon conf. at *West*. in H. 7.
 Chap. Oct. 28. tr. to *Cant*.
 1663 91 Humfrey Hinchman Bishop of *Sals-*
bury, tr. to *London*, Bishop Almoner

NORWICH, and the Bishops there.

THE Diocess of *Normich*, like those of *Exeter* and *Lincoln*, was once two Bishopricks: the one of *Suffolk*, whose seat was *Dunwich* then on the Seashore, but since under water, and is now generally called *Southwold-Bay*; the other of *Norfolk*, whose See was at *North-Elmham*, now a poor Village not far from *Repeham*. The Bishop of the first was *Felix* a *Burgundian*, who first converted the *East-Angles*. The third from him was *Bifus*, who finding himself, by reason of his Age, too weak for so great a burthen, divided his Diocess into two, making *North-Elmham* the Episcopal seat for that part of the whole which we now call *Northfolk*. Both of them lay long dead in the times of the *Danish* fury: that of *North-Elmham* after a hundred years desolation, reviving only; the other laid to rest for ever. *North-Elmham* thus possessed of the whole jurisdiction, could not hold it long: the Bishops See being removed to *Thitford* first by *Herfastus*; as afterwards from thence to *Normich* by *Herebert Lofinga*. There it hath since continued till these very times, though nothing else continue of it but the See alone. For all the Lands thereto belonging were taken from it by King *Henry* the 8. those which did formerly appertain unto the Monastery of *Saint Bennets in the Holm* (by that King dissolved) being assigned unto it by exchange. For which consult the Statute, 32 H. 8. 47. in the which Statute it is said

said, that the Lands given in recompence were of a greater yearly value then those taken from it. So that the Bishop, as it seems, got in revenue then, though he lost in priviledge. For whereas the Bishops here had the *first fruits* of all the Benefices within the Diocess, by an ancient custome, that was united to the Crown by act of Parliament, 26 H. 8. c. 3.

Now for the Church of *Normich*, it was founded first by him who first removed hither the Bishops See, even by *Herebertus Lofinga*; and by him dedicated to the blessed Trinity: which being much defaced by fire (which was it seems a common calamity of all the Churches of those times) was afterwards repaired by *John of Oxford*, the third after him; and once again being fire-touched, by Bishop *Midleton*, who brought it to that State in which now it stands. This See hath yielded to the Church two Saints to the Realm five Chancellours, one Lord Treasurer, and one Lord chief Justice, one Bishop Almoner to the Court, and to the King one principal Secretary of State. The Diocess containeth in the two Counties of *Norfolk* and *Suffolk*, 1121 Parish Churches, whereof 385 impropriate: for better ordering of the which it hath four Arch-Deacons, *Viz.* of *Normich*, *Norfolk*, *Suffolk*, and *Sudbury*. Finally this Bishoprick is valued in the Kings books, 899 l. 18 s. 7 d. ob. The tenth of the whole Clergy amounting to the summe of 1117 l. 13 s. ob. Now for the line of *Normich* it is thus drawn down.

Bishops of the East-Angles.

A. Ch.

- | | | |
|-----|---|---|
| 630 | 1 | S. Fœlix, a Burgundian |
| 647 | 2 | Thomas Diaconus |
| 652 | 3 | Bregilfus Bonifacius |
| 665 | 4 | Bifus, by whom this Diocese was divided into those of |

Elmham.

Dunwich.

- | | | | |
|-----|---|----|--------------------------------------|
| 1 | Bedwinus | 1 | Acca |
| 2 | Northbertus | 2 | Astwolfus |
| 3 | Headulacus 734 | 3 | Eadfarthus |
| 4 | Eadilfredus | 4 | Cuthwinus |
| 5 | Lanferthus | 5 | Aldberthus |
| 6 | Athelwolfus | 6 | Aglaſius |
| 7 | Alcarus 747 | 7 | Hardulfus |
| 8 | Sibba | 8 | Aelphunus |
| 9 | Alherdus | 9 | Theodfridus |
| 10 | S. Humbertus, after whose death, both Sees lay vacant for the space of 100 years. | 10 | Weremundus |
| 955 | 11 | 11 | Wilredus the last Bishop of Dunwich. |
| | 11 | | |
| | 12 | | |
| | 13 | | |
| | 14 | | |
| | 15 | | |
| | 16 | | |

- 17 Alfricus
 1038 18 Alifrejus
 19 Stigandus, tr. to Wint.
 1043 20 Grinkettel
 1047 21 Ethelmar, *al.* Egelmar
 22 Herfastus, who removed the See to
Thetford, L. Chan.
 23 Gul. Galfagus, L. Chan. after whose
 death the Bishops See was removed
 to *Normich*, and his successours thence
 intituled

Bishops of Norwich



*Azure, 3 Miters with
their Labels, Or.*

- 1088 24 Herebert Lofinga, L. Chan.
 1120 25 Everardus
 1151 26 Gul. Turbus, a Norman
 1177 27 John Oxford
 1200 28 John Grey, L. Chief Justice.

Vacat Annos 7.

- 1221 29 Pandulphus, the Popes Legate.
 1226 30 Tho. de Blundeville
 1236 31 Radulphus

Vacat

Vacat sedes Annos 3.

- 1239 32 Gul. Ralegh, tr. to *Winton*
 1244 33 Water de Sufeild.
 1253 34 Simon de Wantam
 1268 35 Roger de Skerwing
 1278 36 Gul. Middleton.
 1288 37 Radul. Walpoole, transl. to *Ely*
 1299 38 John Salmon, L. Chan.
 1325 39 Robert Baldoek, Lord Chancellour.
 1325 40 William Ayermyn, Lord Keeper, and
 L. Treas.
 1337 41 Ant. de Beck, poysoned by his Ser-
 vants.
 42 Gul. Bateman dyed at *Avignon*.
 1354 43 Tho. Percy *
 1370 44 Henry Spencer.
 1408 45 Alexander Prior of *Norwich*
 1413 46 Richard Courtney, dyed in *Norm.* *
 1416 47 John Waking
 1426 48 Gulielmus Alnwick, tr. to *Lincoln*
 1436 49 Tho. Brown, he was at the Counsel of
 Basil.
 1445 50 Walter Hart
 1472 51 James Goldwel, principal Secretary
 of State.
 1499 52 Tho Jan.
 1500 53 Richard Nix
 1536 54 Gul. Rugg, *alias* Reppes
 1550 55 Thomas Thirleby, Bishop of *Westmin.*
 transl. to *Ely*.
 1554 56 John Hopton

- 1560 37 John Parkhurst
1575 58 Edm. Freke, translated to *Worcester*.
1584 59 Edm. Scambler.
1594 60 Gul. Redman.
1602 61 John Jegon
1618 62 John Overal
1619 63 Sam. Harsnet, tr. to *York*
1628 64 Fr. White, Almoner, tr. to *Ely*
1632 65 Richard Corbet
1635 66 Matthew Wren, Dean of the Chapel, tr. to *Ely*.
1638 67 Richard Montague, Bishop of *Norwich*; died 1641.
1641 68 Joseph Hall, Bishop of *Exeter*, tr. to *Norwich*.
1660 69 Edward Reynolds, conf. Jan. 13
-

OXFORD, and the Bishops there.

THE Bishoprick of *Oxford* is of new Erecti-
on, first founded by King *Henry 8.* and by
him endowed out of the Lands belonging to
the late dissolved Monasteries of *Abingdon* and
Osney. It was before a part of the Diocese of
Lincoln: and being now made a Bishoprick, had
first the Abby Church of *Osney* (being some half
a mile from *Oxford*) for its Cathedral, *An. 1541.*
from whence it was removed to *Oxford* about
five years after. That which is now the Ca-
thedral, was antiently dedicated to Saint *Frides-
wide*: but being by King *Henry* made the Bi-
shops See, was entituled *Christs Church*: the
Chapter there consisting of a Dean and eight
Prebandaries by him also founded, part of the
Lands which had been purchased or procured
by Cardinal *Wolsey* for the endowment of his
Colledge, being allotted thereunto. This Bisho-
prick was founded then, *Anno 1541.* and from
that time unto the year 1603. when Doctor
Bridges was made Bishop, are 63 years only, or
thereabouts: of which it was kept vacant above
40 years, even almost all the long reign of Queen
Elizabeth; to the impoverishing of the Church,
before well endowed. The Diocese containeth
only the County of *Oxford*, and therein 195 Pa-
rish Churches, of which 88 are impropriated.
It hath but one Arch-Deacon, which is he of
Oxford; is valued in the Kings books, 354 *l.*
16 *s.* 4 *d.* ob. the Clergies tenth coming unto
255 *l.* 8 *s.*

Bishops of Oxford.

*Sable, a fesse Ar. in chief,
3 Ladies heads array-
ed and veiled, Ar. and
crowned Or. and in
base an Oxe of the se-
cond Passant over a
ford proper.*

A. Ch.

1541 1 Robert King, last Abbot of Osney

Vacat sedes Annos 10.

1567 2 Hugh Curwyn

Vacat Annos 20.

1589 3 John Underhill

Vacat Annos 11.

1603 4 John Bridges
1619 5 John Howson, tr. to *Durham*
1628 6 Richard Corbet, tr. to *Norwich*
1632 7 John Bancroft, died Bishop of Oxford,
Anno 1640.

1641

- 1641 8 Robert Skinner Bishop of *Bristol* 1636
tr. thence to *Oxford* 1640. and lastly
to *Worcester* 1663
- 1663 9 William Paul
- 1665 10 Walter Blandford. Ward. of Wad-
ham Col. in *Oxon.* tr. to *Worcester*.
- 1671 11 Nathaniel Crew, Clerk of the Clo-
set, Consecr. *July 2.* tr. to *Durham* *
- 1674 12 Henry Compton *
-

PETERBURGH, *and the Bishops there.*

THE Bishopricks of *Peterburgh*, is of new erection, and taken also out of *Lincoln*, as *Oxford* was. The Cathedral Church was antiently a Monastery, the place or Town of old called *Medeshamstede*; but on the building of the Abby Church, founded by *Wolpher* King of the *Mercians*, Anno 633. and by him dedicated to Saint *Peter* it gained the name of *Peterburgh*. This Church by him thus built, was after ruined by the *Danes*, and again built and beautified by *Ethelwoldus*, Bishop of *Winton*, Anno 960, or thereabouts; upon whose Mediation it was exceedingly liberally endowed by *Edgar* then King of *England*; *Adulph* then Chancellour to that King, giving unto it also his whole estate. Thus it continued in a flourishing and fair estate, until King *Henry* dissolved it; and having so dissolved it, did by his Letters Patents make it a Bishops See, and founded also here a Chapter consisting of a Dean and six Prebendaries. The Diocess hereto allotted, containeth the two Countries of *Northampton*, (in the which *Peterburgh* standeth) and *Rutland*: and in them both 293 Parishes, whereof 91 are impropriate. It hath but one Arch-Deacon, which is intituled of *Northampton*: is valued in the Kings books 414 l. 19 s 11 d. the Clergy paying for their tenth 520 l. 16 s 8 d.

Bishops of Peterburgh.



Gules. 2 Keys in saltire betw. 4 crosslets fitchy. O.

An Ch.

- | | | |
|------|----|--|
| 1541 | 1 | John Chamber the last Abbat of Peterburgh. |
| 1557 | 2 | David Pool |
| 1560 | 3 | Edm. Scambler, tr. to <i>Normich.</i> |
| 1584 | 4 | Richard Howland |
| 1600 | 5 | Thomas Dove |
| 1630 | 6 | Gul. Piers, tr, to <i>Welles</i> |
| 1632 | 7 | Augustine Lindsell, tr. to <i>Heref.</i> |
| 1634 | 8 | Francis Dee, Dean of <i>Chichester</i> |
| 1638 | 9 | John Towers, Dean of <i>Peterburgh</i> ,
Ob. 1650 |
| 1660 | 10 | Benjamin Laney, conf. Decemb. 2. tr. to <i>Linc.</i> |
| 1663 | 11 | Joseph Henslaw. |

G. 5.

R. O.

ROCHESTER, *and the Bishops there.*

THE Bishoprick of *Rochester*, is the most ancient next to *Canterbury*, of all in *England*: a Bishops See being here erected by that St. *Austin*, who first did Preach the Gospel unto the Saxons, Anno 606. which was about ten years after his entrance into *England*. The Cathedral Church here, first erected by *Ethelbert* King of *Kent*, when it was first made a Bishops See; and by him dedicated to St. *Andrew*; which growing ruinous and decayed, was afterwards repaired by *Gundulphus*, one of the Bishops of the same, about the year 1080. This Bishoprick was anciently and a long time together, in the immediate Patronage of the Arch-Bishop of *Canterbury*; who did dispose thereof as to them seemed best; and so continued, till under the pretence of free and capitular Elections, the Popes had brought all Churches into their own hands. However after this the Bishops of *Rochester* owed more then ordinary obedience to their *Metropolitan*, and in all solemn Pomps were commonly their cross-bearers. The Diocess hereof is the least in *England*, containing only a small part of *Kent*, and therein not above 98 Parishes, of which 36 impropriate: for ordering of which jurisdiction, there needed not but one Arch-Deacon, which is he of *Rochester*. Nor is the valuation much, either of the Bishoprick or of the Clergy, the one being

being in the Kings books, 358 l. 3 s. 2 d. q. the
other paying for their Tenth, the least of any
of the English, viz. 222 l. 14 s. 6 d. ob. q.
And yet this little See hath yielded to this
Realm one Chancellour, one Lord Keeper of
the Great Seal, and one Lord Treasurer, and to
the Church of *Rome*, one Cardinal. The Bi-
shop of this Church writes himself *Roffensis*.

Bishops of Rochester.



*Ar. on a Saltire Gules,
an Escalop shell, Or.*

A. Ch.

606	1	S. Justus tr. to Canterbury
622	2	Romanus
631	3	S. Paulinus Arch-Bishop of York
644	4	S. Ithamar
656	5	Damianus
669	6	Putta
676	7	Quichelmus, or Gulielmus
681	8	Gebmundus, or Godwindus
693	9	Tobias
717	10	Adulfus
741	11	Duina

747	12 Eardulfus
	13 Diota
	14 Weremundus
800	15 Beornmod, <i>alias</i> Beornred
	16 Tadnoth
	17 Bedenoth
	18 Godwinus I.
	19 Cutherwolf
	20 Swithulfus
	21 Euricus
	22 Cheolmund
	23 Chireferth
	24 Burrichus
	25 Alfamus
984	26 Godwinus II.
	27 Godwinus III.
1058	28 Siwardus
1075	29 Arnostus
1077	30 Gundulphus
1108	31 Radulphus, <i>tr. to Cant.</i>
1115	32 Earnulphus. <i>St.</i>
1125	33 Johannes, <i>Archd. of Cant.</i>
1137	34 Ascelinus
1147	35 Walterus
1183	36 Gualeranus
1185	37 Gilbertus Glanvil
1214	38 Benedictus
1227	39 Henry de Samford
1238	40 Richard de Wendower
1251	41 Laurent de S. Martino
1274	42 Walt. de Merton, <i>L. Chan.</i>
1278	43 John de Bradfield
1283	44 Tho. de Inglethorp
1291	45 Tho. de Wulldham

- 1319 46 Haimo de Heath
 1352 47 John de Shepey, L. Treaſ.
 1361 48 Gul. de Witleſey, tr. to *Worceſter*
 1363 49 Tho. Trilly, *alias* Trillick
 1372 50 Tho. Brinton
 1389 51 Gul. de Bottleſham
 1400 52 John de Bottleſham
 1404 53 Richard Young
 1419 54 John Kemp, tr. to *Chicheſter*
 1422 55 John Langdon
 1434 56 Tho Brown, tr. to *Norwich*
 1436 57 Gul. de Wells
 1443 58 John Lowe
 1467 59 Tho. Rotheram, tr. to *Lincoln*
 1471 60 John Alcock, L. K. tr. to *Worceſter*
 1476 61 John Ruſſel, tr. to *Lincoln*
 1480 62 Edm. Audley, tr. to *Hereford* *
 1492 63 Tho Savage tr. to *London*
 1496 64 Rich. Fitz. James, tr. to *Chicheſter*.
 1504 65 John Fiſher Cardinal, beheaded
 1536 66 John Hilſey
 1539 67 Nic. Heath, Almoner, tr. to *Worceſt.*
 1544 68 Henry Holbech, tr. to *Lincoln*
 1547 69 Nic. Ridley tr. to *London*
 1550 70 Jo. Poynet. tr. to *Winton*
 1551 71 John Scory, tr. to *Chicheſter*
 1554 72 Maurice Griffin
 1559 73 Edm. Gheaſt, tr. to *Sarum*
 1571 74 Edm. Freak, tr. to *Norwich*
 1576 75 John Piers, Almoner, tr. to *Sarum*
 1578 76 John Young
 1605 77 Gul. Barlowe tr. to *Lincoln*
 1608 78 Richard Neyle, tr. to *Lichfield*

- 1611 79 John Buckeridge, tr. to Ely
1627 80 Walt. Curle, tr. to *Welles*
1630 81 John Bowle
1637 82 Jo. Warner, Dean of *Lichf.* ob. 1666
1666 83 Jo. Dolben Dean of *Westminster* and
Clerk of the Closet, cons. to *Lambeth Chapel*, November 25.
-

SALISBURY, and the Bishops there.

THE Bishoprick of *Salisbury* succeeded in the rights of two several Diocesses, whereof the one had its Cathedral or chief See at *Sherborn*, in the County of *Dorset*; the other at *Wilton*, once the chief Town of *Wiltshire*, but since the growth of *Salisbury* very much decayed. Of these the antienter was *Sherborn*, whose Diocess extended once over all these Countries, which are now subject to the jurisdiction of *Salisbury*, *Bristol*, *Wells*, and *Exeter*. But *Wells* and *Exeter* being made peculiar Dioceses, Anno 905 as we there have shewed, another was Erected the same time at *Wilton* also. Which when it had continued under nine Bishops, and no more, was then again united unto *Sherborn*: and both together presently removed to *Salisbury*, as being the chief City of these parts, and consequently more fit for a Bishops See. And yet it stayed not long there neither, being removed again in little time, unto a more convenient place. For by *Hermannus* it was fixed upon the Hill, in that old fortified Town, now called old *Salisbury*: which being found by some experience to be no proper seat for a Bishops dwelling; the See was presently brought lower, and with it the Town. *Hermannus* who removed the See from *Sherborn*, did first begin the Church at old *Sarum* (for so some Latine writers call it) which *Osmund* his Successour finished. *Rich.* surnamed *Poor*, the fourth from *Osmund*.

mund, removed the See into the Valley, and first began that Church which we now see standing: which being finished in the year 1528, by Bishop *Bridport*, was dedicated to the honour of the blessed Virgin.

Thus was the See of *Sherborn* removed to *Salisbury*, where it hath ever since continued in great fame and lustre. As for the priviledges of this Church, the Bishops antiently did claim to be *Precentors* to their Métropolitan, and of more late dayes to be Chancellours of the most noble order of the Garter. Which Office being Instituted by King *Edw. 4.* and by him vested in the person of *Rich. Beauchamp* of *Sarum*, and his Successours in that See: was after in the new Statutes made by *Henry 8.* left solely to the Kings disposing, either to Clergy-man or Lay-man, as to them seemed best. Nor hath it been enjoyed by any Clergy-man since that time, though in the year 1608 it was much laboured for by Bishop *Cotton*, the restitution of that Office to the Bishops of *Salisbury* and their Successours after the death of Sir. *Henry de Vic* the present Chancellour, by *K. Charles* the Second at a Chapter of the Order lately held. This Diocess containeth in it the Counties of *Berks*, and *Wilts*, (for that of *Dorset* was dismembred from it by King *Henry 8.* and laid to *Bristol*,) and in them two, 544 Parish Churches, of which 109 are impropriations. It hath moreover three Arch-Deacons, *viz.* of *Salisbury* *Berks*, and *Wilts*; is valued in the Kings Books, 1367. *l.* 11 *s.* 8 *d.* the Clergy paying for their tenth 901 *l.* 8 *s.* 1 *d.* Finally, this See hath yielded

yielded to the Church one Saint, and to Rome two Cardinals, unto the Realm of *England*, one Lord Chief Justice, three Lord Chancellours, two Lord Treasurers, as many Masters of the Rolles; two Chancellours to the University of *Oxford*, and one to *Cambridge*: The Bishops of this See we will Marshal thus.

Bishops of Sherborn.

A.	Ch.	
705	1	S. Adhelmus
709	2	Fordhere
738	3	Herewaldus
	4	Ethelwaldus I
	5	Denefrith
	6	Wilbertus
817	7	Easthanus
868	8	Eadmundus or S. Hamund Mart.
872	9	Ethelrage
	10	Alfy
	11	Aslerius, surnamed Menevensis
883	12	Swithelmus, <i>alias</i> Sigelmus
	13	Ethelwaldus, II. after whose death this Diocess was divided into many parts, those of <i>Welles</i> , <i>Griddington</i> , and <i>S. Germans</i> , (both which now make <i>Exeter</i>) being taken out of it, Anno 905, by <i>Plegmundus</i> Arch-bishop of <i>Canterbury</i> . At which time also there was another See erected for these parts at <i>Wilton</i> , whose seat was sometimes there, and sometimes also at <i>Ramsbury</i> and <i>Sunning</i> . Bishops

Bishops of
 Sherborn. Wilton.

A. Cb.

905	14	Werstanus	905	1	Ethelstanus *
918	15	Ethelbaldus		2	Odo
	16	Sigelmus II	934	3	Osfulfus
934	17	Alfredus	974	4	Alfstanus
940	18	Wulfseinus	981	5	Alfgarus
958	19	Alfwoldus		6	Siricus, tran. to
978	20	Ethelricus			<i>Cant.</i>
	21	Ethelfius	989	7	Alfricus, tr. to
	22	Brithwinus			<i>Cant.</i>
1009	23	Elmerus	998	8	Brithwoldus
	24	Brinwin	1045	9	Hermannus, the
	25	Elfwoldus			last Bishop of
		after whose			<i>Wilton.</i>

death *Her-*

*m*annus, who had before been Bishop of *Wilton*, and resigned that Church, because the Monks of *Malmsbury* would not give him leave to remove his See Episcopal unto their Abby, was made Bishop of *Sherborn*; and having joyned both Sees together, did shortly after remove both to *Salisbury*: of which himself, and his Successors were afterwards entitled,

Bishops

Bishops of Salisbury.

*Ar. our Lady with her
Babe in her right arm
and a Scepter in the
left, all Or.*

- 1045 26 Hermannus, the 26 Bishop of this
Diocess, and first that had his See at
Sarum
27 S. Osmundus, L. Chan. Cr. E. of Somers.
1107 28 Rogerus, L. Chief Justice, L. Chan.
and L. Treas.
1139 29 Jocelinus

Vacat sedes An. 4.

- 1189 30 Hubertus Walter, tr. to Cant.
1193 31 Herbertus Pauper
1217 32 Richard Poore
1229 33 Robert Bingham
1247 34 Gul. Eboracensis
1256 35 Egidus de Brid-port
1263 36 Walter de la Wile
1274 37 Robert de Wike-hampton
1284 38 Walter Scammel
1287 39 Henry de Braundston
1289 40 Gul. de la Corner
1291 41 Nicholas de Longe spee *

- 1298 42 Simon de Gaunt
 1315 43 Roger de Mortival
 1329 44 Robert Wivill
 1375 45 Radulph Erghum, tr. to *Welles*
 1388 46 John Waltan, Master of the Rolls
 and L. Treaſ.
 1395 47 Richard Metford
 1407 48 Nicholas Bubwith, tr. to *Welles*
 1408 49 Rob. Hallam, Card. Chan. of *Oxf.*
 1417 50 John Chaundler
 1427 51 Robert Nevil *
 1438 52 William Aiſcoth, Clerk of the Coun.
 1450 53 Richard Beauchamp, firſt Chan. of
 the G. *
 1482 54 Lionel Woodevelle, Chan. of *Oxf.* *
 1485 55 Tho. Langton, tr. to *Wint.* Ch. of the G.
 1493 56 John Blyth Maſter of the Rolls, Ch.
 of *Cambridge.* Ch. of the Garter.
 1500 57 Henry Dean, tr. to *Cant.* Ch. of the G.
 1502 58 Edmund Audley, Ch. of the Garter *
 1524 59 Laurence Campejus, Card.
 1535 60 Nicholas Shaxton
 1539 61 John Salcot, *alias* Capon
 1559 62 John Juell
 1571 63 Edm. Gheaſt, Biſhop Almoner
 1578 64 John Piers, Biſhop Almoner, tr. to
York.

Vacat Annos 3.

1591 65 John Coldwel.

Vacat

Vacat Annos 2.

- 1598 66 Henry Cotton
1615 67 Robert Abbot
1618 68 Martin Fotherby
1620 69 Robert Tompson
1621 70 John Davenant, died Bishop of *Salisbury* 1641
1641 71 Brian Duppa Bishop of *Chichester*, &
Tutor to the Prince, tr. to *Winchester*
1660 72 Humphery Hinchman, conf. Oct. 28
tr. to *London*
1663 73 John Earl, Dean of *Westminster* and
Clerk of the Closet
1665 74 Alex. Hide, Dean of *Winchester*
1667 75 Seth Ward, conf. Bishop of *Exeter*
1662 rr. to *Salisbury*, 1667. Chan. of
the Garter.
-

WESTMINSTER. Bishop, Deans, and Abbats.

THE Bishoprick of *Westminster*, as it related to the *Saxons*, was of late erection; and being so erected was of small continuance: but anciently in the *Briton* time the Church there was the See for the Arch-Bishop of *London*. For whereas some had found in some Record, that the Arch-Bishops See was planted in the Church of *St. Peter* in *Cornhil*: certain it is, that that was a mistake for *St. Peters* in *Thorney*. Now *Thorney* is the ancient name of that, which is since called *Westminster*: and being an ancient *Saxon* name, was far more likely to be meant by the first reporter, then that of *Cornhil*, which is meerly modern. But this Arch-Bishoprick being brought to nothing by the *Saxons*, *Sebert* the first Christianed King of *Essex*, erected here a Church, where the former was, and dedicated it unto *S. Peter*, as was that before, which standing westward of *St. Pauls*, was by the common people commonly called *Westminster*. This Temple of King *Seberts*, being in tract of time grown ruinous, and almost deserted, *Edward* the Confessour again rebuilt, and liberally endowed and stored with Monks, by him removed hither from *Exeter*. After King *Henry 3.* taking down the fabrick of the Confessour, erected it as now it standeth; save that the Abbats much enlarged it towards the West, and that *K. Henry 7.* built that most goodly Chappel at the East end thereof.

The

The Abbats here had Archiepiscopal jurisdiction within their liberties, and had the keeping of the Regalia, and a cheif service in the Coronation of the Kings of England, and place in Parliament, in all which rights, save that of Parliament, the Deans now succeeded them. For when this Monastery (which at the suppression was valued at 3977*l.*) was dissolved by King H.8. first he erected here a Deanrie, An. 1539. then added to the Dean a Bishop, Anno 1541. Thirleby the Bishop, having delapidated all the Patrimony to his See allotted; and robbed S. Peter to pay Paul, as the saying is, was removed to Norwich, and so the Bishoprick determined; having continued nine years only: and Middlesex, which was the Diocess thereof, was restored to London. Queen Mary afterwards brought in an Abbat, and her foundation being dissolved by Queen Elizabeth, she made it a collegiate church, consisting of a Dean and 12 Prebendaries, as it still continues.

The Bishop, Deans, and Abbats of Westminster.



Arms of S. Edw. the Confessor in a cheif, Or. between 2 Roses, Gules; the Arms of K. Edw. 3d.

A. Ch.

1539 I Gul. Benson, the last Abbat, and first Dean. 1541

Handwritten notes in the right margin:
Wm. Benson
1539
1541

- 1541 2 Thomas Thirleby, the one, and only
Bishop of *Westminster*, tr. to *Norwich*;
1550
- 3 Richard coxe Dean, after Bishop of
Ely.
- 1553 4 Hugh Weston Dean
- 1556 5 John Fechnam Abbat
- 1560 6 Gul. Bill Dean
- 1561 7 Gabriel Goodman
- 1601 8 Lancelot Andrews, after Bishop of
Chichester
- 1605 9 Richard Neyle, after Bishop of *Ro-*
chester, &c.
- 1610 10 George Montein, after Bishop of
Lincoln, &c.
- 1617 11 Robert Tompson, after Bishop of *Sal-*
isbury
- 1620 12 John Williams, Lord Keeper, Bishop
of *Lincoln*, and Dean of *Westminster*,
tr. to *York*.
- 1660 13 John Earl, clerk of the closet, after
Bishop of *Salisbury*
- 1663 14 John Dolben, now Dean of *Westm-*
and Bishop of *Rocheſter*.

WINCHESTER, and the Bishops there.

THE Bishoprick of *Winchester* (*Wintoniensis* in the Latine) is of good antiquity, and never changed the See since the first foundation, as all the rest have done in the South-West parts, The City once the Regal seat of the West-Saxon Kings. The Cathedral Church first founded and endowed by *Kingil*, or *Kinegillus*, the first Christian King of the West-Saxons: who gave unto it all the land within seven miles of *Winchester*. *Kinelwalchin*, son unto this *Kingil*, went forwards with his fathers fabrick, rati ed his donation, and added to it amongst other things, the Manors of *Alresford*, *Dowaten*, and *Worthy*. The Church now standing was begun by Bishop *Wallelin*, the work pursued by his successours, but yet not finished till the time of *William de Wicham*, who built the greatest part of the west end thereof. The Chappels on the East end beyond the Quire had their several founders. The whole Church dedicated first unto Saint *Amphibalus*, then to Saint *Peter*, after unto Saint *Swithin*, once Bishop here; and last of all unto the blessed *Trinity*, as it still continues. The Bishops here are Chancelours to the See of *Canterbury*, and Prelates of the most noble order of Saint *George*, called the *Garter*: which office was first vested in them by King *Edward 3.* at the first foundation of that Order, and hath continued to them ever since. They were reputed antiently to be Earls of *Southampton*; and are so stil'd in the

new Statutes of the *Garter*, made by *Henry 8.* but that now otherwise disposed of. Finally, what for privilege, and what for large possessions, it was prized so high, that *Henry of Bloys*, (he was the brother of King *Stephen*) once Bishop here, had got a faculty from the Pope, to make it an Arch-Bishops See; seven of the Suffragans of *Canterbury*, being allotted there unto. And *William de Edington*, one of the Bishops of this Church, being elected unto *Canterbury*, refused it, saying, though *Canterbury* had the highest rack, yet *Winchester* had the deepest manger.

The Diocess hereof contained of old, the Counties of *Surrey*, and *Southampton*, and the Isle of *Wight*: to which was added in Queen *Elizabeths* time, the Isles of *Jarsey*, *Garnsey* Sack, and *Alderney*, once members of the Bishoprick of *Constance* in *Normandy*. Of these the English Isle and Counties contain 362. Parishes, of which, 131 impropriate; the Isle of *Jarsey*, 121. and *Garnsey* with the other two, as many more. For government of the *English* part there are two Arch-Deacons, the one of *Winchester*, and the other of *Surrey*; *Jarsey* is governed by a Dean or Commissary, according to the manner of the *English* Church; and *Garnsey* with the Isles appendant, follow the fashions of *Geneva*. The Bishoprick was anciently valued in the Kings books 3885 l. 3 s. 3 d. ob. q. now at 2793 l. 4 s. 2 d. ob. q. less by a thousand pounds then before it was: which plainly sheweth that there hath been a great abatement of the old revenue; The tenth of the Clergy amounted unto 846 l. 12 d. Finally, this See hath yeilded to the Church

ten.

ten Saints, and to Rome, two Cardinals; to England, one Lord Chief Justice, nine Lord Chancellours, two Lord Treasurers, one Lord Privy Seal, one Chancelour of the University of Oxford, another to the Exchequer, and 23 Prelates of the Garter, whose names are to be found amongst these following.

Bishops of WINTON.



G. 2 Keys indors'd in bend, the uppermost Ar. the other, O, a sword interposed between them in bend sinister, of the

second, pomells and hilts of the third.

A. Ch. 1		S. Birine
650	2	Wina, or Wini
	3	Eleutherius
673	4	S: Headda
704	5	Daniel
744	6	Humfridus
756	7	Kinchardus
	8	Hathelmardus: tr. to Cant.
	9	Egbardus
	10	Dudda
	11	Kinebertus
	12	Alhmundus
	13	Withenius
	14	Herefridus
834	15	Edmundus
	16	Helmstanus

837	17	S. Swithinus, L. Chan.
803	18	Adhferthus, <i>alias</i> Athelredus
871	19	Dumbertus
879	20	Denewulfus, a Hogheard under King Alfred
888	21	S. Athelmus, <i>alias</i> Bertulfus
905	22	S. Frithstanus
931	23	S. Brinstanus
946	24	Elpheus <i>calvus</i>
	25	Elfsinus, <i>al.</i> Alsius
958	26	Brithelmus
963	27	S. Ethelwoldus
984	28	S. Elphegus
1006	29	Kenulphus
1008	30	S. Brithwoldus
1015	31	S. Elfsinus
1038	32	Alwinus
1043	33	Stigandus, tr. to Cant.
1073	34	Walkelinus

Vacat sedes Annos 10

1107	35	Gul. Giffard, L. Chan.
1129	36	S. Henricus Blesensis, Card.

Vacat sedes Annos 3.

1174	37	Richard Toclivius, <i>alias</i> More.
1189	38	Godfr. de Lucy
1204	39	Peter de Rupibus, L. Chief Justice
1243	40	Gul. de Ralegh, <i>alias</i> Radley
1249	41	Ethelmarus *

Vacat

Vacat fedes Annos 4.

- 1265 42 John Oxen
 1268 43 Nicholas Eliensis, Bishop of *Worcester*
 1280 44 John de Pontifera, *alias* Pontois
 1304 45 Henry Woodlock
 1316 46 John Sandak Chan. of the Exchequer
 L. Chan. and L. Treas.
 1320 47 Reginald Aslerius, the Popes Legate.
 1323 48 John Stradford, L. Chan. L. Treas.
 tr. to *Cant.*
 1333 49 Adam de Orleton
 1345 50 Gul. de. Edington, L. Treas. also L.
 Ch. and the first Prelate of the Garter.
 1366 51 Will. de Wickham, L. Chan.
 1405 52 Henry Beaufort, Card. L. Chan. *
 1447 53 Will. de Waynfleet, L. Ch.
 1486 54 Peter Courtney *
 1493 55 Tho Langton.
 1502 56 Richard Fox, L. Privy Seal
 1530 57 Tho. Wolfey, Card. L. Chan.
 1534 58 Stephen Gardiner, displaced, 1549
 1550 59 John Poynt, who being removed, Bi-
 shop Gardiner was restored, 1553 and
 made L. Ch.
 1556 60 John White
 1560 61 Robert Horne
 1579 62 John Watson
 1584 63 Thomas Cowper
 1595 64 Will. Wickham
 1595 65 William Day
 1597 66 Tho. Bilson
 1617 67 James Montague, Dean of the Chap

- 1618 68 Lancel. Andrews, Dean of the Chap.
1628 69 Rich. Neyle, tr. to York
1632 70 Walt. Curle, Prelate of the Garter,
and Bishop Almoner
1660 71 Brian Duppa, tr. to *Salisbury*, thence
to *Winchester*.
1662 72 George Morley, tr. from *Worcester*, to
Winchester. Prelate of the Garter.
-

WOR-

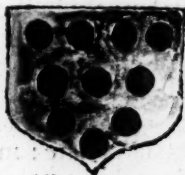
WORCESTER, and the Bishops there.

THE Bishoprick of *Worcester*, (*Wigorniensis* in the Latine) was founded by *Etheldred*, King of the *Mercians*, Anno 679. and taken out of the Diocess of *Lichfield*, of which first it was. The Cathedral Church here, by him also built ; but afterwards repaired, or new built rather, by several Bishops of this See. *Oswald* the 18th. Bishop here did first undertake it, and casting out the married Preists, first brought in the Monks, Anno 964. but his foundation being ruined by the *Danes*, the Church was brought to that perfection wherein now it standeth, by Bishop *Wulfstan*, about the year 1030. Since when it hath enjoyed a flourishing and fair estate : and (which is very rare) can hardly make complaint of any vacancy : save that on the exauكتورation of Bishop *Heath*, it was assigned over in *Commendam* to Master *Hooper* then Bishop of *Gloucester*. But it held not long.

The Diocess containeth in it the County of *Worcester*, and part of *Warwickshire*, and therein 241 Parishes, of which 71 impropriate : for these there is but one Arch-Deacon, which is called of *Worcester*. Valued it is in the Kings books, 1049 *l.* 16 *s.* 3 *d.* ob. q. the Clergy paying for their tenth, 228 *l.* In point of honour it may plead thus much, that in the flourishing times of the See of *Canterbury*, the Bishops here were the peculiar Chaplains of the Metropolitans ; and by their Office to say Mass in all

Assemblies of the Clergy, wherein he was present. As also that it hath yeilded to the Church four Saints; five Chancellours to the Realm of *England*, and one to *Normandy*: Lord Treasurers three: one Chancellour to the Queen then being; one Lord President of *Wales*, and one Vice-President, whom, with the residue of the Bishops take here in order.

Bishops of WORCESTER.



Argent. 10. Torteaux.
es.

A. Ch.

679	1	Boselus, first Bishop of Worcester.
	2	Ostforus.
693	3	S. Egwinus.
714	4	Wilfridus.
717	5	Milredus.
	6	Weremundus.
778	7	Tilherus.
781	8	Enthoredus, or Adoredus.
799	9	Denebertus.
822	10	Eadbertus, or Hubertus.
844	11	Alwinus.
872	12	Werefrius.
911	13	Wilfeth. I.
915	14	Ethelthunus.

- 922 15 Wilfreth, II.
 929 16 Kinewoldus.
 957 17 S. Dunstanus, tr. to *London*.
 959 18 S. Oswaldus.
 971 19 Adulfus.
 20 Wulffstanus.
 21 Leoffius.
 1033 22 Britteagus.
 1038 23 Livingus,
 1049 24 Aldredus.
 1060 25 S. Wulffstanus, built the Cathedral of
Worcester.
 1097 26 Sampson.
 1115 27 Theolphus.
 1125 28 Simon, Chan. to Qu. *Adeliza*.
 29 Aluredus.
 30 John Pagham.
 31 Rogerus.
 1181 32 Baldwinus, tr. to *Cant*.
 1189 33 Gul. de Northal.
 1191 34 Robertus.
 35 Henricus.
 1196 36 John de Constantiis.
 1200 37 Maguerus.
 1212 38 Walt. Grey, L. Ch. tr. to *York*.
 1216 39 Silvester.
 1218 40 Gul. de Bloys.
 1237 41 Walt. de Cantilupe. *
 1268 42 Nich. de Ely, L. Chan. tr. to *Wint*.
 1269 43 Godfr. Giffard, L. Chan.
 1302 44 Gul. de Gainsburgh.
 1308 45 Walt. Reynold, L. Chan. and L. Tr.
 tr. to *Cant*.

- 1313 46 Walt. Maydeston
 1317 47 Thomas Cobham
 1327 48 Adam de Orleton, tr. to *Winton*
 1333 49 Simon de Montacute*
 1337 50 Tho. Hennybal
 1342 51 Wulstan de Brandford
 1349 52 John Thursby, L. Ch. tr. to *York*
 1352 53 Reginald Brian
 1362 54 Joh. Barnet, L. Treas. tr. to *welles*
 1363 55 Gul. Wittlesey, tr. to *Cant.*
 1368 56 Gul. de Lynne
 1373 57 Henry de Wakefield, L. Treas.
 1395 58 Tideman de Winchcombe
 1401 59 Rich. Clifford, tr. to *London*
 1407 60 Tho. Peverel
 1419 61 Phil. Morgan. Chan. of *Normandy*, tr.
 to *Ely*
 1426 62 Tho. Polton
 1435 63 Tho. Boucher, tr. to *Ely*, he lived an
 Arch-bishop, and Bishop 51 years,*
 1443 64 John Carpenter
 1476 65 John Alcock, L. Chan. tr. to *Ely*.
 1487 66 Robert Morton
 1497 67 John Gigles
 1499 68 Silvester Gigles
 1521 69 Julius de Medices, after Pope *Clem. 7**
 1522 70 Hieron de Nugutiis, an *Italian*.
 1535 71 Hugh Latimer
 1539 72 John Bell
 1543 73 Nicol. Heath, displaced by King *Ed-*
ward 6 and the See put over in *Com-*
mendam to Master Hooper Bishop of
Glocester, but restored after by Queen
Mary, Anno 1553. and made L. Pres.
 of *Wales* tr. to *York*.

- 1554 74 Richard Pates.
 1559 75 Edwyn Sands, tr. to *York*.
 1570 76 Nich. Bullingham,
 1576 77 John Whitgift, Vice-President of
Wales, for Sir H. Sidney, tr. to *Cant*.
 1584 78 Edm. Freake.
 1593 79 Richard Fletcher tr. to *London*.
 1596 80 Tho. Bilson, tr. to *Winton*.
 1597 81 Gervase Babington.
 1610 82 Henry Parry.
 1617 83 John Thornborough.
 1641 84 John Prideaux, publick Professour of
 Divinity in the Univers. of *Oxon*.
 1660 85 George Morley, conf. Oct. 28. tr. to
Winchester.
 1662 86 John Gauden, tr. to this See, from
Exeter.
 1663 87 Robert Skinner, conf. Bishop of *Bri-*
stol 1636. thence tr. to *Oxon* 1640.
 lastly to *Worc*. Ob. June 1670.
 1671 88 Walter Blandford, tr. to this See from
Oxon June 13.

W. R. C. S. E.

W. R. C. S. E.

W. R. C. S. E.

W. R. C. S. E.

W. R. C. S. E.

W. R. C. S. E.

W. R. C. S. E.

W. R. C. S. E.

W. R. C. S. E.

W. R. C. S. E.

W. R. C. S. E.

W. R. C. S. E.

W. R. C. S. E.

W. R. C. S. E.

W. R. C. S. E.

W. R. C. S. E.

W. R. C. S. E.

W. R. C. S. E.

W. R. C. S. E.

W. R. C. S. E.

W. R. C. S. E.

W. R. C. S. E.

W. R. C. S. E.

W. R. C. S. E.

W. R. C. S. E.

W. R. C. S. E.

THE
SECOND PART,
OF THE
CATALOGUE
OF
BISHOPS:
CONTAINING

The Succession of the
Arch-Bishops and Bi-
shops of the Province
of *YORK*.



London, Printed in the Year, 1674.

THE

TRAVELLER

AND HIS

COMRADE

IN THE

WILDERNESS

OF THE

DESERT

AND THE

SEA

OF THE

WILDERNESS

OF THE

DESERT

AND THE

SEA

Y O R K, and the Arch-Bishops
there.

Y O R K is the antientest *Metropolitan* See at this time in *England*, so made at the first general admittance of the Gospel in the time of *Lucius*; the first Arch-Bishop by him here established, named *Sampson*, and he who held out last in the *Britans* time, being called *Tadiacus*. We have a *constat* only of two more, *viz.* *Taurinus*, and *Pyrannus*: of all the rest no name, or memory to be found amongst our writers. On the conversion of the *Saxons*, this See was by Pope *Gregory* designed to its former honour; which not long after took effect, whenas *Paulinus* was made Arch-Bishop of *York*, Anno 622. In which designment of the said Pope *Gregory*, the Metropolitan of *York*, was to have as many Suffragan Bishops, as he of *London* (for there the See was to be placed by Pope *Gregories* order) to either of them twelve a piece, which if they ever were erected in this *Northern* Province, were certainly of mean estate, not able to support the honour; and consequently, swallowed up by the greater Churches of *York* and *Durham*: which two are only left here a long time together until *Carlile* first was made a Bishoprick by *K. Henry* the first; as *Chester* afterwards by *K. Henry* 8. But that which was the greatest addition to the Province of *York*, was the direct and Metropolitan jurisdiction which it claimed and had over all the Bishops of *Scotland*,

land, who did from hence receive their consecration, and swore Canonical obedience unto this See.

In this regard, and that it was conceived that by Pope *Gregories* institution, he of the two Arch-Bishops which was first confirmed, should have precedency over the other: there grew a great contention thereabouts, between them and much recourse was made to the Court of *Rome*. At last it was determined in favour of the See of *Canterbury*: yet so, that still it might be lawful for the Arch-bishop of *York* to write himself *Primate of England*; the other taking to himself the stile of *Primate of all England*, as it still continueth. The next misfortune which befell the See and Metropolitan of *York*, was that the Bishops of *Scotland* did in fine withdraw themselves from his obedience, and had Arch-bishops of their own. This happened whilest *George Nevil* was Arch-bishop here, who was advanced unto this See, *An. 1466.* not above 204 years ago: and then upon presence, that in consideration of the many and most deadly Wars between both Realms, the Metropolitan of *York* could bear no Fatherly affection to his Sons of *Scotland*. However the Arch-bishop still retains his wonted place, having precedency before all Dukes, not being of the Royal Blood; as also before all the great Officers of State, except the Lord Chancellor.

For the Cathedral Church of *York*, it was first built, or begun rather, by King *Edwyn*, King of the *North-Humbers*, Anno 627. but finished by
King

King *Oswald* who succeeded him, and dedicated to Saint *Peter*. But this of their foundation being destroyed by fire, and by the fury of the *Danes*, at the first entrance of the *Normans*: that which now standeth was erected in the place thereof by Arch-bishop *Thomas* (the 25. of this See;) and after, by degrees, adorned and beautified by his Successors. The Diocess hereto belonging, containeth in it the two Counties of *York* and *Nottingham*: and in them both 581 Parishes, of which 336 are impropriations. For Government whereof, it hath four Arch-Deacons, viz. of *York*, *Cleveland*, *East-riding*, and *Nottlingham*. This Bishoprick was at the first rated in the Kings books, 2035 l. 14 s. 6 d. but now, since the great diminution made by King *Henry 8.* 1609 l. 19 s. 2 d. And for the Clergy of the same, their tenth amounted unto 1113 l. 17 s. 9 d. ob. q. To draw unto an end, this See hath yielded to the Church eight Saints, to the Church of *Rome* three Cardinals, unto the Realm of *England* twelve LL. Chancellours, and two LL. Treasurers, and to the North of *England* two Lord Presidents. The Bishops write themselves in Latine, *Eboracenses*, or *Eboracenses*, and are these that follow.

Arch.

Arch-Bishops of York.

Ruby, 2 Keys in Saltire, Pearl, in Chief, a Crown Royal, Topaz. Altior quo splendor.

An. Ch.

622 1 S. Paulinus died 644.

Vacat sedes Annos 22.

666	2	Cedda
	3	Wilfridus, I.
	4	S. Bosa
687	5	S. John of Beverley
718	6	S. Wilfridus, II.
731	7	S. Egbertus
767	8	Adelbertus
781	9	Eanbaldus, I.
797	10	Eanbaldus, II.
	11	Wolfsus
832	12	Wimundus
854	13	Wilferus
897	14	Ethelbaldus
	15	Lodewardus, <i>al:</i> Redward
	16	Wulfstanus, I.
955	17	Oskitellus
972	18	Athelwaldus
972	19	S. Oswaldus
993	20	Aldulphus

- 1003 21 Wulfstanus, I I.
 1023 22 Alfricus Puttoc
 1050 23 Kinsius
 1061 24 Aldredus
 1070 25 Thomas, I.
 1101 26 Girardus.
 1109 27 Thomas, II.
 1119 28 Thurstan
 1141 29 Henry Murdac
 1153 30 S. Gulielmus
 1154 31 Rogerus.

Vacat sedes Annos 10.

- 1191 32 Geofr. Plantaginet, L. Chan. *

Vacat sedes Annos 4.

- 1217 33 Walter Grey, L. Chan.
 1256 34 S. Sewallus
 1258 35 Godfrey de Kinton.
 1265 36 Walter Giffard, L. Chan.
 1279 37 Gul. Wickwane
 1285 38 John Romanus
 1288 39 Henry de Newark
 1299 40 Tho. Corbridge
 1305 41 Gul. de Greenfeild, L. Chan.
 1317 42 Gul. de Melton, L.Chan. and L.Treas.
 1342 43 Gul. Zouche, L. Treas. *
 1352 44 John Thursby, L. Chan.
 1373 45 Alexander Nevil
 1388 46 Tho. Arundel, L. Chan. tr. to Cant.
 1396 47 Rabert Waldby, Cardinal.

- 1397 48 Richard Scrope, beheaded. *
 1406 49 Henry Bowet
 1425 50 John Kemp, L. Chan. tr. to *Cant.*
 1453 51 Gul. Boothe
 1466 52 George Nevil, L. Chan. *
 1477 53 Lawrence Boothe
 1480 54 Thomas Rotheram, L. Chan.
 1501 55 Thomas Savage, Bishop of *Land.*
 1508 56 Christopher Bambridge, Card.
 1515 57 Thomas Wolsey, Card. L. Chan.
 1531 58 Edward Lee
 1544 59 Rob. Holgate, L. Pres. of the North.
 1553 60 Nicholas Heath, L. Chan.
 1560 61 Tho. Young, L. Pres. of the North.
 1570 62 Edm. Grindal, Bishop of *London*, tr.
 to *Cant.*
 1576 63 Edw. Sandys
 1588 64 John Piers
 1594 65 Matthew Hutton
 1606 66 Tobias Matthewes
 1627 67 George Mounteine
 1628 68 Sam. Harsnet
 1631 69 Richard Neyle, ob. Oct. 31. 1640.
 1641 70 John Williams, Bishop of *Lincoln*, L.
 Keeper.
 1660 71 Accepted Frewen, tr. from *Coventry*
 and *Lichf.*
 1664 72 Rich. Stern, tr. from *Carlisle*.

CARLILE, and the Bishops there.

THE most of that which doth now make the Diocess of *Carlile*, was in the Infancy of the *English* Church, as I conceive it, part of the Diocess of *Whitherne*, or *Casa Candida*, in the Province of *Galloway*: now reckoned as a part of *Scotland*, but then a parcel of the Kingdom of the *North-Humbers*. But when the *Scots* had mastered all those Counrries beyond *Tweed* and *Solway*, the Town of *Carlile*, with the County of *Cumberland*, in the which it standeth, were severed from the Diocess of *Carlile*, with 15 miles about it, being bestowed upon *S. Cuthbert*, Bishop of *Lindisfarne* by *Egfride*, King of the *North-Humbers*, Anno 679. the residue of the Countrey submitting to the jurisdiction of the Arch-Deacon of *Richmond*, then being subordinate to the See of *York*. Thus it continued till the year 1133. what time a Bishops See was here first established: and by that means, another Suffragan Bishop added to that Metropolitan. The Cathedral Church here had been founded not long before, by *Walter*, Deputy of these parts for King *William Rufus*; and by him Dedicated to the honour of the blessed Virgin: but finished and endowed by King *Henry* the first, out of that wealth which the said *Walter* had amassed for that very purpose, by the perswasion of *Athulphus* or *Athelwulfus*, whom afterwards he made the first Bishop there. The Diocess contains the County of *W. st. morland*,
and

and most part of *Cumberland*; and therein only 93 Parishes, but those (as all the Northern are) exceeding large; and of them 18 are impropriate. Arch-Deacon here was never any, the jurisdiction being claimed by him of *Richmond*, as antiently to him belonging. The Bishoprick is valued in the Kings books 530 l. 4 s. 11 d. ob. The Clergies tenth amounting only unto 161 l. 15. 7 d. ob. And yet this little See, and so far remote, hath yielded to this Kingdom one Chancellour, and two LL. Treasurers, besides three Chancellours unto the University of *Cambridge*.

Bishops of Carlile.



Argent on a cross, sable, a miter with labels, Or.

A. Ch.

- 1133 1 Athelwolfus, or Athelwardus
2 Bernardus, dyed Anno 1186

Vacat sedes Annos 32.

- 1218 3 Hugo
1223 4 Walt. Man-Clerk, L. Treas.
1247 5 Silvester de Everdon, L. Chan.
1255 6 Tho. Vipont *
1258 7 Rob. Chanse
1280 8 Rad. de Ireton
1288 9 John de Halton

1318

- 1318 10 John de Rosse
1332 11 John de Kirkby
1353 12 Gilbert de Welton
1363 13 Tho. de Appleby
1396 14 Robert Read
1397 15 Tho. Merkes
1400 16 Gul. Strickland
1419 17 Roger Whelpdale
1423 18 William Barrowe
1430 19 Marm. Lumley, L.Chan. and Ch.cam.*
1450 20 Nich. Close, tr. to *Lichf.*
1452 21 Gul. Percy, Chan. of *Camb.*
1462 22 John Kingscot
1464 23 Richard Scrope *
1468 24 Edw. Story Ch. of *Camb.*
1478 25 Richard Dunelmensis
1496 26 Gul. Sever, tr. to *Durham*
1503 27 Roger Leibourn
1504 28 John Penny
1520 29 John Kite
1537 30 Robert Aldrich, Provost of *Eaton*
1556 31 Owen Ogilthorpe
1561 32 John Best
1570 33 Rich. Barnes, tr. to *Durham*
1577 34 John Mey
1598 35 Henry Robinson
1616 36 Robert Snowden
1620 37 Rich. Milbourne
1624 38 Rich. Senhouse
1628 39 Francis White, tr. to *Normich*
1629 40 Barnaby Potter, died 1641
1660 41 Rich. Stern, conf. Decemb. 2. tr. to
York.
1664 42 Edward Rainlow

C H E S T E R, and the Bishops there.

THE Bishoprick of *Chesler*, as it is here to be considered, is of new Erection, one of those founded by King *Henry VIII.* whereof we spake before when we were in *Bristol.* Antiently it was in the Diocess of *Lichfield*, one of the Bishops of which Church, removing his See hither, *An. 1075.* as to the more remarkable and noted place; occasioned that his successors many times were called Bishops of *Chesler.* But being severed from that Diocess by King *Henry VIII.* it was erected into an Episcopal See, made up of the Revenue and jurisdiction of the two Arch-Deaconries of *Richmond* and *Chesler*: of which the first had jurisdiction over *Richmondshire*, and part of *Cumberland*; the other over *Lancashire* and *Chesl-shire.* It was at first foundation ordained to be of the Province of *Canterbury*: and that in the Letters Patent of the Foundation of the same, 33 *Henry VIII.* But the King taking into mind, as well the long distance of the same from the See of *Canterbury*, as also, that the Arch-bishop of *Canterbury* had a sufficient number of Suffragans before, whereas the Arch-bishop of *York* had but only two: did in the *January* following, by Act of Parliament annex the same for ever to the Province of *York*. 33 *Henry VIII. chap. 31.* The Cathedral Church here was once a Monastery, founded by *Leofricus*, once an Officiary Count,

in these parts; and by him Dedicated to Saint *Werberg*, but repaired, beautified, endowed, and stored with Monks by *Hugh*, surnamed *Lupus*, the first Earl of *Chester*. These Monks being ejected by King *Henry 8.* he brought unto their place a Dean and Prebendaries, and made it of a Monastery, a See Episcopal: whose Diocess containeth, in the Counties before remembred, 256 Parishes, of which 101 are impropriations. The Bishoprick is valued in the Kings Books, 420 l. 1 s. 8 d. and for a tenth unto the Crown, the Clergy pay the yearly summe of 435 l. 12 s.

Bishops of Chester.



Gules, 3 Miters with their Labels, Or.

A Ch.

- | | | |
|------|---|---|
| 1240 | 1 | Nicholas de Fernham, tr. to <i>Durham</i> |
| 1541 | 2 | John Bird, removed hither from
<i>Bangor</i> |
| 1556 | 3 | George Cotes |
| 1556 | 4 | Cuthbert Scott |
| 1561 | 5 | William Downham |
| 1579 | 6 | William Chadderton. tr. to <i>Lincoln</i> |
| 1595 | 7 | Hugh Bel'or |
| 1597 | 8 | Rich. Vaughan, tr. to <i>London.</i> |

I

1604

-
- 1604 9 George Lloyd
1616 10 Tho. Morton, tr. to *Lichfield*
1618 11 John Bridgeman
1660 12 Bryan Walton, conf. Decemb. 2.
1661 13 Hen Ferne, Mr. of *Trin. Col. camb.*
1662 14 Geo. Hall, Arch-Deacon of *cant.*
1668 15 John VVilkins, Dean of *Rippon*, ob.
June 19th. 1672.
1672 16 John Pearson, Margaret Professor in
camb. consec. Feb. 9.
-

D U R H A M, and the Bishops
there.

THE Bishops See now fixed in *Durham*, was first placed in *Lindisfarne*, a little Island on the Sea-coast of *Northumberland*, and there placed by the first Bishops of this Northern region, because of the privacy and solitude thereof, which made it thought more fit and proper for devotion. But both the Bishops and his Monks being driven from thence, by the merciless fury of the *Danes*, (who here raged extreamly) about the year of Christ 800. they wandred up and down from place to place for 200 years, not finding any place where they might repose themselves in safety, till in the end they sate them down in *Durham*, Anno 990, or thereabouts, where it hath ever since continued. The Church here dedicated to Saint *Cuthbert*, the 6th Bishop of *Lindisfarne*, a man of special renown for piety : whose reliques the said Bishops carried up and down with them in all their wandrings, till at the last they were deposited in this Church, as in a place of rest and safety. The founder of it, that *Aldwinus*, by whom the See was first here settled. But this foundation being taken down by *William de Carvillefo*, about the first entrance of the *Normans*: that which now standeth was begun by him in the place thereof; and finished by *Ranulphus Flambard*, his next successour. Somewhat hath since been added to it by Bishop *Fernham*, and

Thomas Wilscomb Prior hereof, about the year 1242.

Nor did Saint *Cuthbert* only give name unto the Church, but also unto all that Countrey, which now we call the Bishoprick of *Durham*, and antiently was called Saint *Cuthberts* Patrimony. For upon him and his successours in that See, was all the Countrey between *Tees* and *Tine*, conferred by *Alfred* King of *England*: which his donation was confirmed, and in part encreased by his successours, *Edward*, *Athelstan*, and *Canute* the Dane. So fortified it was with priviledges and royal grants, that at the coming in of the *Norman* Conquerour, the Bishop was reputed for a County Palatine: and did engrave upon his Seal an armed Chivalier, holding a naked Sword in one hand, and in the other the Bishops Arms. Nay it was once adjudged in Law, that the Bishop was to have all forfeitures and Escheats within the Liberties, *ut Rex habet extra*, as the King of *England* had without. But these immunities and priviledges were in part impaired by the Statute of King *Henry VIII.* 27. c. 25. and altogether with the lands and whole rights thereof, conferred upon the Crown by Act of Parliament, in the last year of the Reign of King *Edward 6.* But in the second Parliament of Queen *Maries* Reign, that Act was totally repealed, and a reviver made of the said late dissolved Bishoprick, and all the royalties thereof, 1 *Mar. c. 6.*

As for the Ecclesiastical jurisdiction, the Diocess thereof containeth the County of *Northumberland*; and that which properly and distinctly

finctly is entituled the Bishoprick of *Durham*: each of the which hath an Arch-Deacon of its own, in both, 135 Parishes, whereof 87 impropriate: the Clergy of the which pay for their Tenth unto the Crown, 385 l. 5 s. 6 d. ob. The Bishoprick being valued in the first fruit office, 1821 l. 1 s. 5 d. q. The Bishops of this Church do write themselves in Latin *Dunelmenses*; of which eight have been dignified with the name of Saints; one with the Patriarchate of *Hierusalem*, and one with the title of a Cardinal in the Church of *Rome*. There have been also of them, one Lord Chief Justice, five LL. Chancellours, three LL. Treasurers, one principal Secretary of Estate, one Chancellour of the University of *Oxford*, and two Masters of the Rolls. Which we will now lay down in order, even the whole succession, beginning with those who had their See and habitation in the Isle of *Lindisfarne*.

Bishops of Lindisfarne, or Holy-Island.

A. ch.

- | | | |
|-----|---|----------------|
| 637 | 1 | S. Aidanus |
| 651 | 2 | S. Finanus |
| 661 | 3 | Colimannus |
| 664 | 4 | Tuda |
| 665 | 5 | S. Eata |
| 684 | 6 | S. Cuthbertus |
| 687 | 7 | S. Eadbertus |
| 698 | 8 | S. Egbertus. I |
| 721 | 9 | S. Ethelwoldus |

738	10	Kenulfus
781	11	Higbaldus
	12	S. Ethelwine, ob. 790
802	13	Egbertus, II
819	14	Egfridus
845	15	Eanbertus
854	16	Eardulfus
	17	Cathardus
915	18	Tilredus
927	19	Witherdus
944	20	Uhtredus
	21	Sexhelmus
	22	Aldredus
968	23	Alfius, <i>alias</i> Elfinus
990	24	Aldwinus, who first settled the See at Durham, from whence both he and his successors have been stiled

Bishops of Durham.



*Azure, a Cross between
4 Lyons rampant, Or.*

1020	25	Eadmundus
1048	26	Eadredus
1049	27	Elgelricus
	28	Egelwinus
1071	29	Walcher, Earl of Northumb. *
1080	30	Gul. de Carilefo, L. Ch. Justice.

Vacat

Vacat sedes Annos 4.

- 1099 31 Ranulfus Flambard, L. Treas.
 1128 32 Galfredus Rufus L. Chan.
 1143 33 Gul. de S. Barbara
 1154 34 Hugh Pudsey, E. of *Northumb.* *
 1197 35 Philip de Pictavia
 1217 36 Rich. de Marisco, L. Chan.
 1228 37 Rich. Poore
 1241 38 Nich. de Fernham
 1250 39 Walt. de Kirkham
 1260 40 Rob. Stichel
 1274 41 Rob. de insula
 1283 42 Ant. Beck, Patriark of *Hierusalem*
 1311 43 Rich. Kellowe
 1317 44 Ludowick Beaumont. *
 1333 45 Rich. de Bury, L. Ch. and L. Treas.
 1345 46 Tho. Hatfeild, Princ. Secretary
 1381 47 John Fordham, L. Tr. tr. to *Ely*
 1388 48 Walt. Skirlawe
 1406 49 Tho. Langley, Card. L. Ch.
 1438 50 Rob. Nevil. *
 1457 51 Lawr. Boothe, L. Chan. tr. to *York*,
 1476 52 Gul. Dudley. *
 1483 53 John Sherwood
 1494 54 Rich. Fox, tr. to *Winton*
 1502 55 Gul. Sevier, Chan. of *Oxford*
 1507 56 Chr. Bambridge, Master. of the Rolls
 tr. to *York*.
 1508 57 Tho. Ruthal
 1523 58 Tho. Wolsey, then Arch Bish. op of
York.

- 1530 59 Cuthbert Tunstal, Mr. of the Rolls
 1560 60 James Pilkington
 1577 61 Rich. Barnes

Vaca! sedes Annos 2.

- 1589 62 Matth. Hutton, tr. to York.
 1594 63 Tobias Matthew, tr. to York.
 1660 64 Gul. James, President of Univ. Col
 1617 65 Rich. Neyle, tr. to *Winter*
 1628 66 George Mountaine
 1628 67 John Howson
 1632 68 Thomas Morton, ob. 1659
 1660 69 John Cosin aged 78. ob. Jan 15.
 167.
 1674 70 Nathan. Crew, tr. from Oxford to this
 See.

HEXAM, and the Bishops there.

THE Bishoprick of *Hexam*, *Hagulstad*, or *Hex-told*, was founded in the infancy of the *Saxon* church. The seat thereof called by the old Latines *Axelodunum*, by *Beda Hagulstadiensis*, by us now *Hexam*; the first who had the name of Bishop there being *S. Eata*, the fifth Bishop of *Lindisfarne*. Ten Bishops it enjoyed successively, and then by reason of the spoyl and rapine of the *Danes*, it discontinued; the jurisdiction of it being added to the See of *York*. From this time forwards, *Hexam-shire* was held to be a See of that Arch-bishoprick, and had reputation of a County Palatine; but taken from that See by K. H. 8. (of which consult the Statute, 37 H. 8. c. 16.) and by authority of Parliament united to the County of *Northum*. Now for the Bishops of this *Hexam*, they are these that follow.

An. Ch.

- | | | |
|-----|---|--|
| 665 | 1 | S. Eata, Bishop of <i>Lindisfarne</i> |
| 685 | 2 | S. John of Beverly, tr. to <i>York</i> |
| 709 | 3 | S. Acca |
| 734 | 4 | Frithebertus |
| 769 | 5 | Alhmundus |
| 781 | 6 | Tilherus |
| 789 | 7 | Ethelbertus |
| 797 | 8 | Heandredus |
| 800 | 9 | Eanbertus |
| 10 | | Tidferthus, the last Bish. of <i>Hexam</i> |

MAN, and the Bishops there.

Touching the Isle of *Man*, we have spoke already in our first Table. The Bishoprick hereof was first erected by Pope *Gregory*, of that name the fourth, and for its Diocess had this Isle, and all the *Hebrides*, or Western Islands anent *Scotland*. The Bishop hath his seat in *Rushin*, or *Castletown*, as now we call it; and in the Latine is entituled *Sodorensis*. But when this Isle was made a member of the *English* Empire, the Western Isles withdrew themselves from the obedience of their Bishop, and had a Bishop of their own, whom they entitle also *Sodorensis*, but commonly, Bishop of the Isles. The Patronage of the Bishoprick, was given together with the Island, by K. H. 4. unto the *Stanleys*, who still keep it: and on the vacancy thereof they nominate their designed Bishop unto the King, who having given his Royal assent, dismisseth him to the Arch-Bishop of *York* for his consecration. This is perhaps the reason why the Bishop of *Man*, is no Lord of Parliament, because not at the Kings disposing: none having suffrage in that house, but those that hold immediately of the King himself; nor is it reason that they should. Whether the Bishop of this Isle was antiently a Suffragan to the See of *York*, I can hardly say. I find ordered in the Act of Parliament, 33 H. 8. c. 31. wherein the Bishoprick of *Chester* was made a member of that Province; that that of *Man* should be reputed of it also; which may per-

perhaps perswade one, that it was otherwise before. The Dioc^e hereof containeth only 17 Parishes, of the which five are Market Towns, the rest Villages, the people of them all being very conformable unto the rites and ceremonies of the Church of *England*. Now for the Bishops of this See, I can meet with few; and therefore shall desire those who are more conversant in the business of this Isle, to supply this want, and make a perfect catalogue of the Bishops of *Man*, out of the fragments here ensuing.

— *Bishops of MAN.*



— Upon 3
Ascents the Virgin
Mary standing
with her arms
distended between
2 Pillars, on the
dexter whereof
a church in base,
the antient Arms
of Man.

† † †

A. ch.

- | | | |
|------|---|--|
| 360 | 1 | Amphibalus, first Bishop of <i>Man</i> |
| 518 | 2 | Machilla |
| | 3 | Michael |
| | 4 | Reimundus or Wimundus |
| 1203 | 5 | Nicholas |
| 1217 | 6 | Reginald |

- 1229 7 Simon
 1251 8 John
 1257 9 Richard, dedicated the Church of St.
 Maries in Ruffin or Castle-town.
 1289 10 Onachus
 11 Mauritius
 1301 12 Marke
 1350 13 William Russell
 1396 14 Robert Walby
 † † †
 1505 15 Huam
 16 Henry Man, ob. 1556
 17 John Merick
 1604 18 George Lloyd
 19 ——— Philips
 20 ——— Forster
 1641 21 Richard Parry
 1660 22 Isaac Barrow, fellow of Eaton Col:
 transl. to St. Asaph March 21. 1669
 and had Sodor in Commendam till
 Octob. 1671.
 1671 23 Henry Bridgman conf. Bp. of Sodor
 at *Chester* October 2.
-

THE
THIRD TABLE,
OR A
CATALOGUE
OF

All the Dukes, Marquesses,
and Earls, which have been
in *England* ever since the
first entrance of the
NORMANS.

TOGETHER,

With the honorary Offices which
they, or any of them, have enjoyed
in their several times.



London, Printed in the Year, 1674.

THE

WORLD TABLE

OF

OF

OF

OF

OF

OF

OF

OF

OF

OF

OF

OF

OF

OF

OF

OF

OF

OF

OF



THE
PREFACE

To the ensuing

CATALOGUE

OF

Dukes, Marquesses, and Earls.

THE Kings of *England* as they are the Fountain of all Authority and jurisdiction in their own Dominions, so are they the Fountain of all civil honour, which they dispose of and dispence, as to them seems best. Kings have so much of God in them, whose Deputies they are on Earth, as many times where they find merit and desert, to raise the poor out of the dust, that they may set them with the Princes, even with the Princes of their people. Now for the honorary attributes, which by our Kings have been conferred upon their subjects; the antientest are those of Earl and Baron: the Kings of *England*,

land, of the Norman race, not giving unto any the stile of Duke, until that *Edward* the third created his son *Edward* the black Prince, Duke of *Cornwal*, Anno 1336. As for the title of Marquess, that was made honorary by King *Richard* the Second, who first created his great favourite, *Robert de Vere*, then Earl of *Oxford*, Marquess of *Dublin*: as afterwards he made his Cousin German, *John de Beaufort*, one of the Sons of *John of Gaunt*, by *Katherine Swinfort*, then Earl of *Somerset*, the first Marquess *Dorset*. But that of Earls hath been as antient in this Kingdom as the line of *Normandy*. *William* the Conquerour advancing many to that honour at his first entrance on this State, both to reward them for their Service, and to oblige them to him. Of which rank were the Earles of *Arundel*, *Chester*, *Cornwal*, *Kent*, *Oxford*, with some other; Anno 1067 being the next year after he attained the Kingdom. Which with the other Earls of ancient Creation, were commonly endowed *de tertio denario placitorum Comitatus*, with the third penny of the pleas of that County whereof they were Earls: the other two parts being accompted by the Sheriff (the *Vice-Comes*) into the Exchequer, for the Kings use. And though we mean to go no lower in our following Catalogue, then the stile of Earl; yet by the way we may take notice, that *Viscount* here became an honorary title in the time of *K. H. 6.* who in the 18 of his raign advanced Sir *John Beaumont* unto that honour, and gave him place above all Barons, as *Richard II.* gave his new Marquesses precedence before all Earls. Now

at the ennobling of deserving persons into these high dignities, it is, and hath been of later times the custom of the Kings of *England*, to give unto them some set pension for the support of their estate: which is now generally brought unto this proportion, that Viscounts have a fee of 20 marks, Earls of 20 *l.* Marquesses of 40 marks, and Dukes of 40 *l.* assigned unto them, out of some part or other of the Kings Revenues. Which bounty I observe not to have been used in the Creation of a Baron, excepting only that it pleased his Sacred Majesty K. *Charles I.* when he created the right honourable *Montjoy Blount* (Earl of *Newport*) *L. Montjoy of Thurstleton*, in the County of *Darby*, to give unto him and his heirs, a fee of 20 marks *per annum*: which I note here by reason of the singularity and rareness of it.

Nor have the Kings of *England* been accustomed to frame new honorary titles for the advancement of those men which are dear unto them: but to prefer them before others of the same honorary rank and order. *Henry* the sixth bearing especial affection unto *Henry Beauchamp*, Earl of *Warwick*, first made him the prime Earl of *England*, or *Præcomes Angliæ*. And when he after made him Duke of *Warwick*, he ordered him to have precedency, next after the Duke of *Norfolke* and before the Duke of *Buckingham*. The same King *Henry* making his half brother *Edmund* of *Hadhams*, Earl of *Richmond*, gave him the place above all Earls, and next of all unto the Dukes. Thus did King *James* of blessed memory confer upon
the

the Earl of *Nottingham*, (on his surrendry of the place and Office of Lord Admiral) the seniority and precedency of the *Mowbraies*, (out of which house he was Extracted) during the Life of the said Earl. And thus his sacred Majesty *K. Charles I.* when he created the right honourable the Viscount *Wallingford*, Earl of *Banbury*, gave him precedency before all Earls, created since his Majesties happy coming to the Crown. And in the Patent of creation of the right honourable the Lord *Montjoy*, 3. *Car. I.* there was a clause of precedency inserted, before all the Barons of that year, by which he forthwith had the place both of the Lord *Craven*, and the Lord *Falconbridge*, though created before him. So absolute a power have our *English* Monarchs in the dispensing of their honours, and marshalling those persons whom they have advanced to these high dignities.

As for the female sex, they have no reason to complain that they have been neglected or omitted in the distributing of these honorary rewards and dignities: some of them having had the happiness to taste the bounty of the Prince in the highest honours. For thus the Lady *Margaret de Brotherton*, daughter of *Thomas of Brotherton*, Earl of *Norfolk*, was by King *Richard the second*, made Dutchesse of *Norfolk*, Anno 1398. And thus the Lady *Anna Bullen*, daughter of *Thomas* Earl of *Wilts*, was by King *Henry 8.* made Marchioness of *Pembroke*, Anno 1532. As was the Lady *Margaret*, daughter of *George Duke of Clarence*, created Countess of *Salisbury* by the same King *Henry*,
Anno

Anno 1514. Thus also the Lady *Elizabeth Finch*, being by King *James* created Viscountess *Maidstone*, was by our gracious Sovereign Lord King *Charles I.* created Countess of *Winchelsey*, Anno 1628. the digniry entailed on the heirs Maies of her body begotten. And finally, thus was the Lady *Elizabeth Richardson*, wife of Sir *Thomas Richardson* Lord Chief Justice, created Barroness *Cramount*, by his Majesty King *Charles I.* not to say any thing of the Lady *Mary Fane*, Barroness *Despencer*, or of the Lady *Margaret Lennard*, Baroness *Dacres* of the South; being restitutions rather then creations.

Now for the method which I am to use in this following Catalogue, it shall be after the most natural of the Alphabet; as being of most ease, and speediest use in finding what we have a mind to look for. And in the same I shall lay down the just successions of, and in each severall title (premissing first a brief description of the place denominating) together with the year of Christs Nativity, wherein each severall Duke, Earl, or Marquess, either succeeded in the place, or was advanced unto the same. I also shall report in brief, on what pretext of blood such and such men attained those honours which they have enjoyed; if any nearness of descent of Blood was pretended by them; and where a Family breaks off, and a new comes in, that I have marked with a few crosses thus, ✠✠✠. I have observed also who, and how many of each title have managed any of the great and honorary Offices

ces in the Common-wealth: as those of the Lord high Steward, Lord high Chamberlain, Lord Cunstable, Lord Admiral, Lord Chancellour, Lord Treasurer, Lord Chief Justice, or Lord Privy Seal; together with the Lord Steward, and Lord Chamberlain of his Majesties household, and the LL. Presidents of York and Wales, and Chancellours of either of the Universities. Such of them as have had the honour to be admitted into the Order of the Garter, I have noted with this little Asterism *. And all this I have done with as much brevity as was possible; professing nothing in this place but a *Nomenclator*; a bare and naked Catalogue of Names and Honours, for the more easie understanding of our *English* History, which was the matter which first moved me to compose these Tables. As for the order of precedency of the men themselves, that are thus dignified and advanced, as now they stand; that is to be accounted from and by the seniority of their Creations in their severall series: save that a course was took in Parliament, 31 H. 8. c. 10. for placing those above the rest, which were entrusted with the greatest Offices of State and Court. As, *viz.* that of the Lord Chancellour, or Lord Keeper, Lord Treasurer, Lord President, Lord Privy Seal, Lord Constable, Lord high Chamberlain, Lord Admiral, Lord Marshal, together with the Lord Steward, and Lord Chamberlain of his Majesties household. Which manner of precedency being it is personal, as unto the men, and hath no reference

rence to their place and Titles, varieth and
changeth with the times, according as they
are in trust and favour with their Lord and
Soveraign. But for the places which have
given name and Title to Dukes, Marqueses,
or Earles; and for the men that have been
honoured with those Titles, they are these
that follow; taking along such Lords and
Viscounts, as have been dignified with, and by
the self same titles, and no more but those.

Saint

Saint Albans.

Saint *Albans* is the fairest and the goodliest Town in the County of *Hertford*. It arose out of the ruines of old *Verulamium*, a Town more strong and ancient far, (as being the strongest Fort of all the *Britains*, in the time of *Cæsar*) though not half so beautiful. It took both name, original, and Grandeur, from *Albon*, once a Citizen of *Verulamium* : who suffering Martyrdom for the faith of Christ, during the persecution of *Dioclesian* ; had first a fair Church built in memorial of him, in that very place : or if you will *Ecclesia mirandi operis, atque ejus martyrio condigna*, In the Authors language. (*Bedæ hist. lib. 1. c. 7.*) But this Church and Town of *Verulam* being both destroyed in those fierce wars, which were between the *Saxons* and the *Britains*, *Offa* the great and puissant King, of the *Mercians*, boilt not far off from the old seat, a Monastery to the honour of *S. Alban* ; endowed it with a great revenue, and many goodly priviledges, as well Ecclesiastical as Temporal. This in short time, improved the Monastery into a Town : The Abbat in regard of his great possessions, and jurisdiction correspondent, drawing no ordinary confluence of all sorts of people. Pope *Adrian*, born at *Abbats-Langley*, about five miles off, added this honour to the place. that at *S. Alban* was the first martyr of the *English* Nation : so should the Abbat have precedency of all *English* Abbats. This house was valued at the suppression,

on, at 2510 l. 6 s. 1 d. per annum; and was surrendered into the hands of Sir Thomas Pope, Doctor Petre, and Mr. Cavendish, for the use of K.H.8. Decem. 5. Anno 1539. The Abby Church being a stately and magnificent fabrick is left standing still. Townsmen purchasing the same at the price of 400 l. and turning it into a Parish Church, as it now remains. For the great Batels fought about this Town, and in the very streets thereof, between the two contending houses of York and Lancaster, I leave you to the common Chronicles. The persons which it hath ennobled, are these that follow.

Viscounts and Earls.



Gules in a chief Argent. 2 Mulletts, Sable; a crescent for difference.

1620 I Francis Bacon, L. Verulam, and L. Chan. of England, created Visc. S. Albans, Jan. 18.





Or, a cross, G. in the dexter Canton a Lyon rampant. S.

1628 2 Rich. de Burgh, Earl of *Clan-Richard* in the Kingdom of Ireland, created Earl of *S. Albans*, Aug. 23.

1636 3 Ulick de Burgh, Earl of *St. Albans*, and *Clan-Richard*, Ob. 1657. S. P.



S. a Crescent between two Mulletts in pale, Ar.

1660 4 Henry Jermin, Baron of *S. Edmonds. Bury*, and E. of *S. Albans*, L. Chamberlain to his Majesties Houshold, May 11. 1671. *

Alesbury, alias Ailesbury.

IS a fair Market Town in *Buckingham-shire* which standeth in a *Vale*, and is seated upon the rising of a little Hill, compass'd about with many very pleasant green Meadows and Pastures, the whole *Vale* receives denomination from the said Town, being called the *Vale of Alesbury* : famous it hath been in times past, particularly for *Ediths* sake there fostered, who obtaining this Town of her Father *Frewald*, for her Dowry, by perswasion of the Religious there, bid her Husband and the World adieu, betaking her self to the *Vale*, where she lived a pious and holy life ; and for her rare sanctity in that fruitful age of Saints, became wonderful renowned, even to the working of Miracles, together with her Sister *Eadburg*. The whole *Vale* is in great repute for grazing of Cattle, stored with innumerable flocks of sheep, whose soft and fine fleeces are in request in most parts of the World where trading is countenanc'd. One (lately) intire pasture, called *Berry-field* (now part of the inheritance of Sir Robert Lee, Baronet) in the Mannor of *Quarendon* being let yearly for 800 l. But to return to *Alesbury* aforesaid, it is now become more remarkable by conferring an additional Honour upon.



*Or. a Saltire and Chief, G.
on a Canton Ar. a Lyon
ramp. Az.*

1664 I Robert Bruce, Bar. of *Kinlos*, Earl of *Elgin* in *Scotland*; and Baron of *Ampt-hil*, created Earl of *Alesbury*, March 20. Anno 17. Car. 2.

Anglesey.

Anglesey is an Island of North-wales, situate over against Carnarvon-shire, from which it is divided by a narrow streight, called in the Latines *Mona*, by the Britains *Mon*; but being conquered by the *English*, obtained the name of *Anglesey*, as one would say, the Island of the English-men. It is exceeding fruitful both in Corn and Cattel, from whence the *welch* are liberally stored with both: And therefore it is said proverbially, *Mon mam Cymbri*, that *Anglesey* is the Mother of *Wales*. It was the ancient seat of the *Druides*, and brought with no small difficulty under the command of the *Romans* by *Julius Agricola*: the people fighting here, *ut pro aris & focis*, for their Religion and their Gods. It containeth in it 74 Parishes, the principal whereof is named *Beaumarish*, being at this time the head Town of the shire: and *Aberfraw*, now an obscure and homely place, but antiently the Royal seat of the Kings of *North-wales*. The persons which it hath given Title to, are only these.

Earls of Anglesey.

Ar. on a cross, G. 5 Escallops, Or. a Mullet difference.

- 1624 1 Christop. Villiers, brother of Geo. D. of Buck. created Earl of *Angl.* Sep. 24.
 1630 2 Charles Villiers, Son and Heir of Christopher aforesaid, Ob. 1660. without issue Male.



Paly of six, Ar. and Az. a Bend. G.

- 1661 3 Arthur. Annesly, Baron of *Newport-pagnet*, Visc. *Valentia*, and Baron *Mount-Norris* of *Mount-Norris*, created Earl of *Anglesey* April 20

Arlington alias Harlington.

Arlington is a little Village in *Middlesex* seated in a plain betwixt *Brantford* and *Colebrook*, the Town is usually reckoned as three Mannors, viz. *Harlington*, *Shepeston*, and *Dawling*; the first of which is in the present Possession of Sir *John Bennet* Baronet, and hath been the antient seat of the *Bennets*. and particularly the Birth place of the Right Honourable *Henry Bennet*, Created Baron *Arlington* of *Arlington*, April 20. 1672. Visc. *Tetford* and Earl of *Arlington*, in April 1674. Sworn Lord Chamberlain of his Majesties Household Sept. 11. in the same year.*



G. a Bezaunt. between 3.
Demy-Lyons ramp. Ar.

Arundel.

A*rundel* is the name of an antient Town and Castle in the County of *Sussex*, pleasantly seated near the River of *Arun*: whence it was called *Arundale*, or *Aruntini Vallis*, in some Latine Authors. The Castle of great fame and strength; but far more famous for the Lords and Earls thereof, then the strength or beauty. A place in thisfar different from the rest of *England*: the Title of the Earl of *Arundel*, being annexed to the Castle, honour, signeurie of *Arundel*; and going along with the possession of the same; as was adjudged in that great controversie between Sir *John Fitz Allen*, being in Possession of the Castle, against *John Mowbray D. of Norfolk*, being the right Heir in the nearest degree. The Earls hereof in regard that by antient Charter they had the *tertium denarium*, or the third penny of the Pleees of *Sussex*; and that they sometimes had their residence and abode in *Chichester*, as the chief City of that County: are in some old Charters called Earls of *Sussex*; and in some others, Earls of *Chichester*. That which was theirs most properly, hath stayed longest by them: and is of late increased by the addition of the Titles and dignities of the Baronies of *Fitz Alan*, *Clun*, *Oswaldstree* and *Maltravers*, with divers other Lands, Tenaments, and Hereditaments, annexed unto the Title, Name, and dignity of Earl of *Arundel*, by special Act of Parliament. *An. 3. Car. 1. R.* the noble personages which have born this Title are these that follow.

Earls

Earls of Arundel.

Ar. a Lyon ramp. within a border Or.

- 1067 1 Rog. Montgomery, and E. of Shrewsb.
 1091 2 Hugh de Montgomery, S. P.
 1098 3 Rob. de Montgomery Brother to Hugh
 deposed of this honour, *an.* 1102.



G. a Lyon ramp. O. armed and langued Ar.

- 4 William de Albeney, cr. by Mawd
 the Empress, for helping her against
 K. Stephen.
 1189 5 William de Albeney
 1196 6 William de Albeney
 1199 7 William de Albeney
 1224 8 Hugh de Albeney, died 1243.





*G. a Lion ramp. O. armed
and langued Az.*

- 1289 9 Rich. Fitz-Alan, descended of the Lady Isabel, sister of Hugh de Albency.
 1301 10 Edm. Fitz-Alan, beheaded.
 1326 11 Rich. Fitz-Alan *
 1375 12 Rich. Fitz-Alan, L. Treas. and L. Adm.
 1397 13 Tho. Fitz-Alan, L. Treas. died 1416.*
 1434 14 John Fitz-Alan, L. Maltravers. *
 1439 15 William Fitz-Alan. *
 1487 16 Tho. Fitz-Alan.
 1524 17 William Fitz-Alan. *
 1543 18 Henry Fitz-Alan, Ch. of Oxford *



*G. on a bend between six
crosslets fitchie, Ar. an In-
escutcheon, O. charged with
a demy Lion in a double
Tressure vulned in the mouth
with an arrow, G.*

- 1579 19 Philip Howard, son of Tho. Duke of Norfolk and the Lady Mary Fitz-Alan
 1604 20 Tho. Howard, Earl of Arundel and Surrey, and Earl Marshal of England died at Venice 1646

- 1646 21 Henry Howard, Lord Mowbray succeeded Tho. Howard his Father in the Earldom of *Arundel* and the rest of his Estates and honours. *
- 1652 22 Thomas Howard, restored to the Dukedom of *Norfolk* by King Charles II. 1661.
-

K 5

Armerl-

Aumerle, or Albemarle.

Aumerle, or Albemarle, is the name of a small Town and Territory in the Dukedom of Normandy. It belonged heretofore to Stephen, the son of Odo, descended from the Earles of Champagne: whom William the Conqueror made Earl of Albemarle, as being the Son of his half Sister by the Mothers side, and gave unto him for the further maintenance of his estate, the Territory of Holdernefs in York-shire. This Title he enjoyed, and left the same to his posterity, who enjoyed it also. And when his issue failed, the Kings of England honoured others with it; though they had long since lost their Estate in Normandy: the Dukes and Earles whereof, take thus in order.

Dukes and Earles of Albemarle.

G. a cross patonce varyy.

1095 1 Stephen, Son of Odo, Earl of Blois and Lord of Holdernefs.

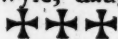
1126 2 Will. le Gros, Son of Stephen.





Quarterly Or. and Gules.

1179 3 Will. de Mandevile, E. of *Essex* mar.
Hawyse, daught. of Will. le Gros.



Ar. a chief Gules

1189 4 Will. de Fortibus



*Bendy of 6. Ar. and G. a
chief O.*

1196 5 Baldwine de Betum

1212 6 Will. de Fortibus

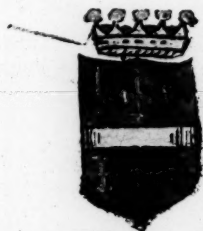
1241 7 Will. de Fortibus



1256 8 Tho. of Woodstock, D. of Gloc. *
Infig. v. Tit. Gloucest.
 +++

1398 9 Edward Plantagenet, D. L. Adm. slain
 at Agin Court *
Infig. V. Tit. York.
 +++

1412 10 Tho. D. of Clarence, E. *
Infig. V. Tit. Clarence.
 +++



G. a fesse between 6 cross
 croquets, O.

1417 11 Richard Beauchamp, E. of Warwick
 created Earl of Almerle, by King
 Henry 6. Ob. 1439.



G. a chevron between 3 Li-
 ons heads erased, Ar.

1660 12 George Monck, created Duke of Al-
 bemarle

bemarle, Earl of Torrington, and Baron Monck of Potheridge, Beauchamp, and Teyes, by King Charles II. July 7. Ob. Jan. 3. 1669.*

1669 13 Christopher Monk, Son and Heir to George, succeeded his Father in his Estate and Titles aforesaid.*

Banbury

Banbury.

B*Anbury* is a Town in *Oxford-shire*, the second both for wealth and beauty in all that County : Most famous in our common Chronicles, for the great battel there-by fought between the two great houses of *Lancaster* and *York* in which the victory fell to the Earl of *Warwick*, then cheif of the *Lancastrian* party, who forthwith took King *Edward* prisoner (of that name the fourth) now forlorne and hopeles. It was not long since much wasted by a devouring fire, but very well repaired and beautified ; and still is as it hath been antiently, *caseo conficiendo notissimum*, as *Cambden* notes it ; a Town much famed for the best and most delicate sort of Cheeses ; and is now become of greater note and lustre, by giving title of Earl to.



*Ar. a cross Recercile voided
and semy of cross crosets, O.*

- 1626 1 William, L. Knollys of Grays Court
Visc. Wallingford; created E. of Banbu-
ry, Aug. 18. who dyed Anno 1631. *
- 1631 2 Nicholas Knollys, son and heir of Wil-
liam aforesaid, succeeded his father in
his estate and titles, and dyed March 14
1673
- 1673 3 Charles Knollys, Son and Heir of Ni-
cholas, succeeded his Father.

Bathe.

B*athe*, is the fairest, and the principal City in all *Somerſet-ſhire*, ſeated in a very low Plain, and round about environed with Hills very high and ſteep: from whence come many Rivulets and freſh-water Springs, to the great commodity of the people. But that which brings moſt wealth unto the place, are not the Waters from without, but thoſe waters which are within, ſending up from them much thin Vapours, and a ſtrong ſcent withal; which Springs are very medicinable unto many maladies. Three of theſe Springs there are in all, the Waters of the which being received in large and fitting receptracles for the publick uſe; they call the Kings Bath, the croſs Bath, and the hot Bath. From bathing in theſe Waters, it was called the Bath; and thence *Bathonia* in the Latine: unleſs perhaps you rather think that Bathing took its hint from hence; and that this place took name from *Badon*, or *mons Badonicus*, not far off, as certainly *Caer Badon*, the old *Britains* called it. The *Greeks* and *Latines* gave it names according to the nature and condition of the Waters, or the Baths there being: it being called by *Ptolemy*, *ὑδατα δειμα*, *hot waters*; by *Antonius*, *Aqua ſolis*, the Waters of the Sun, on the ſelf ſame reaſon. Of the fair Church here we have ſpoke already in our deſcription of the Biſhoprick: which being ruined amongſt other

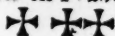
Monasteries

Monasteries in the time of King Henry 8. hath of late times been, as it were re-edified, but certainly repaired, and beautified, and made fit for use, by the great cost of Bishop Montague, a late Bishop there. Earl it had none until the time of Henry 7. since it hath had divers; whose names and times we now present you.

Earles of Bathe.



1486 1 Philebert de Chandew, a Britagne
born in France.



*Ar. a cross engrail'd,
G. betw. 4. Water-
bondgets, S. a Label
of 3 points, Ar.
charged with 9
flower de liz, O.*

1536 2 John Bouchier, Lord Fitz Warin
created E. of Bathe, by H. 8. July 10.

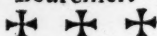
1539 3 John Bouchier.

1561 4 William Bouchier.

5 Edward Bouchier.

1638

1638 6 Henry Bouchier.



*G. a Cheveron between 3.
Sufflues or Organ Rests,
O.*

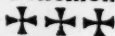
1661 7 John Greenville, created by K. Charles II. Earl of *Batke*, Visc. *Lansdown*, and Baron of *Biddisford*, and *Kilthampton*, April 20.

Bedford.

B*edford* is one of those three Counties which antiently were possessed by the *Cattiuechla-ni*: the Countrey indifferently well provided of all necessaries, both for food and fewel. It taketh denomination from the chief Town thereof, called *Bedford*, or in the old Saxon, *Bedanford*, i. e. Beds, or Innes at the Ford. A Town conveniently seated on both sides of a River which runneth through it; well built, and populous, as having in it no less then five Churches. But the chief commendations which it hath, is for the antiquity and strength thereof; as being a Town of no small note and consequence, *Anno* 572. when as *Cuthwulf* the *Saxon* vanquished the *Britains* in the open field, and became Master of the Country. The Castle here being counted very strong, and almost impregnable, brought no small mischief to the place, being a place much aimed at by all those in the former times, which either pretended to the Crown, or bare Arms against it. But all the Fortifications being demolished in the Reign of K. H. 8. the people have since lived in quiet: and the chief reputation of it now consisteth in this, that it hath given the Title of Dukes and Earles to these persons following, being in their several ages.

Dukes and Earles of *Bedford*.

- 1 Hugh de Bellemonte, surnamed Pauper.



Barry of 6. Vaire and Gules

- 1366 2 Ingelram de Courcy, E. *



*France and England, a
Label per pale of 5 points,
the first 2 ermine, the other
3 Azure, charged with 9
flower de lis. O.*

- 1414 3 John Plantagenet, 3d. son of Henry 4.
L. Adm. Const. and Regent of Fr.
D. *



*G. a Saltier, Ar. a file of 3,
points gonnated, Ar. and
Az. a crescent for difference.*

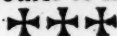
- 1470 4 George Nevil, D.





*Quarterly, France and
England, in a border Ar.
8 Martlets, O.*

- 1453 5 Jasp, de Hatfield, E. of Pembroke, half
Brother to King H. 6. D. *



*Ar. a Lyon ramp. G. on a
chief, S. 3. Escalops of the
first.*

- 1539 6 John L. Russel, of Tavestoke and of
Thornhaugh, L. Pr. and L. Adm. crea-
ted E. of Bedford by Edward 6. *
- 1554 7 Francis Russel. *
- 1585 8 Edward Russel.
- 1628 9 Francis Russel.
- 1641 10 William Russel, eldest son of Fran-
cis, succeeded his Father. * !

Berkley.

B*erkeley* is the name of a noble and antient Family, dispersed in many places of this Kingdom. They took this name from *Berkley* Castle, situated near the *Severne* banks in the County of *Gloucester*, of which they were made Barons by King *H.2.* Whereas before that time they were called *Fitz-Harding*, as being descended from one *Robert Fitz-Harding* of the blood Royal of the *Danes*. Which *Robert Fitz-Harding* by the name of *Robertus filius Hardingi filii Regis Dacæ*, is joyned as a Co-Founder with King *H. 2.* of the Cathedral Church of *Bristol*, (but then a Monastery only) as doth appear by an Inscription over the Gate of the said Church. *William* Lord *Berkley* of this house, being descended from the *Mowbraies*, who amongst other Titles were Earls of *Nottingham*, was in the year 1482. created Viscount *Berkley* by King *Richard 3.* afterwards Earl of *Nottingham*, and Earl Marshal by King *H.7.* and finally, created Marquess *Berkley* by the same King *H. Anne 1509.* But dying without issue, all those Titles ended with him: that of the Lord *Berkley* still continuing in the Line collateral.

Visc. and Marq. Berkley.



*Gules, a Cheveron between
10. Crosses patees. Ar.*

- 1481 I Will. L. Berkley, created Viscount Berkley, by King *Edm. 4* was created Marquess Berkley by King *H. 7.* 1489. *mort. sans issue. An. 1492.*

Berk-shire.

B*erk-shire* was antiently in the *Saxon* times called *Barroeschire*: which name the Learned Antiquary Master *camden* out of *Asserius Menevensis* deriveth from *Berroc*, a certain Forrest, where grew good store of Box, to which the people used in the time of danger to retire themselves. It lieth conveniently all along the River of *Thames*, which serves them well for the conveyance of their Corn, Fewel, and other commodities, to the City of *London*: and containeth in it 140 Parishes, of which are Market Towns the chief, *Reading* and *Abington*. But that which gives most lustre to it, is the Royal Palace and Castle of *Windsor*, the principal seat and residence of the most honourable Order of the *Garter*: and indeed the most magnificent mansion of the Kings of *England*. *camden* in his description of this County doth conclude it thus. Thus much of *Berk-shire*, which (as yet) hath given the Title of Earl to no man. And true it was when he so said it. But since it hath bestowed that Title on these

Earls of Berks.



Quarterly, Ar. and G. a
fess, Ar. in the 2d. and 3d.
a fret, O.

- 1520 1 Francis Norrys, created Earl of Berks-
shire, Jan. 28. *mort sans issue male.*



G. a bend between 6 crosslets
fitchy, Ar. a crescent with in
a Cresc. div.

- 1625 2 Tho. Howard Visc. Andover, created
Baron of Charlton, and Earl of Berks-
shire. Feb. 7. ob. July 1669. *
- 1669 3 Charles Howard, son and Heir of
Tho. aforesaid, succeeded in the Earl-
dom of Berks-shire.

Brecknockshire.

HAth Radnorshire on the North, Cardigan and Carmarthenshires on the West, Glamorgan-shire on the South, Hereford and Monmouthshires on the East; the length thereof 28. the breadth 20 miles; in the British 'tis called Brechinean of a Prince named Brechanus, who is reported to have had a great and holy off-spring, to wit 24 Daughters, all *Saints*. The Country bears plenty of Corn, and is beautified with Pastures and Woods. And the two Rivers on the each side thereof Usk, and Wy, contains store of fish, especially the last, wherein are *Salmons* and *Troats* in abundance; also in Brecknockmeer, are plenty of Otters resident in the two Elements of Earth and Water, destructive to fish. The greatest part of the Country, except towards the North, surrounded with high Hills and Mountains. Brecknock the shire Town stands in the heart of this Country, which the Britains call Aberhodney, because the two Rivers Hodney and Usk, do meet in that place. 'Tis of ancient standing, as may be gathered from the Coins of Roman Emperors, which hath been digged up there, and doth now afford the title of Earl to



Or. a chief indented, Az.

- 1660 1 James Butler, Marquess, and Earl of Ormond, Earl of Ossory, and Visc. Thurles, Baron of Ardclo and Lanthony, Lord of the Regalities and Liberties of the County of Tipperary, Chancellor of the University of Dublin, late Lord Lieutenant General of Ireland, created E. of Brecknock, July 20. 1660. after Duke of Ormond in Ireland, and installed Chan. of Oxon. Aug 26. 1669. *

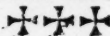
Brentford.

B*Brentford* a well known Town in the County of *Middlesex*, took name from the River *Brent*, which rising out of a Fountain now called *Bravens-well*, but more truly *Brent-well*, and passing between *Henden* and *Hamsted* hills falleth at this place into the *Thames*. Of most renown in former times for the good success which *Edward Iron-side* King of *England* had against the *Danes*, Anno 1016. which he compelled hereby to rise from the Siege of *London*. Now of most note for the thorow-fare betwixt *London* and the Western-Countries, the passage up and down by Water for the ease of Travellers, a rich and well-frequented Market; and that is gave the Title of Earl to



Ar. paly of 6. Gules, a crescent difference.

1644 Patrick Ruthen Earl of *Forth* in *Scotland*, created Earl of *Brentford* at *Oxon*, May 27. in the 20 year of King *Charles I.* second Monarch of great *Britaine*.



Bridgewater.

B*ridgewater*, but more properly and in the old Records *Burgh-walter*, that is *Walters Burgh*, so called of *Walter de Duaco*, who came in with the *Normans*, and had fair Lands given him in these parts by the Conqueror; is a Town of *Somerset-shire*. A great and populous Town it is, descending by the *Chaworths* to the Dutchy of *Lancaster*: and was by *Henry 8.* the Heir of the *Lancastrian* Family, adorned with the Title of an Earldome; which he bestowed on Sir *Henry Dawbeney*, Son of that *Giles Dawbeney* who came in with King *Henry 7.* from *Bretaigne* in *France*; and was by him made his Lord Chamberlain and Knight of the *Garter*. Which *Henry* dying without issue, this Title lying long a sleep, was afterward awakened in another Family, ordained to be a seminary for the Earls of *Bridgewater*.



G. 4. Lozenges in fess, Ar

1539 1 Henry Lord Dawbeney, created Earl of *Bridgewater* 30. H. 8. *



L. 3

1617



*Ar. a Lyon Ramp. G.
between 3. Pheons, and
a border ingra'd, S.*

1617 2 John Egerton, Baron of Ellesmere, Viscount
Brackly, created Earl of Bridgewater,
May 15. Lord President of Wales.

1646 3 John Egerton, succeeded his Father

Bristol.

B*ristol* the third in rank of the Cities of *England*, is situate on the Rivers of *Frome* and *Avon*, not far off from the entrance of the *Severn* into the Ocean. In that regard it stands commodiously for Trade and Traffick, the Ships with full Sail coming up into the bosome of the City; and verily the Citizens there, are wealthy Merchants, and Trade into the most part of the World with good faith and fortune. Part of it stands in *Somersetshire*, and part in *Gloucestershire*, though they account themselves of neither: being a Country in it self incorporate, and not dependent upon any other than its own Officers. A Town exceeding populous, and exceeding cleanly; there being sinks and sewers made under ground, for the conveyance of all filth and nastiness, which by them passeth into the Rivers. The Castle of it once was a place of strength, and in it King *Stephen* was kept a prisoner by *Maud* the Empress; but now not able to defend it self from the ruines of time. Churches it hath in it, and thereunto adjoyning, to the number of 18. or thereabouts, whereof the fairest and most memorable, next to the Cathedral (of which we have already spoken in our description of the Bishoprick,) is *S. Maries* of *Radcliffe*, without the Walls, esteemed to be the fairest Parish Church in *England*, yet however it hath long been a Town of Fame; it is not full an hun-

dred years, since it was made a Bishops See
 But less since it became a Title of Nobility ;
viz. not till King *James* conferred the honour of
 Earl of *Bristol*, on



*Ar. a flower de lis. Ar.
 with a mullet for difference.*

- 1622 1 John Lord Digby of Sherborn, created
 Earl of *Bristol*, September 15. Jac. 20.
 1650 2 George Digby succeeded his Father
 in his Estate and Titles. *

Buckingham.

Buckingham is another of the three Counties, which were once the seat of the *Cattieland*: and is supposed to take that name from *Bucken*, that is Beech-trees, with which the Country is well stored. It is generally a very rich and plentiful soyl, equally good for Corn, & Grazing, and lyeth all along on the bank of the *Thames*, confronting *Bark-shire*. It contains in it 185 Parishes, eleven of the which are Market Towns; and amongst them the chief in name is *Buckingham*, the head town of the County. A Town of no great note, when it was at the best; but more considerable heretofore, than at the present; being once Fortified with a Castle, now hardly to be found in the ruins, as also with a Rampire and certain seances, built for defence thereof against the *Danes*, now more invisible then the Castle. The greatest honour it can challenge, is that it hath given Titles of the highest honour, to many a brave and worthy Personage, as well of the blood Royal, as of other Families: who by the Kings of *England* have been hence denominated.

*Dukes, Marquesses and Earles
of Buckingham.*



G. 3. Lions passant, Ar.

- 1007 1 Walter Giffard, Earl of Buck.
2 Walter Giffard



*O. 3 Cheverons, G. a Label
of 5. Az.*

- 1164 3 Richard Strongbow Earl of Pembr.





*Quarterly Fr. and Engl.
a border, Ar.*

- 1378 4 Thomas of *Woodstock*, D. of Glouc.
L. Constable, E. of B. Murthered.
1397 5 Humfrey Plantag. E. of B. died 1400.



*Quarterly, in the first
his Mothers Arms, Fr.
and Engl. a border,
Ar. in the second his
own, which is O. a
cheveron, G.*

- 1444 6 Humfrey Stafford, D. L. Constable;
descended from a Daughter of Thom-
of *Woodstock*. *
1460 7 Henry Stafford D.L.Consta. behead.*
1486 8 Edw. Stafford D. L. Constable be-
headed 1521. *





Ar. on a cross G. five fescallops, Or a Martlet for difference.

1616 .9 George Visc. Villiers, Baron of Whaddon, Cr. E. of Buck. 14. Jac. Jan. 53. Marq. Buck. Jac. 17. Jan. 10. and finally D. of Buck. 21. Jac. May, 1623. L. Adm. and Ch. Camb. slain by Felton. *

1628 10 George Villiers, Son to George afore-said. *

BULLINGBROK.

Bullingbrok is an ancient Town in *Lincolnshire*, heretofore belonging to the *Lacies* E. of *Lincoln*, and by the marriage with *Alice* daughter and Heir of *Henry Lacy*, E. of *Lincoln*, to *Thomas* E. of *Lancaster*; this with the residue of the Lands of *Lincoln*, became united and incorporated with those of *Lancaster*. The greatest fame thereof, was for a Castle built there by *William* of *Romary*, E. of *Lincoln*: but much more famous in succeeding times, in that it was the birth-place of *K. H. 4.* surnamed (according to the fashion of that age) of *Bullingbrok*.) It hath been almost ever since his time, one of the honours (as we call it) of the Crown of *England*: but never made an honorary Title to any Family, until *K. James* conferred it on *Sr. Oliver S. Johns*, who possibly might affect to be thence denominated, as fetching his descent from the Lady *Margaret Beauchamp*, Grand-mother to *King Hen. the 7.* the heir of the *Lancastrian* Family.

Earles of Bullingbrok.

*Ar. on a chief G. 2. mullets
O.*

1624. 1 *Oliver L. S. John* of Bletso, created E of Bullingbrok, Jac. 22. Dec. 28.
- 1642 2 *Oliver S. John*, the grand-child of *Oliver* aforesaid, by *Pawlet* his second Son (*Oliver* Lord S. *John* the eldest Son being slain at the Battle at *Edgehill*) succeeded his Grand-father in this Title.

Bridlington, *alias* Burlington.

IS a Sea-port Town in the East-Riding of *York-shire*, with a famous *Key* for commodiousness of *Shipping*, which ride there with safety, of great note formerly by reason of *John* of *Bridlington*, a Poetical *Monkish* Prophet, whose *Rhymes* pleas'd in those days, though in after times refined Wits esteem'd them ridiculous; Near to this Town is a long Ditch called *Earles-Dyke*, cast up by the Earles of *Holderness* to confine and bound their Lands; not far from hence is a little *Promontory* which with his bent made a Creek commonly called *Flamborough-head*; But to return to our Town first described, it is now become of more remark for giving Title to



*Per bend Crenelle, Ar. and
Gules.*

1664 **I** Richard Boyle, Baron *Clifford* of *Landsborow*, *Youghal* and *Bandon*; Visc. of *Kynalmeakie* and *Dungarvan*, Earl of *Cork* in *Ireland*, created Earl of *Burlington* March 20. Anno 17. Car. 2.

Cambridge.

Cambridge-Town was once part of the possessions of the old *Iceui*, and takes that name from *Cambridge* the chief town thereof; and that derived either from the old Town called *Camboritum*, which *Antoninus* mentions in this tract; or else, as others have conceived, from a bridge built on the River *Cam*, on whose banks it standeth. A Town that hath been long since dedicated unto Learning: here being a publick School erected *Anno* 630. or thereabouts, by *S. Bert* King of the *East-Angles*, and that *ad monasterium Cantuariæ*, as it is in *Beda*. But Schools and Studies being overthrown by the *Danish* fury, it lay long forlorn and discontinued, till it began to flourish under the calmer times of the *Normans* Government, that is to say, about the middle of the Reign of *K. H.* the first, the third King of the *Norman* Kings, nor was it long before that of a famous School, or *Schola Illustris*, as we phrase it now, it did become as-famous an University, *Robert de Remington* affirming, that in the Reign of *Edward* the first, it was made an University, such as *Oxford* is, by the Court of *Rome*. There are now 16 Colledges and Halls endowed, replenished with such store of Students, that unless it be in her Sister *Oxford* the like are not found in all *Europe*. But we must leave this speculation of it as an Accademy; and look upon it next as a Title of honour; in which consideration we shall find it no less fortunate than we did before, in these Earls of *Cambridge*.



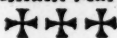
O. a Lyon ramp. his tail erect, G.

1139 1 William de Meschines, son to Randolph E. of Chester.



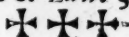
O. a Lyon ramp. S.

1230 2 William Marq. and D. of Juliers.



*Quarterly 1. O. a Lyon ramp.
S. 2. O. a Lyon ramp, G. 3.
as 2. 4. as 1.*

1342 3 John de Hainalt Uncle to Qu. Philip
Wife of Edw. 3.





*Quarterly Fran. and Eng-
a Label charged with nine
Torteaunes.*

1362 4 Edm. of Langley D. of York.

1401 5 Edw. Plantagenet D. of York.



*Quarterly France and
England, a Label charged
with 9. Torteaunes.*

1414 6 Rich. deConisburgh. 2d. son of Edm.
of Langley.



*G. 3. Cinque-foils Ermine
pierced.*

1919 7 James Marq. Hamilton, created Earl
of Cambridge, 17. Jac. Jun. 15.
Lord Steward, *

- 1625 8 James Marq. Hamilton, Master of the Horse, after Duke Ham. *
- 1649 9 William Hamiltion, Earl of *Linarick*, in *Scotland*, Brother of James Duke of Hamilton, and Earl of *Cambridge*, succeeded after his decease in all his Honours and Estates. But dying without issue male, not long after the great fight at *Worcester*, the Title of Earl of *Camb.* was extinguished with him*



France and England, the Second G. a Lyon ramp. within a double Tressure, O for Scotland. The 3. for Ireland, Ar. a Harp O. stringed Ar. a File with 5 points ermine.

- 1661 10 Charles Stuart, eldest Son of James Duke of *York* called Duke of *Camb.* dyed 1661. *
- 1663 11 James Stuart, Brother to Charles aforesaid, ob. June 1667.
- 1667 12 Edgar Stuart, Brother to James, born Sep. 14. 1667. Ob. June 8. 1671.

Cardiganshire.

IS washed on the west with the Irish Sea, and separated from the Neighbouring shires by Rivers. On the North 'tis parted from *Merionethshire* by the River *Dovi*, Eastward from *Brecknockshire* by *Torvy*, and on the South from *Car-marthen* and *Pembrocks* shires: by *Tivy*. The East and North sides of this shire contains a Range of hills which yeilds goodly pasture ground intermingled with pleasant Pools. The River *Tivy* is stored with Salmon, and was in antient times famous for the *Beaver* which bred therein, a creature which will live both by Land and Water, footed before like a *Dog*, and behind like a *Goose*, with an ash colour'd skin, and a long tail broad and grisly, which is useful to him in his floating. Two miles distant from the said River stands *Cardgi* in the shire Town, pleasantly seated, and is now become of more note by giving Tide to



*Ar. a chevron, G. between
3. Morions or Chapens.
Ar.*

- 1661 1 Thomas Brudenel, Baron Brudenel
of Stoughton, created Earl of Cardigan. April 20. by King Charles II.
- 1663 2 Robert Brudenel, succeeded his Father in his Estate and Titles.

CAR-

CARLILE.

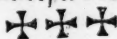
C*arlile* is the principal City in the County of *Cumberland*, situate in the furthest part of the Kingdom towards *Scotland*, on the Western Marches, fortified with a Citadel and sundry Bulwarks for a defence against the *Scots*, as standing in a place of most advantage for the securing of that border. It flourished heretofore in the time of the *Romans*, and was by them called *Luguvallum*, as standing on the Trench, or *Vallum Picicum*, the *Picts* wall, as our stories call it; made by the *Romans* to defend their Province from the *Picts* and *Scots*. So that it seems of old to have been the boundary between the Nations: though the *Northumbers* after in the *Saxon* times, enlarged their Empire to the banks of *Dunbritton Fryth*. From whence, or when it first was called *Carlile*, our Authors say not; but by that name, and in the Latine by *Carleolum*, it hath long been known. The *Danes* consumed it into ashes, and it lay unrepaired in rubbish, till the time of *William Rufus*, who rebuilt it. Since which by the accession of the Episcopal See, erected there by *H. the first*, who succeeded *Rufus*, it came to be of wealth and credit: and hath given the Title to an Earldom to five several Families, which being of a different quality, have in as different times been Earls of *Carlile*.

Earls of Carlile.



O. a Lyon ramp. G.

1 Randolph Meschines.



Ar. a Cross, G. upon a Canton point, a Martlet S.

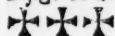
1322 2 Andrew de Harcla, beheaded, 1323.



1417 3 John Plantagenet 3d. Son of K. H. 4.
Infig. v. Tit. Bedford.

1460 4 Richard 4th. Son of Rich. Duke of York (and Brother of K. E. 4th.) created Duke of Gloucester and Earl of Carlile, and made Constable and Lord Admiral, and lastly usurped the Crown of England, by the name of K. R. 3d.

Infig. v. Tit. Gloucester.





Ar. 3. Esouchéons. G.

- 1620 5 James Hay, Visc. Doncaster, created
Earle of *Carlile*, 18. Jac. Sept. 17. *

1635 6 James Hay, ob. 1660.



*S. a bend between 6. Croziers
fitchy, Ar. a Mullet dif.*

- 1661 7 Charles Howard Visc. Morpeth. Lord
Dacres, Son and Heir of Sir William
Howard, Son and Heir of Sir Philip
Howard, Son and Heir of Lord Wil-
liam Howard. Third Son of Th. D.
of Norfolk, cr. Earl of *Carlile* 20. Apr.
13. Car. 2.

CARNARVON.

CARNARVON is a shire of *North-Wales*, butting upon the *Irish* seas, and parted from the Isle of *Anglesey* by a streit, or Fretum. A Mountainous and Rocky Countrey: but the defects thereof are plentifully supplied by the Isle adjoyning. It took name from *Carnarvon*, the chief Town thereof: heretofore very strongly Walled, and fortified with a fair Castle. *Edward* the 2.^{K.} of *England* was here born; and hence according to the custome of those times, entituled *Edward* of CARNARVON. For the occasion of it, I refer you to the common Chronicles: The Princes of *Wales* had in this place their Chancery and Exchequer for all *North-Wales*; which was no small improvement to it. Earl it had never any till the present Age, in which our Sovereign Lord K. *Charles* I. conferred thar Title on



Ar. 10. Billets, 4. 3. 2. 1.
O. in a Chief of the se-
cond, a demy Lyon issu-
ant, S. armed and lan-
gued, G.

- 1628 1 Robert Dormer, Bar. of *Wing*. Visc.
Ascot, created Earl of *Carnarvon*,
4. Car. 1 Aug. 2. Slain at the first
Fight near *Newberry*, 1643.
- 1643 2 Charles Dormer, succeeded in the
Earldom on the death of the Lord
Robert Dormer his Father.

CHE-

C H E S T E R.

Chester is the principal City of *Chester*, antiently part of the *Cornavii*. The Country not so plentiful in Corn, as in Fish and Cattel; but fruitful in no one thing more then the production of ancient Gentry; of which it can still shew more ancient Families then any one County in the Kingdome. The City built in the form of a Quadrant, foursquare, is enclosed with a Wall that taketh up more then two miles in Compass, and hath eleven Parishes; the houses being very fair, and well built, and having all along in the chief Streets before the doors, a kind of Gallery; through which a man may walk dry from one end to the other. Seated it is upon the River of *Dee*, on which, to shew his splendor and magnificence, *K. Edgar* was once rowed by seven petty Kings of the *Scots* and *Britans* to the great joy of the beholders. The Earls hereof were antiently accounted *Palatines*. *William* the Conqueror giving this Earldome to *Hugh Lupus*, a noble Norman; to be holden as freely by his Sword, as the King himself held England by his Crown. And though it be now, and hath long been incorporated into the Patrimony regal; yet it still holds the rights and priviledges of a County *Palatine*: and hath for the administration thereof, a Chamberlain, a Justice for the Common Pleas of the Crown, two Barons of the Exchequer, a Sheriff, an Escheator and other Officers; to the great ease

of all the Country, in expedition of their business. The *Palatines* hereof, before it came into the Crown, are these here following.

Earls of Chester.

- 1 Georbedus a Fleming.



*Ar. a Wolfes head erased,
Ar.*

- 1067 2 Hugh firnamed Lupus, Nephew to the Conqueror.



*G. crusilly O. a Wolfes head
erased, Ar.*

- 1103 3 Richard Son of Hugh.



O. a Lyon ramp. G.

- 1120 4 Randolph de Meschines.
1129 5 Randolph de Gernoniis.



Ar. 6. Garbs O. 3. 2. 1.

1153 6 Hugh Kivilioc, Son of Randolph.



Ar. 3. Garbs O. 2. & 1.

1181 7 Randol. Blondeville, Son of Hugh.



O. 3. Piles G.

1233 8 John le Scor, Son to the Lady Maud.
eldest sister of Randolph.





England with a File of 3
Lambeauxes.

1245 9th Edward eldest Son of K. H. 3d. *



G. a Lyon ramp. his tail
double forked saltier-
ways, Ar.

1255 10. Simon de Montford, Earl of Leicester,
after whose death *Chester* was laid
unto the Crown, and hath been since
united to the Principality of *Wales*:
so that who list to see the residue
of the Earles of *Chester*, shall find
them in the former Catalogue of the
Princes of *Wales*, which have been
of the Royal blood of *England*.

Chester-

Chester-Field.

C*hester-field* is a Town of *Derby-shire*, commonly called *chester-field* in *Scarsdale*. A Town which by the ruines of it, doth seem to be of good antiquity; and therefore likely to have had some more ancient name, which seems to be now buried in those ruines; or by continuance of time, quite worn out and lost. It glorieth much of being made a free Burrough, in the time of *K. John*; and for the Battail fought hard by, between *K. Henry* the Third, and his rebellious Barrons, in which *Rob. de Ferrers*, Earl of *Derby*, being taken Prisoner, lost his Estate and Dignity, though not his Life. But that in which it hath most cause to glory, is that from an ordinary Market Town, it is become the Seat of an Earldome, the Stile and Title of Earl of *chester-field*, being conferred by *C. Charles* the First, upon



Quarterly Ermine & Gul.

- 1628 1 Philip Lord Stanhop of *Shelford*, created Earl of *Chesterfield*, 4 *Car.* 1. *Aug.* 4.
 1652 2 Philip *L. Stan.* gr. Child to Phil. by Henry his Eldest Son.

M. 4

Ch. Chester,

Chichester.

C*hichester* the chief City of *Sussex*, built by *Cissa* the second King of the *South-Saxons*, and by him called *Cissanc-cafter*, or the City of *Cissa*, whence the present name. A City large enough, of a Circular form, and well Walled; the building generally fair, and the Streets capacious; four of which leading from the four Gates of the City cross one another in the midst: and in, or near the Cross, a very beautiful Market-place, supported with Pillars round about, built by Bishop *Read*. Of no esteem till the *Norman* Conquest, known only by a small Monastery of Saint *Peter*, and a little Nunnery. But on the removal of the Episcopal See from *Selsey* hither, in the time of the Conqueror, it increased both in wealth and greatness, and would be richer then it is, if the Haven not far off were made more commodious. At the present there is no small addition made to the honour of it, by giving the Title of an Earl to



G. a Cross ingrail'd, and in the first quarter a Lozenge, Ar.

1643 *Francis Leigh*, Lord *Dunsmore*, created Earl of *Chichester*, in the 19th. year of King *Charles* the First. Ext.

CLARE

Clare and Clarence.

CLare is an antient Town on the Edge of *Suffolk*, where it joyneth to *Essex*, seated not far off from the banks of the River *Stoure*, by which the Counties are divided. A Town that hath not any thing whereof to boast (the Castle and the Collegial Church being both in rubbish) but that it gave both Name and Title unto that Noble Family, surnamed *De Clare*; who in their times were Earls of *Hartford*, *Clare* and *Gloucester*. But the male issue of these *Clares* being failed, *Lionel* the 3d. Son of *K. Edward* the 3d. (having married the sole daughter and Heir of *William de Burg*, E. of *Ulster* in *Ireland*, begotten on the body of *Elizabeth*, one of the Sisters and Co-heirs of *Gilbert de Clare*, who dyed *An. 1295.* the last Earl of *Clare* and *Glocester* of that name) was made Duke of *Clarence*; the termination of the Title being only changed, not the place denominating. And from the change thus made (which I note only by the way) the second King of *Aimes* is surnamed *Clarenceux*; as appertaining formerly to the Dukes of *Clarence*: whom with the Earles preceding and succeeding take in order thus;

Dukes and Earles of Clarence.



Or. 3. Cheverons, Gules.

- 1 Richard Fitz Gilbert.
 1139 2 Gilbert E. of Clare.
 1152 3 Roger de Clare.
 1174 4 Richard de Clare, after whose death,
 this Title lay long drowned in that
 of Gloucester.



*Quarterly a Label of three
 points, Ar. as many Cantons,
 G.*

- 1362 5 Lionel, D. of Clarence, 3d. Son to R.
 Edw. the 3d.



1411 6 Tho. D. of Clarence, 2d. Son to K.
H. the 4th. Lord Admiral slain in
France.



1461 7 Geo. D. of Clarence, Brother to K.
Edw. the 4th: L. Constable.



Ermine, 2 Piles, S.

1624 8. John Holles L. Houghton, cr. E. of
Clare, Com. Suff. 22. *Jac. Nov. 2.*

1637 9 John Holles, his Eldest Son.

1665 10 Gilbert Holles, only Son to the last
John, now Earl of *Clare.*

CLARINDON.

A Very large and goodly Park, lying near to, and Eastward of *Salisbury* in *Wiltshire*, lying upon a Hill, on which stands twenty Groves, severally enclosed, and each a mile in compass; Adorned in times past with an House of the Kings, which in process of time is fallen to ruine, but more remarkable for that in the year 1264. was made a certain recognition and record of the Customes and Liberties of the Kings of *England*, before the Prelates and Peers of the Kingdome, for the avoiding dissensions between the Clergy, Judges, and Barons of the Realm, which were called, The Constitutions of *Clarindon*; of the which so many as the Pope approved, have been set down in the Tomes of the Councils, the rest omitted. *Clarindon* is now become more famous by giving Lustre to.



*Ar. a Cheveron between 3.
Lozenges, O.*

- 1661 I Edward Hyde, cr: Baron Hyde of Hyndon, in the County of *Wilts*, No^o. 3. 1660. and on the 20th. of *Apr.* the year following, was created Visc: *Cornbury* in *Oxford-shire*, and Earl of *Clarindon*; sometime Lord Chancellor of *England*.; and Keeper of the Great Seal.

C L E V E.

CLEVELAND.

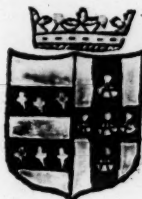
Cleveland, is a wapen-take or hundred in the North-riding of *York-shire*, taking that name as *Camden* tells us, of the steep banks which we call *cliffes*, which run all along the side thereof, and at the foot of which the Country spreadeth into a Plain full of fertile Fields. It seemeth to be a place of a fair extent, as being one of those three Arch-Deaconries into which the whole Country is divided; and doth give the Title of an Earl to.



S. a Cheveron inter 3. Leopards heads, O. a Crescent different.

1625 1 Thomas L. Wentworth, created E. of Cleveland, 1 Car. 1 Feb. 7. Ob. 26. March 1667. S. P.





*Per pale Baron and Feme :
First Ar. 2. Bars, S.
charged with 3. Tre-foyls
of the Field.-----Second,
Ar. on a Cross. G. 5. Es-
callops, O.*

- 1670 2 Barbara Villiers (Daughter to the Lord Visc. Grandison, slain in the late Wars,) married to Roger Palmer Esq. who in the 13. year of the Reign of K. Charles II. was created Earl of Castlemain in Ireland, and his Countess, in the 22d. of the same Kings Reign, made Baroness of Non-such, Countess of Southampton, and Dutchess of Cleveland, during life.

CORNWALL.

Cornwal is the most Western part of *England*, and takes denomination from the shape and fashion of it, being like an horn; which the old *Britains* called *Kern*, as now the *Welch* call the Country *Kernaw*. The People of it are a remainder generally of the antient *Britains*; whose Language, for much of it, they do still retain; although by intermixture of the *Saxons*, not easie to be understood by the *Welch* themselves. The Country very Mountainous, as *Wales* is also; and therefore of the less access to the Conquering *Saxons*: but the Sea-coasts well beautified with goodly Towns, able to set to Sea a good Fleet of Ships. And for the Mountains, they do recompence their defects without, by their abundant Wealth within; as being very full of Mines of Tinn, which yields great profit to the Country, and furnisheth most parts of Christendom with that Commodity. The Earls of *Cornwal* heretofore have gave great immunities and liberties to those that laboured in these Mines; and when this Earldome fell again unto the Crown, *Edw. 3d.* erected a L. Warden of the *Stanneries* to have the Government thereof. And at the time of its reverting to the Crown, King *Edw. 3d.* gave it to his Son, Sirnamed, the *black Prince*; since the which time, the eldest Sons of the Kings of *England* whether it be by birth,

birth, or by the death of their elder Brothers, are *ipso facto* Dukes of *Cornwall*, without any creation, and are at age to sue their Livery, how young soever. Whom with their Predecessors we shall marshal thus,

Dukes and Earles of Cornwall.

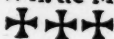


Ermine, a chief indented, G.

1087

1 Robert de Morton, E. of *Cornwall*.

2 Wil. de Morton.



G. 2 Lyons passant guardant, O. a Batune Sinister, Az.

1140

3 Reginald Fitz-Harry, base Son to K. Hen. the first.





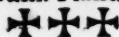
*G. 3. Lyons passant gardant,
O. a Bend, Ar.*

- 1170 4 John, fifth Son of K. H. the 2d. after-wards King of England.



*Ar. a Lyon rampant, G.
crowned. O. on a border,
S. Besanty.*

- 1225 5 Richard Plantagenet, 2d. Son of K.
J. K. of the Romans.
1272 6 Edm. Plantagenet, Son of Rich.



*Vert 6. Eaglets displayed,
membred and beaked, G.*

- 1308 7 Piers Gaveston.





*Ar. a Lyon rampant G
crowned, O. on a border
S. Besanty.*

1328 8. John of Eltham, 2d. Son of Edw. 2d.



*Fran. & Eng. quartered
with a Label of 3. points.*

1337 9 Edw. the black Prince. *

1357 10 Richard of Burdeaux, eldest Son of
the black Prince, afterwards K. of E. *

1400 11 Hen. of Monmouth, eldest Son of Hen.
the 4th. afterwards K. of E. *



Fran. & Engl. a File of 3.

1422 12 H. of Windfore, eldest Son of H. 5th. *

1454 13 Edw. of West. eldest Son of H. 6th. *

1470

- 1470 14 Edw. of West. eldest Son of Edw. 4th. *
 1484 15 Edw. of West. eldest Son of Rich. 3d. *
 1490 16 Arthur eldest Son of K. H. 7th. *
 1504 17 Hen. 2d. Son of K. H. 7th. *
 1537 18 Edw. eldest Son of K. H. 8th.



France & Engl. The second a Lyon
 ramp. within a double Tressure, G.
 for Scotland. The 3d. for Ire-
 land, Ar. a Harp, O. stringed, Ar.
 a File with 3. Lambeaux Ar.

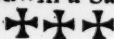
- 1602 19 Hen. eldest Son of K. James. *
 1612 20 Charles 2d. Son of K. James, *
 1630 21 Charles eldest Son of K. Charles 1.
 now K. of England. *

COVENTRY.

Coventry is a fair and goodly City, within the limits of *Warwick-shire*, but not within the County of *Warwick*; heretofore called so from the *Convent*, by which, and the translating of the See Episcopal from *Litchfield* hither, it grew exceeding rich and wealthy. And though it now hath neither *Convent*, nor Episcopal See (more then in ruine and in time) still continues its old wealth; being the best City of Mart and Trade in all these parts; commodiously built and seated, and more then ordinarily frequented for an In-land Town. It belonged once unto the Earles of *Chester*, and afterwards by many mean conveyances to *John of Eltham E. of Cornwall*; and so this place became annexed unto that Earldome Nor lost it any thing, but rather gained much by that annexation: *Henry the 6th* laying unto it certain of the adjacent Villages; and making it with them a County Corporate, cleerly distinct from that of *Warwick*. It is now one of the honorary Titles of the Duke of *Buckingham*, *George Marquess of Buckingham*, being created Duke of *Buckingham*, and Earl of *Coventry*, by Letters Patents bearing date in *May, 21. Jac.* and for the remnant of his Life he, and since him, his Son, enjoyed both the Title of Dukes of *Buckingham* and

Earls of Coventry.*O. an Eagle displayed, S.*

1067 1 Edwin a Saxon. E.

*Ar. on a cross, G. 5. Escal-
lops, O. a Mullet difference.*1623 2 George Villiers, Marquess of Bucking-
ham. *1628 3 George Villiers, now Duke of Bucks.
and Earl of Coventry, 1675. *

CRAVEN.

THe Country of *Craven*, in the West-Riding of *York-shire*. is seated on the Head of the River *ARE*, which may not improperly be derived from the British word *Crage*, that is a Stone, for the whole tract there is rough all over, and unpleasant to see to, with Craggy Stones, hanging Rocks, and rugged ways, in the midst whereof, as it were in the lurking-hole, not far from *ARE*, standeth *Skipton*, which lyeth hidden and enclos'd amongst steep Hills: the Town is fair enough, and hath a very proper and strong Castle, which *Robert de Rumsey* built, lately repaired by, and now in the possession of the Countess Dowager of *Pembroke*. *Craven* is lately of greater note by being made an *Earldome*, and gives honorary title to



Ar. a Fess between 6 crosslets. fitchy, G.

- 1664 I William Craven, Baron of *Hampstead-Marshal*, created Earl of *Craven* and Visc. *Craven* of *Uffington*. Mar. 20. Ann. 17. Car. 2.

CUMBERLAND.

Cumberland is the furthest Countrey of *England*, on the North-west side, antiently part of the *Brigantes*. It is called *Cumbria* in the Latine, and *Cumbrorum terra* as being inhabited by the true and natural *Fritans*, (who in their own Language are called *Kymri*) when as the residue of these Northern parts hath yielded to the conquering *Saxon*. A Country for the situation of it, neither unpleasant nor unprofitable; the Valleys yielding Corn sufficiently, the Mountains yielding great flocks of Sheep, the *Moors* replenished with all kind of wild fowl, and the adjoyning Sea affording a variety of excellent Fish. It containeth in it not above 58 Parish Churches, but very many Chappels of Ease, as big and large as any Parish. Of these there are 9 Market Towns, whereof the chief (next *Carlisle*) for dispatch of business, is that of *Perith*, wherein they hold their Sessions and Assize. Late was it ere this County became an Earldom, *viz.* when as K. H. the 8. bestowed the stile and dignity of Earl of *Cumberland*, upon Henry Lord *Clyfford*, whose Issue till 1642, continued

Earls of Cumberland.



*checkie, O. and Ar. a
Fesse, G.*

- 1525 1 Henry L. Clifford, created Earl of
Cumber. 17. of K. H. 8th. June. 18.*
1542 2 Henry Clifford.
1569 3 George Clifford.*
1605 4 Francis Clifford.
1640 5 Henry Clifford.



*Quarterly, The 1. and
4th. S. a Lyon ramp. O.
The 2d. and 3d. paly
bendy, Ar. and Ar.*

- 1643 6 Rupert, Count Palatine of the Rhine.
second Son (living) of Fredrick, Prince
Elector Palatine, and the Princess Elizabeth his
Wife, the only Daughter of K. James, was by
K. Charles his Uncle, created Duke of Cumber-
land, (the Family of the Cliffords ending in
Henry the last Earl hereof) and Earl of Holder-
ness. Jan. 24. 19. Caroli 1.*

Danby.

Danby is an ancient Castle in the hundred or Wapontake of *Cleveland*, in the North-riding of *York-shire*, seated near to a large Park, and a goodly Chase of the same name. It belonged anciently to the *L. Latimer*, and was sold with other Lands belonging to that Family, unto *Ralph Nevil*, Earl of *Westmorland*, who forthwith gave the same to his Son *Sir George Nevil*, whom King *H. the 6th.* not long after summoned to the Parliament by the name of *Lord Latimer*. His issue male failing in *Queen Elizabeths* time, and the Estate being divided between his two Daughters and Co-heirs; this Castle, with the Lands adjoyning, fell unto the share of his Daughter *Mary*, who being Married to *Sir John Danvers* of *Wiltsh.* was by him, Mother of *Sir Henry Danvers*, created by *K. James*, *L. Danvers*, of *Danbey*, and by *K. Charles I. E.* of *Danby*.



G. a Cheveron, between 3. Mulletts of 6. points, O.

1625

Henry L. Danvers of *Dantsey*, cr. *E.* of *Danby*, Feb. 7. 1 Car. I. ob. 1643. S.P.*



Danby



*Quarterly ermine and Az.
a Cross, O.*

1674 N^o 2 Thomas Osborn created Baron of
Kinton, Viscount Latimer, and afterwards
Earl of Danby; and is now L. Treas-
urer of England.

N^o 2

Darby

D A R B Y.

D *Arbyshire* is a part of the *Coritani*, and took that name of *Darby*, the chief Town thereof. A Town conveniently seated on the River of *Derwent*, beautified with five Parish Churches, a goodly stone Bridge, and a large Market-place: and no less famous for *GOOD ALE*, then *Banbury* for Cakes and Cheese. Finally, the Town is well traded, and of good resort; and is the usual place of holding Sessions and Assizes for all the County. The Country of the East and South parts well manured and fruitful; yielding a very spacious and pleasing prospect, both out of *Tutbury* Castle, and that of *Boulsover*. The West part, which they call the *Peak*, is not so pleasing to the eye, though possibly as profitable to the purse; being rich in Iron, Lead, and Coals, which it yields abundantly; and grazing multitudes of sheep on the Mountain tops. It contains in it 106. Parish Churches, of the which 8 be Market-Towns; the chief thereof being *Darby*, as before is said: the Catalogue of whose Earls now followeth,

Earles of Ferrars and Darby.

*Ar. 6 Horse-hoes, S. pierced, O,
3. 2, & 1.*

1090. 1 Robert de Ferrars.

1138. 2 Robert de Ferraris.



*Varry O. and G. on a border
Ar. 8. Horse-shoes, Ar.*

1190. 3 William de Ferrars.

1219. 4 William de Ferrars.



Vayre O. and G.

1247. 5 William de Ferrars.

1254. 6 Robert de Ferrars.





G. 3. Lyons passant gardant,
O. a Label of 5 points ermine.

1279 7 Edmund of Lancaster, (surnamed Crouchback) 2d. Son to K. H. 3. after which time this Title was continued in the House of Lancaster.

1296 8 Thomas Plantagenet Son and Heir of Edm. Crouchback, created Earl of Lancaster, Leicester, and Darby, and L. Steward of England, beheaded

1322.



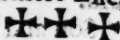
Armes of England, a bend
Az.

1327 9 Henry of Lancaster, Lord of Monmouth, Brother and Heir of Thomas, was restored to the Earldoms aforesaid. E. 3d. *



England, 3 Labels of Franc.
ermine.

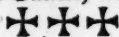
1337 10 Henry of Monmouth, Son and Heir of
Henry created Earl of Darby in his
Fathers Life, 11, E. 3d. *



Fran. & Engl. quarterly, a
Label ermine.

1342 11 John of Gaunt, 3d. Son of K. E. 3d.
created Earl of Richmond, and in
1362 did write himself Duke of
Aquitain and Lancaster, Earl of Darby,
Lincoln, and Leicester. *

1386 12 Henry of Bullingbroke, Son to John
of Gaunt, was created E. of Darby *





*Ar. on a bend, Az. 3. Bucks
heads cabosed, O.*

- 1486 13 Thomas Lord Stanley, and of *Man*,
created Earl of *Darby* 1.H.7. Lord
Constable. *
- 1504 14 Thomas Stanley, Grandchild to Tho-
mas aforesaid.
- 1521 15 Edw. Stanley, Son and Heir of Tho.*
- 1572 16 Hen. Stanley, Son and Heir of Edw. *
- 1593 17 Ferdin. Stanley Son and Heir of Hen.*
- 1594 18 William Stanley, second Son of Hen.
Brother and heir male of Ferdinand.*
- 1642 19 James (Son and Heir of William) be-
headed at *westchester*, by order of the
Junto. 1651. *
- 1651 20 Charles L. Stanley and Strange, and
of the Isle of *Man*, succeeded *James*
his Father.
- 1672 21 William Stanley, Son and Heir to
Charles aforesaid, succeeded him in
his Estate and Titles.

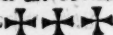
Denbigh.

DEnbigh-shire is one of the shires of North-wales, heretofore appertaining to the Ordevices. The Countrey very Mountainous, and as barren generally, though by the pains and industry of the Husbandman, it be made in some parts very fruitful. The chief Town Denbigh is well seated on the banks of the River Istrad, which from thence runneth into the Cluyd, the fairest River of this Country. A Town well peopled and inhabited, especially since it became the head of the County; which was not till the 27th. of Hen. the 8th. what time the five new shires were added to the rest in Wales, of which this was one. But before that, it was the head Town of the Barrony of Denbigh, being conceived to be one of the goodliest Territories in all England, as having more Gentlemen holding thereof in Fee, and by service, then any other. Lords it hath had good store, and of several Families; but none of them a Parliamentary Peer (in reference hereunto) till these latter times. Of late it hath given Title both of Lord and Earl to two several Families; viz. to these.

Lords and Earles of Denbigh.

O. a Lyon rampant double quire, Vert.

1554 1 Rob. Dudley, cr. Baron of Denbigh, and E. of Leicester, Eliz. 6. Sept. 29. *



Ar. on a Fesse, Az. 3. Lozenges, O.

1622 2 William Visc. Fielding. Lord St. Lis, and Barron of Newnham padox, created Earl of Denbigh, 20. Jac. 14. Master of the Wardrobe, slain in the Service of King Charles the 1. 1643.

1643 3 Basil visc. Fielding, Son to William, aforesaid.

Devonshire.

Devonshire is the most Western Countrey of all England, excepting *Cornwal*, together with the which it made up the possession of the old *Danmonii*. It is called *Devinan* by the *Cornish Britans*, that is, the Countrey of Low Valleys, because the people dwell for the most part beneath in Vales. From thence the *Saxons* had their *Devonshire*; and the *Latines* borrow their *Devonia*. A Countrey harborous on either side with commodious Havens, enriched with inexhaustable Mines of Tinne, beautified with fresh and pleasant Meadows, shaded again in other parts with greater store of Woods, and very well replenished with Towns and Villages; whereof it reckoneth in the whole 394 Parishes, and therein 37 Market Towns of good note and Trade. The Countrey of it self not so fit for Corn, but that the toyl and travel of the Ploughman supplies that defect and adds unto it both by cost and industry what it wants by Nature. Earls it hath had of several Families; of which the *Rivers* and *Courtneys* held the Title long: as now the *Cavendishes* may do, who have possession of it in the third Generation. But how long any of them held it, and who they were that interloped, we shall best see, by looking over the particular Names and Families of the

Earls of Devonshire.



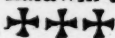
G. a Griffin Serjeant, O.

- 1 Rich de Rivers or Rapariis.
 1106 2 Baldwin de Rivers.
 1154 3 Rich. de Rivers.
 1166 4 Baldw. de Rivers.



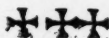
O. a Lyon ramp. Az.

- 5 Rich. de Rivers.
 1184 6 Wil. de Rivers.
 1216 7 Baldwin de Rivers.
 1245 8 Baldwin de Rivers.



- 9 Will. de Fortibus, Husband to Ifabel,
 sister to the last Baldwin.

Infig. vid. Tit. Albemarle.





*O. 3. Torteauxes, and a Label
of 3. points, Az.*

- 1335 10 Hugh Courtney, next Heir of Isabel
de Fortibus.
1340 11 Hugh Courtney.
1378 12 Edw. Courtney.
1418 13 Hugh Courtney.
1421 14 Tho. Courtney.
1461 15 Hen: Courtney.



*O. a Cheveron, G. and a bor-
der ingraï'd S.*

- 1469 16 Humfrey L. Stafford. of Southwick,
made E. of Devon. by K. Edw. the
4th.



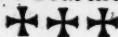
- 1469 17 John Courtney, slain at Tewksbury.
1486 18 Edw. Courtney.
1509 19 William Courtney.



Quarterly 1. Fr. and Engl.
within bordure of the same,
2d. & 3d. O. 3 Torteauxes,
4th. O. a Ramp. Ar.

1525 20 Henry Courtney Marq. of Exeter.

1553 21 Edw. Courtney, dyed 1556.



Barry Nebule of six O. & S.

1603 22 Charles Blount, Lord Montjoy crea-
ted E. of Devon by K. James ob. 1606.



S. 3 Bucks heads caboshed, Ar.
attired O.



1618 23 Wil. L. Cavendish, of Hardwick crea-
ted E. of Devon. 1617 Jan. Aug. 20

1625 24 Will. Cavendish.

1628 25 Will Cavendish.

Doncaster.

Doncaster is an ancient and well known Town in the West riding of York-shire, which by the Saxons was called *Doni-ceaster*, by the Scots *Doncastle*, but by us *Doncaster*, taking its name from the River *Done*, which with a divided stream runs near to it. A Town of much note in former times; for that there lay engarison'd the Captain of the Crispinian Horsemen, under the General of *Britain*. In the year 759 a great part of it with the Cittadel was consumed with fire from Heaven, & for some time lay buried in its ruines, but afterwards was rebuilt, with a fair Church erected upon the plot of ground where the Cittadel stood, and dedicated unto *St. George*. The Town not further considerable, till of late years it became of more remark, by giving honorary Title to

1618 1. James Hay, Baron of Sauley, created Viscount Doncaster, 16 Jac. and in the 20th year of the same K. Reign, made E. of Carlile. *

1636 2. James Hay, Son and Heir of James aforesaid, succeeded his Father in his Estate and Titles. Ob. 1660. S.P.M.
Infig. vid. Tit. Carlile.



1663 3. James Scot, Baron of Kendal, cr. E. of Donc. and D. of Monmouth 15. Car. 2. *
Infig. vid. Tit. Monmouth.

Dorch-

• *Dorchester.*

D*orchester* is the chief Town of the County of *Dorset*, so called from the *Durotroges*, the old Inhabitants of these parts in the time of the *Romans*, or from the *Durnium* of *Ptolomy*. The word *Chester* being added by the *Saxons* afterwards. A Town of great Antiquity, as appeareth by many pieces of the *Roman* Coin found near unto it: once walled, and beautified with a strong and goodly Castle: but the Walls many ages since pull'd down by the *Danes*; and the Castle being decayed and ruinous, converted into a Covent of Friars, now demolished also. Once of a large compass, as may be well conjectured by the tract of the Walls and Trenches; but in the time of the *Danish* furies, so spoiled and plundered, that it could never recover the wealth and beauty which before it had; yet it hath still three Parish Churches, and seemeth in some sort to have recovered its former dignity, in giving the Title of a Marquess to



*Ar. semy of cinque-foils. G. a
Lyon ramp. S.*

1645 Henry L. Pierre-point, E. of Kingston,
Visc. Newark and Baron of Holme, cre-
ated Marquess of Dorch. in the 20th.
year of K. Charles I. Mar. 25.

Dorset

Dorset.

THe County of *Dorset* abutteth upon that of *Devonshire*, having the Sea upon the South, and *Somersetshire* upon the North. It was inhabited heretofore by the *Durotriges*, and was all the Land they did inhabit. The air good, and of a healthful constitution; the soyl fat and rich in many places, and wherein that it is defective, it yields good store of Woods and Pasture. The Country generally very pleasant in her situation, as being no less beholding to the Inner-land Rivers, then the bordering Ocean; the one yielding Merchandise from far, the other the commodity of conveyance to most parts thereof; and both of a good store of Fish. It contains in it 248 parishes, and in them 18 Market Towns; the chief of which in name is *Dorchester*, as that word doth denominate the whole Country, and took that name it self from the *Durotriges*, whom before I spake of; unless you rather think that it comes from *Durnium*, which *Ptolomy* placeth in this Tract. A Town not famous for much else, then that it hath long been, and doth still continue the honorary Title of these Noble personages, which have been severally

Marquesses and Ears of Dorset.

1 Osmund de Sees, E. Ob. 1099.

Quarterly Fr. and Engl, a
border gobony, Ar. and

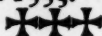
- 1397 2 John Beaufort, Marquess, Lord Ad-
miral. *
- 1412 3 Tho. Beaufort, Earl Duke of Exeter,
L. Chancellor, and L. Adm. *
- 1442 4 Edmund Beaufort, Earl and Mar-
quess, Duke of Somerset. *
- 1454 5 Henry Beaufort, Marq.
- 1462 6 Edm. Beaufort, Marq.





Barry of 6 Ar. and Az. 3
Torteauxes in chief, and a
Label of 3 points Ermine.

- 1473 7 Tho. Grey, Marq. *
1494 8 Tho. Grey, Marq. *
1530 9 Hen. Grey, Marq. D. of Suff. behead-
d 1553. *



Quarterly Q. & G. a Bend
garry.

- 1603 10 Tho. Sackvil. L. Buckhurst, created
E. of Dorset 10. Jac. March 13. L.
Treas. and Chan. of Oxford. *
1608 11 Rob. Sackvil.
1609 12 Rich. Sackvil.
1625 13 Edw. Sackvil, Lord Chamberlain
unto the Queen *
1652 14 Rich. Sackvil, now E. of Dorset. 1675.

Dover.

D*O*ver, is a well known and famous Town, both for the Haven and the Castle, for the security and renown of which, and the convenient situation of it over against *France*, it hath long been accounted one of the Cinque-Ports. Seated it is in the very South-east point of *Kent*, from whence a man may easily discern the Coast of *France*, as being but 24 miles distant. The Town stands in the bottom between the Clyffs, very warm and safe; the Castle mounted up aloft, both to command, and to defend it: A place indeed of such impregnable strength, and so great importance, that *Philip* King of *France*, when *Lewys* his Son being called in hither by the factious Barons against their Sovereign Lord King *John*, had gotten many Towns and Forts, but yet could not get the mastery of this piece; despised all, saying, Verily my Son hath not one foot of Land in *England*, if he be not master of *Dover* Castle. It now gives Title to an Earl to



*Ar. on a Bend, S. 3^d Roses of
the first.*

1627 1 Hen. Cary, Visc. Rochford and Bar.
Hunsdon, created E. of Dover, 3 Car. I.
Mart. 8.

1666 2 John Cary, Visc. Rochford, Son and
Heir of Hen. aforesaid.

Essex

Essex.

Essex was anciently pertaining to the East-Saxons, and made a chief part of their Kingdome, hence it took the name. Before it did belong to the *Trinobantes*. A Country large in compass, fruitful of Corn, and other sorts of grain; plentiful in Saffron, well Wooded, and well watered also; and that not only by the Sea, and the River of Thames, which washeth all on one side thereof, but with fair, fresh and Fishful Rivers, which do afford no small commodity unto it. The greatest want it hath is of sweet fresh Air; those parts thereof which lye along upon the *Thames* (which they call the Hundreds) being very aguish and unhealthy. This County contained in it 415 Parish Churches, whereof 21 are Market Towns, of which *Colchester* is far the richest, fairest, and best Traded. Yet in regard it standeth in extremity of all the County, the Sessions and Assizes are held most commonly at *Chelmsford*, which is almost in the middle of it. But it is time to leave the Country, and come unto

The Earls of Essex.*Quarterly Or. and Gules.***1139 1** **Geofrey de Mandevile.****1137 2** **Geofrey de Mandevile, Ob. S. P.****1166 3** **Will. de Mandevile, his Brother.***Quarterly O. and G.
Border vary.*

1199 4 **Geof. Fitz-Piers, L. Ch. Justice, married**
Beatrice Daughter and Heir of
Wil. de Mand. and had two Sons
whom at his Wives request he named
de Mandevile.



Quarterly, O. & G. an Escarbuncle Pomeys and Flority, S.

1213 5 Geof. de Mandevile, Son to the Geof Fitz-Piers.

1219 6 Wil. de Mandeville, Brother to Geof.



Az. a Bend Ar. inter 2 Cottizes & 6 Lyons ramp. O.

9

1228 7 Humphrey de Bohun, E. of Hereford, who married Maud, Sister and heir of Will. de Mandevile.

1234 8 Humphrey de Bohun, L. Con. . . .

9 Humphrey de Bohun, L. Con.

1298 10 Humph. de Bohun, L. Con.

1322 11 John de Bohun L. C.

1336 12 Humph. de Bohun.

1361 13 Humph. de Bohun, L. C. *cb.* 1371. *





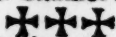
Ar. a cross engrail'd, G. between 4 Water bougets, S.

- 1447 14 H. Visc. Bouchier, L. Ch. and L. T.*
 1483 15 Hen. Visc. Bouchier.*



Ar. a Fesse between 3 Lyons ramp. O. a Rose G. between 2 Cornish Choughs proper.

- 1539 16 Tho. L. Cromwel, Lord Pr. Seal, and
 L. Chamb. of Engl.



- 1544 17 Will. L. Parre, Marqu. of Northamp.*
Infig. v. Tit. Northamp





*Ar. a Fesse, G. in chief 3 Tor-
teauxes.*

- 1572 18 Walt. d'Eureux, L. Ferrars, descend-
ed by the Bouchiers from the Bo-
huns.*
- 1576 19 Rob. d'Eureux, Master of the Horse,
E. Marsh. and Ch. of Cam. beheaded.*
- 1604 20 Rob. d'Eureux, Visc. Hereford, Gen.
of the Parliament Army Sept. 13.
1646. he was Divorced (for his
indifferency in conjugal Duties from
two Wives.



*G. a Lyon ramp between 3
crosslets fitchy O.*

- 1661 21 Arthur Capel, Baron of Hadham cre-
ated E. of Essex and Visc. Malden 20.
Apr. 1661. 13. Car. 2 and made Lord
Lieutenant of Ireland, 1672.

Euston.

Is a small *Village* near *Fakenham* on the edge of *Suffolk* parted from *Norfolk* by the River *Onse parva* formerly belonging to the Family of the *Eustons*; it is seated on a flat, and in a fair *Champion Country* both for pleasure and delight, which induced the *Earl of Arlington* to raise a noble *Structure* there, called by the name of *Euston-Hall*, of extraordinary beauty, adjoining to which is a large *Nursery* containing 1500 *Fruit-Trees* of several sorts, *Artificial Fountains*, a *Canal* which makes a pleasant noise as it falls into the adjacent *River*; there is also to be seen a *Grove* of near 10000 *Trees* and a large *Warren*, but I shall wave further particulars, and only acquaint the *Reader*, that upon the Marriage of the second Son of the *Duchess of Cleavland* to the only Daughter of the *Earl of Arlington*, it pleased his Majesty King *Charles the II.* that he should receive domination from the noble seat aforesaid.



He beareth the Kings
Arms, with a Batun
sinister, Gobonny, Ar.
and Ar.

1672 1 Henry Fitz-Roy, created Earl of Euston
Visc. Ipswich and Baron of Sudbary,
Aug. the 1.

Exeter

Exeter, is now the chief City of *Devonshire*, as heretofore of the *Danmonii*, by *Ptolomy* called *Isca*, and so by *Antonine*, but that the Copies are mistaken, in which, instead of *Isca Danmoniorum*, we read *Isca Danmoriorum*. A fair and goodly Town it is, seated upon the Eastern banck of the River *Ex*, from whence it had the name of *Exeter*. In Circuit it contains within the Walls about a mile and half, besides the suburbs which every way stretch out to a great length; and in that Circuit there are numbred 15 Parish Churches, besides the Cathedral. The whole environed with deep Ditches, and very strong Walls, having many strong Towers therein, very well disposed, and yet the resolution of the Inhabitants is a greater strength unto it, then the Walls or Ditches; whereof they have given notable proof in these latter times. But for that I refer you to the commou Chronicles, and now present you with the

Dukes Marq. and Earles of Exeter.



Armes of England, and a
border of France.

- 1398 1 John Holland, E. of Huntingdon, made
D. of Exeter, by K. Rich. the 2d. *



- 1416 2 Tho. Beaufort, E. of Dorset, L. Ch.
and Adm. made Duke of Exeter by
K. H. the 5th.

Infig. vid. Tit. Dorset.



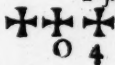
- 1444 3 John Holland, D. L. Admiral. *
1474 4 Hen. Holland, D. L. Adm.



- 1525 5 Hen. Courtney, E. of Devon'h. cr.
Marq. of Exeter, by K. H. the 8th.
beheaded, 1538. *

- 1553 6 Edw. Courtney his Son, was taken out
of the Tower by Queen Mary, and
restored to his Fathers Honours,
Ob. 1556.

Infig. vid. Tit. Devon



1605.



Barry of 10 pieces Ar. and Az.
6 Escocheons, S. as many Ly-
ons ramp. of the first.

- 1605 7 Tho. Cecill, Lord Burleigh, created
E. of Exeter. 3 Jac. May 4. *
- 1623 8 Will Cecill. Ob. 1639. *
- 1639 9 David Cecill.
- 10 John Cecill, succ. his Father David in
the Earldome, and is now living,
1674.

Falmouth.

Falmouth is a very ancient and capacious Haven in *Cornwal*, able to receive one hundred Ships to ride therein with safety, guarded from the Wind on every side with brims of high rising banks. In the mouth of this Haven there mounteth up an high and steep craggy Rock, which the Inhabitants call *Crag*, the gullet on either hand, as well for defence and safety of the place, as terroure to Enemies, is fortified with Block-houses, to wit, the Castle of *St. Maudit*, Eastward, and the Fort or Castle of *Pendennis*, Westward, both built by *K. Henry the 8th.* And in the year 1664. our Sovereign Lord *K. Charles the II.* was pleased to create an Earl, deriving his Title from the Town aforesaid, viz.



G. a cheveron between 10 crosses formee, Ar. a Label of 3. points.

- 1664 1 Charles Lord Berkley, Visc. Fitzharding, cr. E. of *Falmouth*, Mar. 20. Ann. 17. Car. II. but he not long enjoyed the Honour; for the year following he lost his life for his Majesty in the Sea service against the *Dutch*, June the 2d. 1665. without issue male.

Flint.

Flintshire, is one of the old Shires of North-
Wales, and though augmented somewhat by
 K. H. the 8th. what time the March-ground was
 appropriated unto several shires (for which see
 37. H. the 8th. c. 26.) Yet it is still the least of
 all, as not containing above 28 Parishes, and
 of them only one Market Town. The Coun-
 trey not so Mountainous as the rest of *Wales*;
 exceedingly well furnished both with Corn for
 men, and Grass for Cattle; of which it had
 good store for number, though for bulk but
 little. It took denomination from the Castle
 of *Flint*, begun by H. 2^d. but finished by K. Ed.
 the 1. for a good fence against the *Welch*. This
 County hath been always held to be an appen-
 dent on that of *Chester*, and doth *ad gladium Co-*
griae pertinere; as the old Books say. But both
 united now unto the principallity of *Wales*. Ed-
 ward of *Windsor* eldest Son of K. Edward 2^d. was
 summoned by his Father to the Parliament
 by the name of E. of *Chester*, and *Flint*; since
 wh ch it hath continued as a Title in the Prin-
 ces of *Wales*; and there you shall be sure to
 find who were Earls of *Flint*.

Glamorga:.

GLamorgan is one of the Shires of *South-wales*, lying along the Sea-coast, betwixt the Countries of *Monmouth* and *Pembroke*; once part of the *Siluris*, and by the *welch* called *Glath-Morgan*, from *Morgan*, a great Prince hereof, as some conceive, but rather from the word *Mor*, which in the ancient *British* Language signifieth a Sea; agreeable to the situation of it, all along the Shores. The Northern parts hereof very rough and Mountainous, but the Southern of a better composition, beautified with many pleasant Valleys, and traded on every side with a number of Towns; there being reckoned in it 118 Parishes, the chief of which for strength and beauty is the Town of *Caerdiff*, the Barony at this time of the Earls of *Pembroke*. Reduced to the obedience of the Crown of *England* in the time of *William Rufus* by the valour of *Robert Fitz-Haimond* Lord of *Corboil* in *Normandy*, and 12 adventurous Knights whom he brought in his company; betwixt whom the Country was divided (with the Kings consent) as soon almost as conquered by them. But the Posterity of most of these Adventurers being quite worn out, the greatest Lords hereof were of the Family of the *Herberts*? in which respect,



*Quarterly Fran. and Engl.
within a Bordure Gobony,
Ar. and Az.*

- 1645 1 Edward Somerset, Lord Herbert of
Chepstow, Ragland, and Gower, ob-
tain'd of King Charles the first the
Title of Earl of Glamorgan, his Father
the Lord Marquess of Worcester, being
then alive.
- 1667 2 Henry Somerset, Marq. and Earl of
Worcester, vide Worcester.*

Glen-

Gloucester.

Gloucester-shire antiently was part of the possessions of the *Dobuni*. A fruitful and a pleasant Countrey, being honoured with a full course of the River of *Severn*, and the original or fountain of the River of *Thames*. That part thereof which is beyond the *Severn* is overspread with Woods; all which included in one name, made the Forrest of *Dean*. That part that butteth upon *Oxford-shire*, is swelled up with hills, called the *Cotswold hills*; but these even covered, as it were with *Sheep*, which yields a Wooll of notable fineness, hardly inferior to the best of *England*. Between those two is seated a most fruitful Vale, fruitful to admiration, of all kinds of grain, and heretofore of Vines and Vineyards; the want of which is now supplied by a drink made of Apples, called *Sider*, which here they make in great abundance. In this so fruitiul Vale stands the City of *Gloucester*, denominating all the Countrey; and taking name from the old *Glewum*, herein placed by *Antonine*, for *Gleaucester* the *Saxons* stiled it. A fine and neat City I assure you 'tis, daintily seated on the *Severn*; with a large Key or Wharfe on the banks thereof, very commodious to the Merchandise and Trade of the place. The Streets are generally fair, and the Town well built. And which adds no small lustre to it, *Richard* the 3d. once Duke hereof, by laying unto it two of the adjacent hundreds, made it

in it a County of it self; calling it the County of the City of *Gloucester*. A City finally it is, as worthy to denominate so rich a Country, as is the Country to give Title to those eminent persons, that in their several times and ages have been the

Dukes and Earls of Gloucester.



Gules, 3 Fests, Or.

- 1111 1. Rob. de Milhent base Son of K. H. 1.
1147 2. William Son and Heir of Rob.



Eng. a Bend Az.

- 1187 2. John sans Terre, Son to K. H. the 2d.
who married Isabel, Daughter and
Co-heir of Wil. E. of *Gloucester*.





Quarterly, O. & G. over all
an Escarbuncle pomete &
florety, S.

- 4 Geof. de Mandeville, E. of Essex, 2d.
husband of Isabel.



Per-pale indented, Ar. & G.

- 1216 5 Almeric de Eureux, Son of Mabel, a
nother Co-heir of E. Wil.



Gr. 3 cheverons, G.

- 1239 6 Gilbert de Clare, Son of Amicia, ano-
ther of the Co-heirs.

- 1245 7 Rich. de Clare.

1226

- 1262 8 Gilb. de Clare, who married Joan of Acres, daughter to K. Edw. the 1.



*O. an Eagle displai'd, Vert.
membred and beaked, G.*

- 1297 9 Ralph de Monte-Hermer, 2d. Husband of Joan of Acres.



- 1324 10 Gilbert de Clare, Son of Gilb. and Joan.



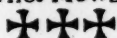
*G. a Fret. O. and a Border,
Ar.*

- 1337 11 Hugh L. Audley, married Isabel, sister and Co-heir of Gilb. was made E. of Gloucester; Henry of Lancaster, E. of Darby; Will. Montague, E. of Salisbury; Will. Clinton, E. of Huntingdon; and Rob. Ufford, E. of Suff. and did sit, and had place and voice in the Parliament by those honorable Titles



Quarterly Fr. and Engl. a
border, Ar.

1347 12 Tho. of Woodstock, D. of Gloucester,
and Lord Constable, Murdered by
Tho. Mowbray E. Marshal 1397.



Quarterly Ar. & G. a Bend
S. over all a bend, S.

1398 13 Tho, L. pence, Grand-son of Elea-
nor, Co-heir of Gilb. E. Beheaded
at Bristol.



Quarterly Fr. & Engl.
Border, Ar.

1414 14 Humph. Son to K. H. the 4th. D. *





Fr. & Engl. on a Label of 3
Er. as many Cantons, G.

1461 15 Richard Plantagenet, brother to K.
Edw. 4th. L. Adm. and Const. D.*



France & Engl. The second
O. a Lyon ramp. within a
double Tressure, G. for
Scotl. The 3d. for Ireland,
Ar. a Harp, O. stringed,
Ar. a File with 3 Lambe-
aux charged with 9 Torte-
axes.

1640 16 Henry 4th. Son of K. Charles I. declar-
ed by his Royal Father, Duke of
Gloucester, and so Entituled, An. 1641.
but not so created till afterwards,
ob. 1660.*

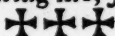
Guilford.

IN the Saxon tongue is called *Gulthe-ford*, a beautiful Market Town in *Surrey*, seated upon the River *Wey*, it is now well frequented and full of fair Inns. In old time it was a Royal Manton of the *English Saxon Kings*. Near the River stands the broken walls of an old large Castle, and in the midst of the Town is a Church, the West end whereof made of Arched work, and embowed over head seemeth to be very ancient. In *William* the first his Book is to be seen, that the King had 75 *Hages*, or *Mouses*, wherein remained 175 men. The Town is now become of more note by giving Title of Honour to



*Per Pale Baron and Feme 1.
Ar, a Bend crenelle, Ar. &
G. 2d. Ar. on a Fess, 3 Lo-
zenges, O.*

1660 1 Elizabeth Viscountess of *Keyrmeaky* in *Ireland*, created Countess of *Guilford*, during life, *July 14. mort.*





O. a Lyon ramp. G. within a border of Scotland. Ar.

1674 2 John Maitland, D. and E. of *Lauderdail*
Marq. of *March*, Visc. *Maitland*; L. *Thurl-*
ston, *Musleburg* and *Bolton*, created Bar.
of *Ham.* and E. of *Guilford* in Eng-
land, in Aug. *

Hart.

Hertford.

Hertford-shire is another of those Countries, which formerly were inhabited by the *Cattiuchlani*. A Country as it is described by *Camden*, rich in Corn-fields, Pastures, Meadows, Woods, Groves, and clear Riverets; and which for ancient Towns may compare with any of its neighbours; there being no one Shire in *England* that can shew more places of antiquity in so small a compass. It contains in it but 120 Parishes, and of them 18 are Market Towns. The Shire Town, which doth also give denomination unto all the Country, is *Hertford*; seated on the bank of the River *Iea*, by *Beda* called *Herudford*, which some interpret the *Red-ford*, and other some the *Ford of Herts*. A Town not much frequented, nor greatly inhabited, as over-topped by *Ware*, which enjoyeth the through-fair; and by *St. Albans*, which enjoyeth the Trade of all the Country. The greatest commendation of it is in the antiquity, and that it hath been longest a Title of Honour of any other in this Country; the Family of the *Clares* and *Seymours* having been long Enobled with the stile of

Earles of Hertford.



Or. 3 Chevrons, Gules.

- 1139 1 Gilbert de Clare.
 1152 2 Roger de Clare.
 1174 3 Richard de Clare.
 4 Gilb. de Clare.
 1230 5 Rich. de Clare.
 1262 6 Gilb. de Clare.
 1314 7 Gilb. de Clare.



*Quarterly, 1. O. on a Pile, G.
 inter 6 Flower-de-lis, Az.
 3 Lyons of Engl. which was
 an argumentation of K. H.
 8th. 2d.G. 2 wings impaled,
 O. 3. as 2. 4. as 1.*

- 1537 8 Edward Seymour, Visc. Beauchamp,
 created Earl of Hertford, by K. H.
 the 8th. after Duke of Somerset, died
 1551. *
 1558 9 Edw. Seymour, third Son of Edw.

- 1621 10 Wil: Seymour, Grand-child to Edw.
was by K. Charles the I. in the 17th.
Year of his Reign, made Marquess
of *Hertford*, after in the Parliament
1660. 12. Car. II. restored to the
dignity and precedency of Duke of
Somerſet. *
- 1661 11 Will. Seymour, Grand-child to Will.
aforeſaid, ſucceeded his Grandfather,
in all his Titles. Ob. Dec. 12th. 1671.
- 1671 12 John Lord Seymour Uncle to the
laſt. Will. ſucceeded his Nephew.
-

Hertford

Hereford.

Hereford-shire, was in times past inhabited by the *Silures*. A Country which besides that it is right pleasant, is for yielding of Corn, and feeding of Cattel; in all places most fruitful, and therewith passing well furnished with all things necessary for mans life; insomuch that it would scorne to come behind any one County in *England*; the people using it for a by-word, that for three W W Ws. that is, Wheat, Wool, and Water, it yieldeth to no shire in all the Kingdome. The name it taketh from *Hereford* the chief Town thereof, which rose out of the Ruines of old *Ariconium*, here placed by *Antonine*, the tract and footsteps of which name, it doth still retain. The Town is seated very pleasantly upon the banks of the River *Wye*, in the middle of most flourishing Meadows, and no less plentiful Corn-fields: and for defence thereof, had once a strong and stately Castle, which now time hath ruined. The *Normans* became Masters of the place, as soon almost as they had made their entrance into *England*, and unto them the Castle oweth it's original; and two years after the said Conquest, it was made an Earldome, and hath since given the Title of

Dukes, Earls and Viscounts.



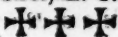
G. a Bend, Ar. & Fesse, Or.

- 1068 1 William Osbern, Earl of Hereford,
and L. of Wight.
1072 2 Roger de Breteville, second Son of
William.



*G. two Bends, one, O. the other.
Ar.*

- 1141 3 Miles de Glocest. L. Con.
1143 4 Rog. L. Co. Son to Miles.
1154 5 Walter L. Co. his Brother.
6 Hen. L. Co. his Brother.
7 Mahel, L. Co.





*Ar. a Bend. Ar. inter two Co-
tises, and 6 Lyons rampant,
O.*

- 1199 8 Henry de Bohun, grand-child of
Marg. Daughter of E. Miles, L. C.
1220 9 Humfrey de Bohun, L. C.
1275 10 Humph. de Bohun, L. C.
1298 11 Humph. de Bohun, L. C.
1322 12 John de Bohun, L. C.
1334 13 Hump. de Bohun, L. C.
1361 14 Humph. de Bohun, L. C. died 1371.*



*Fr. & Engl. a Lab. l. of 3
Ermine.*

- 1397 15 Hen. of Bullingbroke, D. of Hereford,
married Mary, Daughter and Co-
heir of E. Hum. after the extinction
of his Line, the Staffords did some-
times use the stile of Hereford *





*Ar. a Fesse, G. in chief three
Torteauxes.*

- 1547 16 Walt. d'Eureux, Visc. descended by
the Bourchiers from the Boh. *
- 1558 17 Walt. d'Eureux, Visc. E. of *Essex*. *
- 1576 18 Rob. d'Eureux, Visc. E. of *Essex*. *
- 1604 19 Rob. d'Eureux, Visc. *Heref.* and E. of
Essex, Ob. Sept. 13. 1646.
- 1646 20 Walter d'Eureux, Kt. on the death
of Rob. Earl of *Essex* (the last E. of
that Family) succeeded in the Ti-
tle of Visc. *Hereford*, and Lord Fer-
rers of *Chartley*.
- 21 Leicester d'Eureux, now Visc. *Heref.*
and Lord Ferrers.

Holderness.

Holderness is the name of a large Promontory or head Land, in the East-riding of York-shire, lying on the South-east of the River of Hull: Ptolomy seems to call it *Ocellum*, a certain Monk *Caſam Deiram*, or the Hollow-Country of the *Deirians*; expressing in those words the new name of *Holderness*. William the Conquerour gave his Territory to Stephen the Son of *Ode* of *Champagne*, Lord of *Aumerle* in *Normandy*; whose issue did continue Lords hereof, whiles any issue of that House continued. But that Line being extinct in *Aveline*, first Wife of *Edmund* Earl of *Lancaster*, the Earldome of *Albemarle*, and the honour of *Holderness* were seized into the Kings hands, for default of Heirs. It hath lain dormant since, till these later days; in which *K. James* bestowed this Title on



Two Coats per pale, 1st. S. an Arme issuing out of the Sinister part of the Escutcheon, O. holding a Sword erected, Ar. piercing a Crown G. and on the point a heart proper, 2d. O. an Eagle displayed, S.

- 1620 1 John Ramsey, Visc. Hadington in Scot. created E. of Holderness, and Bar. of Kingston upon Thames, 18. Jac. Dec. 30. Mort sans issue.



Quarterly, the 1. and the 4. a Lyon ramp. O. crowned G. The 2. and 3d. paly bendy, Ar. and Az.

- 1643 2 Rupert Count Palatine of the Rhene, created D. of Cumberland, and E. of Holderness, Jan. 24. of whom more in Cumberland.*

Holland.

H*olland* is one of the three parts of *Lincoln-shire*, situate on the South-West corner of it, in the Fenns and Marshes. The ground surrounded much with waters, heretofore yielded very small store of grain, but great plenty of grass, and plentifully furnished both with Fish and Fowl. But now upon the dreyning of this Fenny Countrey, they begin to plough it, and sow the same so ploughed with Rape-seed, which yields a very great increase, and is become a rich commodity. The Town of most antiquity is *Crowland*, heretofore famous for the Abby, valued at the suppression at 1217*l.* 5*s.* 11*d.* per Annum. That of most trade and note is *Boston*; a fine Town indeed, and very famous for the Lantern, which is a very excellent Sea-mark, and a Land-mark too. And this withall, is to be noted of this Country; that howsoever one can hardly find a stone in it (such is the softness of the soyl) yet thou shalt no where find more beautiful Churches, all built of square and polished stone. It now giveth Title of an Earl to



G. a Chevron between 3
Crosses Bottony, O. a crescent,
S.

- 1624 1 Hen. Rich, L. Kensington, created E.
of Holland, 22 Jac. Apr. 3. Chan. of
Camb. beheaded March 9th. *
- 1648 2 Rob. Rich. succeeded his Father, and
upon the Death of Charles Rich E. of
Warwick (his Cousin German) with-
out issue, in 1673 enjoyeth both
Titles.

Huntingdon.

H*untingdon-shire* was heretofore inhabited by the *Iceni*. A Country generally good for Corn and Tillage; and towards the East, where it adjoyneth on the Fens, as rich in Pasturage: elsewhere it is as pleasant, though not so profitable, by reason of the rising hills, and fine shady Groves. It hath been heretofore well beset with Woods, and was indeed a Forrest till the time of *K. Henry the Second*, in the beginning of whose Reign, dis-Forrested. In this regard, the Forrest yielding special opportunity, and delight for Hunters, the chief Town of it had the name of *Hunter-down*, we now call it *Huntingdon*, with very little variation. The Town commodiously seated upon the Northern bank of the River *Ouse*, rising unto the North on the ascent of an hill; adorned with four Parish Churches, and had a little Abby once, founded by *Maud* the Empress and *Eustace Loveloft*; the ruins of the which, and of a far more antient Castle, built by *K. E. the elder An. 917* are yet to be seen. This County containeth in it five other Market Towns, besides the Shire-Town, and 79 Parishes in the whole: and did become an Earldome presently on the *Norman Conquest*, as it hath ever since continued in these

Earls of Huntingdon.



Ar. a Lyon ramp. Az. and a Chief, G.

1068 1 Waltheof, beheaded.



Per pale indented, Ar. & G.

1075 2 Simon S. Lize, married Maud the Daughter of Waltheof.



Ar. a Lyon ramp. G.

1108 3 David Pr. of Scotts. 2d. husband of Maud.

1134 4 Henry son of David, King of Scots.





Ar. 2. Barr, G. fretted, O.

1136 5 Simon de S. Lyz.



O. a Lyon ramp. G.

1152 6 Malcolm K. of Scots, Son of Hen.

1165 7 Will. after K. of Scots.

1174 8 Simon de S. Lys, E.



O. 3. Piles points in base G.

1190 9 David, 3d. Son of Henry.

1219 10 John le Scot, Son of David.





*Ar. 6 cross crosslets Fitchy, S.
in a Chief, Az. 2. Mulletts,
O. pierced, G.*

1337 11 Wil. de Clinton.



7. Biletty, a Lyon ramp. Az.

1377 12 Guiscard d' Angouleme.*



*Arms of Engl. and a border
of Fr.*

1388 13 John Holland, L. high Chamb. *

1416 14 John Holland, D. of Exet. *

1447 15 Hen. Holland, D. of Exon.





Barry of 6 Ar. and Az. in
chief, 3 Torteauxes and a
Label of 3 points Ermine.

1472 16 Tho. Grey, Marq. Dorset.



1479 17 Will Lord Herbert of Gower.

Infig. vid. Tit. Pembroke.



Ar. a Man's S.

1529 18 George Lord Hastings and Hungerford, cr. E. of *Huntingdon*, 21. H. 8.

1544 19 Fr. Hastings, Son and heir of Georg.*

1560 20 Hen. Hastings, Son and Heir of Fr.*

1595 21 Geor. Hastings, Brother to Henry.

22 Hen. Hastings, Grandson and heir to George.*

1643 23 Ferdinand Hastings succeeded his Fa.

1655 24 Theophilus Hastings Son to Ferd.



Kendal.

Kendal, is the name of a Town in *Westmorland* called also *candale*, and *Kirby Candale*, as being seated in a dale near the River *Can*. The Town built in the manner of a Cross, two long and broad streets crossing one another; a Town of great resort and Trade, especially for Woollen cloathes, which they make there in great abundance, and thence vent through all parts of *Engl*. This Town hath been an ancient Barony, descending from the *Talboyses*, to the *Breoses* or *Bruces*, by them unto the *Rosses* of *Wark*, some of whose Line attained to the Title of *L. Rosse of Kendal*, so to distinguish them from the *L. Roos of Hamlake*; and so at last unto the *Parres*, to one of which it gave the Title of *Baron of Kendal*, as it hath done before of *E.* to others of more note and eminency; which are these that follow.

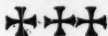
1414 1 John D. of *Bedford*, 3d. Son unto *K. H. 4.* Regent of *France*, and Earl of *Kendal*. *

Infig. vid. Tit. Bedford.



1436 2 John D. of *Somerset*. of *Kendal*. *

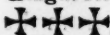
Infig. vid. Tit. Somerset.





Quarterly, 1 Ar. two Corns
pass. G. armed and unguled
with Bells about their
necks, O. the 2. O, 3. pal-
lets, G. over all a Label
of 3. S. charged with 15
Escal. Ar.

- 1446 3 John de Foix; cr. E. of Kend. by K. H.
6. since which, those of that Family
do write themselves Earls of
Longueville and Kendal.



- 1539 4 William Parre Knight, created Lord
Parre of Kendal, 30 H. 8th. March 9.
cr. after E. of Essex, by K. H. the 8th.
and Marq. of Northampton, by K. Ed.
the 6th. the rights and interests of
which house are now divolved unto
the Herberts, Earls of Pembroke; de-
scending from the Lady Anne, sister
and heir of the said L. Parre. *

Infig. v. Tit. Northamp.



- 1664 5 Charles Stuart. 3d. Son to James D.
of York was declared D. of Kendal.
and dyed young. 1667.

The same Armes as his Father.

Infig. vid. Tit. York.



Kent.

Kent.

KEnt, in Latine *Cantium*, so called, as being seated in the *Canton* or corner of the Kingdome, is a very rich and pleasant Countrey, lying between the *Thames*, and the narrow *seas*. A Countrey very good for Corn, and fit for Pasturage, according to the several Plots and Parts thereof, and wondrous full of fruitful and well ordered Orchards, from whence the City of *London* is supplied with most sorts of Fruit. The Villages and Towns stand exceeding thick, being in all 398. Parishes, besides lesser Hamlets, which make up the two Diocesses of *Canterbury* and *Rochester*. It hath also divers safe Roads, and sure Harbours for Ships; and those exceeding well defended with Forts and Castles. *Cesar* when he arrived in *Kent*, found here four Kings, (for so they called the Chiefs of the Principal Families) and gives this Testimony of the People, That ~~they were~~ *they were the most courteous, and civil of all the Britains*. In the declining of whose Empire, *Vortiger* gave this Country unto the *Saxons*, who being Heathens, when the rest of the Isle were Christians, gave an occasion to the Proverb. of *Kent* and *Christendome*. At that time it was made a Kingdome; as in the entrance of the *Normans* it was made an Earldome, and so it hath continued in the persons of these

Earls of Kent.

*G. a Lyon ramp. Ar. debrused
with a Croziers staffe, O.*

- 1067 1 Odo Bp. of Baieux, half Brother to
the Conqu. L. Ch. Just. and L. Tr.
✠✠✠



*Geronny of Io. G. & Ar.
an Escucheon, G. a batune
sinister humette, Ar.*

- 1141 2 Will. of Ypres.
✠✠✠



*G. 7 Lozenges Varry, 3. 3.
and 1.*

- 1227 3 Hub. de Burgh. L. Ch. Just.

Kent



England, a border, Ar.

- 1322 4 Edmund of Woodstock Son to Ed. 1.
 1330 5 Edmund Plantagenet.
 1333 6 John Plantagenet.



Ar. femy-de-lis, a Lyon ramp-
 gar. Ar.

- 7 Tho. Holland married the Lady Joan
 of Kent, daughter of Edmund of
 Woodstock. *

- 1360 8 Tho. Holland
 1397 9 Tho Hol. Duke of Surrey. *
 1400 10 Edm. Hol. L. Adm. *





*G. a Saltier, Ar. a Mullet S.
for difference.*

1461 11 William Nevil L. Falconbridge. *



*Barry of 6 Ar. & Az. in chief
3 Torteauxes.*

1465 12 Edm. Grey, L. Ruthyn. L. Treas. cr.
E. of Kent. by K. E. 4th.

1506 13 Geo. Grey

1571 14 Rich. Grey died 1523 *

1571 15 Reginald Grey restored by Qu. Eliz.

1572 16 Henry Grey

1613 17 Charles Grey

162-- 18 Henry Grey

1639 19 Anth. Grey, Clerk, Parson of Bur-
bage, in the County of Leicester,
Grandchild of Anth. 3d. Son of
Geor. Grey,

1641 20 Hen Grey, succeeded his Father Anth.

1651 21 Anth. Grey, Son of Hen. aforesaid.

Kings-

Kingst. n.

Kingston, the name of a well known and eminent Town in the East-riding of Yorkshire, which standing on the mouth of the River Hull, where it doth fall into the Humber, is better known amongst us by the name of Hull. A Town indeed of no antiquity, being first built by *Edw. the I.* who liking the situation of the place, compounded for it with the Abbot of *Meaux* (to whom it formerly belonged) and there built the Town, and caused it to be called *Kingston*; it rose up in a little time to great reputation; so that for fair and sumptuous buildings, strong block-houses, well furnished Ships, and wealth of Trade, it is become the most remarkable Town for Merchandise in these parts of *England*. *Michael de la Pole* the first E. of *Suff.* of that Family, being Son of *Will. de la Pole*, a rich Merchant here obtained great priviledges for the place, which his successors as they grew in favour, did increase and multiply: and in the days of *Henry 6th.* *William* Earl Marq. and Duke of *Suffolk*, procured it to be made a County incorporate, as our Lawyers phrase it. Of late days of a County it became the Earldome of



*Ar. a Lyon ramp. S. within 8.
cinque-foils. G.*

- 1628 1 Robert Pierpoint, Barron of Holme
Visc. Newark, cr. E. of Kingston upon
Hull, July 25. 4. Car. 1. slain on the
Kings party upon the Humber.
- 1643 2 Hen. Pierpoint, succeeded his Fa-
ther, and was created Marq. of Dor-
chester, March, 25. 1645.

LAN.

Lancaster.

L*ancashire*, or the County Palatine of *Lancaster*, was heretofore part of the *Brigantes*; and lyeth upon the *Irish* Sea to the North of *Cheshire*. The ground accounted not so fertile as in other places, fitter for Oats and such lean Corn, then Wheat or Barly. And yet it is observed with all, that in those parts thereof, in which the husbandman is not wanting to it, in cost and Labour, that there it yieldeth corn in a very good measure. The air thereof may seem to be very healthful; and one would easily conjecture so by the complection of the People, which are fair and beautiful. And yet the Country is not much inhabited, as in the neighbouring shires about them: there being in so large a quantity of ground, as this shire contains, not above 36 Parishes, though indeed many Chappels of Ease, equal to Parishes elsewhere for multitudes of People. It takes name from the Town of *Lancaster*, or more truly *Loncaster*, seated upon the banks of the River *Lone*, whence it had the name; the *Saxons* adding *Ceaster* (as in other places) for the termination. The Town not very well peopled, nor much frequented, and yet of that authority and credit, that it gives name to all the Country, and hath obtained this priviledge from King *Edward* the 3^d. that the Sessions and Assizes should be held in no other place. What Lords and Governours it had in the

the former times, we regard not here. The first time it became an Earldome, was when K. H. 3d. conferred that Title on his second Son Edm. and it was destinate to greatness in the first Foundation ; there being laid unto it at the very first, besides this County, the whole confiscated Estates of the Earls of *Leicester* and *Derby*, and the Barony of *Monmouth*. And into this by Marriages accrewed in time, the great Estates of *William de Fortibus*, Earl of *Aumerle* and Lord of *Holderness*, *Beaufort*, and other goodly Lands in *France* ; the Earldome of *Lincoln*, and good part of that of *Salisbury*, the Lordships of *Ogmore* and *Kidwelly* in *Wales*, which were once the *Chaworths*. *John of Gaunt* added hereunto the Castles and Honours of *Hereford*, and *Tickhil* and his Son *Bullingbroke* a moyery of the Lands of *Bohun* being E. of *Hereford*, *Essex* and *Northampton* : so that it was the greatest patrimony (as I verily think) of any subject Prince in Christendome. *Lancaster*, finally was made a County Palatine by K. *Edward* the 3d. and hath been honoured with these

Dukes, and Earls of Lancaster.



*G. 3. Lyons passant gardant,
G. a Label of 5 points ermine.*

- 1267 1 Edm. Plantagenet, 2d. Son of K. Hen.
the 3d. Earl of Lancaster.
1295 2 Tho. Plantagenet beheaded.



Armes of Engl. a Bend. Az.

- 1324 3 Hen. Plantagenet.



Eng. 3 Labels of Fr.

- 1345 4 Hen. Plantag. first D. of Lancaster *
he dyed of the Plague. 1362



Fran. & Engl. quarterly, a
Label ermine.

- 1362 5 John of Gaunt, Son of K. *Ed.* the 3^d.
married the Lady Blanch, daughter
of H. Duke of *Lancaster*. *
- 1399 6 Hen. of Bullingbroke, Son of John of
Gaunt, after King of *Engl.* by whom
this County Palatine, and all the
lands and honours belonging and in-
corporate into the Dutchy of *Lanca-*
ster, were brought unto the Crown
of *England*, though governed as an
Estate apart by its proper Officers,
as it continued till the time of King
Edward the 4th. who did appropri-
ate it to the Crown, and dissolved
the former government thereof, to
which it was restored again by K. *H.*
the 7th, and so still remaineth under
the guidance of the Chancellor, and
other Officers of the same. *

Leicester.

L *Leicester-shire* is a part of the *Coritani*, and took that name from *Leicester* the chief Town thereof; a Town indifferent large; and of a reasonable handsome building, and as well traded as most inland Towns that want (as this) the benefit of a Navigable River. It had once a very fair Collegiate Church within it, and a fair Abby close unto it, and a strong Castle therewithal; but all these the iniquity and injury of time hath ruined. Only the Hospital of all the ancient Edifices, stands still undefaced. As for the Country herce denominated, it bears Corn good plenty, but is bare of Woods; the want of which is well supplied with pit-coal, with which the North-part of the County doth store all the rest. It containeth in the whole 200 Parishes, and of them 12 are Market Towns; the biggest, as in bulk, being *Leicester*, so in Title too: as that which hath been honoured even before the Conquest, with the stile and reputation of an Earldome; and hath continued it till now in the names and families of these

Q

Earls

Earls of Leicester.*G. An. Eagle displayed S.*

- 1 Leofrike
 1057 2 Algar the Saxon, his Son.
 3 Edwin dyed 1071.

*G. a Cinquefoi!, Ermine pierced.*

- 1103 4 Rob. de Bellomont
 1118 5 Rob. de Bellomont
 1168 6 Rob. de Bellomont, L. Stew.
 1190 7 Rob de Bellomont, L. high Stew





*G. a Lyon rampant, double
quivee, saltier ways, Ar:*

1206 8 Simon de Montf. married Amicia,
fister and Co-heir to the last Earl
Rob. E. of *Leicester* and L. high Stew.

1239 9 Simon de Mont. L. high Stew.

1345 13 Hew. D. of *Lanc.* L. high Stew. *



1267 10 Edm. E. of *Lanc.* L. high Srew.

1296 11 Tho. E. of *Lanc.* L. high Stew. beh.

1324 12 Hen. D. of *Lanc.* L. high Stew. *

Infig. vid. Tit. Lancaster.



Bendy Lozenge, Ar. & Ar.

1360 14 Will. of Bavaria, E. of Heinalt, mar
ried the Lady Maud. of *Lanc.*



1361 15 John of Gaunt, D. of *Lanc.* L. Stew.*

1399 16 Hen. of *Lanc.* D. L. high Stew.*

Infig. vid. Tit. Lanc.



*O. a Lyon ramp. double quiver,
Vert.*

1564 17 Rob. Dudley, L. Denbigh. L. S. and
of the house to Qu. E. died 1588.*



O. a Pheon, Az.

1618 18 Rob. Sidney, Visc. Lisle, descended
of a Sister of the last Rob. E. of *Leic-*
cester, was by K. *Jam.* cr. E. of *Leicest.*
& Bar. of *Penhurst*, Aug. 2.*

19 Robert Sidney, sent Ambassador ex-
traordinary to the K. of *France*,
Anno 1641.

Lichfield.

Lichfield the chief City of *Staffordshire*, signifieth in the old *Saxon* tongue, *The field of dead bodies*, so called from a number of Christian bodies, which there lay unburied in the Persecution raised by *Dioclesian*. Situate in a low and moorish ground, on a shallow Pool, by which divided into two parts, but joyned together by a Bridge and a Causey both, together making up a City of indifferent bigness. In the South part, which is the greater of the two stands a Grammer School for the education of their Children, and an Hospital dedicated to *St. John*, for relief of their poor. In the other parts, not any thing considerable but the fair Cathedral, though that sufficient of it self to renown the place. But hereof we have spoke already when we looked on *Lichfield* as honoured in the first times of Christianity, among the *Saxons*, with a Bishops See. Not made an honorary Title till these late dayes, in which it gave Title of Earl to

- 1645 1 Bernard Stewart, youngest Son of Esme D. of *Lennox*, and E. of *March*, cr. E. of *Lichfield*, and Bar. of *Newberry* in the 21 year of the Reign of King *Charles* the I. slain at *Rowton-heath* in *Chesh.* Sep. 26. 1645.

- 1645 2 Charles Stewart his Nephew succeeded him in this Title, *An.* 1660. and D. of *Richmond* and *Lennox*. Ob. Ambassadour in *Denmark*, Dec. 12. 1672. S. P. *

Infig. Vid. Tit. Richm.



4r. a Fesse between 3. Crescents. S.

- 1674 3. Henry Francis Lee, cr. E. of *Lichfield* Visc. *Sherbourn*, and Bar. of *Dichly*, May 16. and the same day was Married to *Charlotte Villiers*, second Daughter to the Duches of *Cleveland*.

Lincoln.

L*incoln-shire* antiently belonging to the *Coretani*. A very large and spacious Country, extending almost 60 miles in length, and some 30 in breadth; within which compass are included 630 Parish Churches, and of them 30 Market Towns. It is accounted very kindly ground for the yielding of Corn, and feeding of Cattle, and furnished in the lower part thereof with good store of Fowl, which from hence are conveyed to *London* in great abundance. It takes name from the principal City, by *Ptolemy* and *Antonine*, called *Lindum*; and after by the *Saxons*, *Lindocolline*, either because it stands on so high an hill (from the *Latine Collis*) or that it had been formerly some Roman Colony. A Town of great renown and strength in the times of the *Britans*, and in the *Normans* time (as saith *William of Malmesbury*) it was one of the best peopled Cities of *England*; a place of Merchandise and Traffick for all comers, both by Sea and Land; insomuch that *Remigius*, then Bishop of *Dorchester*, thought fitting to translate hither his Episcopal See. From this opinion it then had, first began the Proverb, That *Lincoln was, London is, &c.* The Bishops of *Lincoln* what and how they were, we have seen already. We will now look a while on the

Earls of Lincoln.

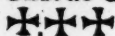
*G. 7 Mascles and femy of
Crosetts, O.*

1141 1 Will. de Romara, E. of *Lincoln*.



*Barry of 8. O. & Az. a bend
G.*

1216 2 Gilb. de Gaunt. ob. 1155
3 Gilb. de Gaunt.



Az. 3 Garbs O. 2. and 1.

1217 4 Randal de Meschines, E. of *Chester*,
whose Grand-father was half brother
unto

unto William de Romara, by the
Mothers side.



O. a Lyon ramp. Purp.

1232 5 John Lacy descended by his Mother
from E. Randal.

1251 6 Henry de Lacy, whose daughter Alice
was married unto Tho. Earl of
Lanc. and settled all her Lands upon
that Family. *Ob.* 1310.



1353 7 Henry Duke of *Lanc.* *

1361 8 John of Gaunt, Duke of *Lanc.* *

1399 9 Hen. of Bullingbroke, Duke of *Lanc.*
after K. of *Eng.* *

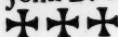
Infig, vid. Tit. Lancaster.





Ar. a Fesse between 3 Leopards heads, O. a Label of 3 Ar.

1467 10 John de la Pole, Son and Heir of John D. of Suffolk.



Barry of 6. Ar. & G. over all a Lyon ramp, O. crowned per pale, Ar. and G. a Label of 3. Ar.

1525 11 Henry Brandon, Son and heir of Charles D. of Suffolk.





Ar. 6 crozlets Fitchy, S. on a Chief, Az. 2 Mulletts O. pierced, G.

- 1562 12 Edward Fiennes Lord Clinton, Lord
Admiral, created Earl of *Lincoln*, by
Qu. *Elizabeth*. *
- 1585 13 Henry Fiennes.
- 1616 14 Tho. Fiennes.
- 1618 15 Theophilus Fiennes
- 1657 16 Edward Lord Clinton, Grandchild
to Theoph. by his Eldest Son Ed-
ward Lord Clinton, is now E. of
Lincoln.

Lindsey.

L*indsey* is one of the three parts of *Lincolnshire*, (the other two being *Holland*, which we spake of lately, and *Kesteven*, not yet become an honourary Title, as the others are) It containeth all the Northern parts thereof, from the River *Witham* unto *Humber*, and from the *Ocean* to the *Trent*. Happy above the rest, not in bigness only, but that in this part stands the City of *Lincoln*, the chief denominator of the County, which being the anciently called *Lindum* (as before I said) gave to this part the name of *Lindsey*, for by that name of *Lindsey*, it is now the Earldome of



Ar. 3. Battering Rams bar-
ways, in pile, Az. armed
and hooped, Or.-----2.O.
Fretty, Az.

- 1626 1. Robert Bertie Lord Willoughby of
Eresby, and L. great Chamberlain of
Engl. cr. E. of *Lindsf.* 2 Car. 1 Nov. 29.
slain at *Edge-hill*, 23 Oct. 1642. *
- 1642 2 Montague Bertie succeeded his Father,
L. high Chamb. of *Engl.* *
- 1666 3 Rob. Bertie Bar. Willoughby of *Eresby*,
L. great Chamberlain of *Engl.* now
Earl of *Lindsey*, 1674.

Man-

Manchester.

M*anchester* is a good Town of *Lancashire*, situate on the hithermost part thereof where it joyneth to the County of *Darby*. A Town of very great Antiquity, known to the Emperour *Antonine*, by the name of *Mancunium*; part of which name it still retains. And still it carrieth a good account, and farr excels the Towns lying round about it, both for the beautiful shew it carrieth, and the resort unto it of the Neighbouring people; and which allures them thither, the great Trade of Cloathing, *Manchester* Cottons being famous in all Drapours Shops. It is remarkable also in those parts for the large Market-place, for a fair Church, and for the Colledge; which last being founded first by the Lord *De la Ware*, was afterwards refounded or confirmed by Queen *Elizabeth*, consisting of a Warden, and certain Fellows, which notwithstanding, it is yet more famous, in being made the honourary Title of



Ar. 3 Lozenges in Fesse, G. within a border, S. a Crescent for difference.

- 1625 1 Henry Montague. Visc. Mandeville, created Earl of *Manchester*, 1 *Car. I.* Febr. 17 being then Lord President of the Council and Lord Treasurer, and afterwards Lord Privy Seal.
- 1642 2 Edward Montague, Baron Kimbolton, and Visc. Mandeville, succeeded his Father, and made Lord Chamberlain of the Household to *K. Charles II.* Ob. May 5th. 1671. *
- 1671 Rob. Montague, Son and Heir of Edw aforesaid, succeeded his Father in Estate and Titles.

March.

March is a name of different nature, from the rest before, as being neither Town nor County. Under that name of *March* or of *Marches* rather, our Ancestors did comprehend those batable grounds between *Wales* and *England*, for governance whereof, and the repressing of the insolencies of either side; there were certain Lords, and Potent men, whose Lands lay nearest to these parts, which were called Lords *Marchers*, who had great power and jurisdiction in their several quarters. Amongst these were the *Mortimers* of *Wigmore*, men of great authority, who after were advanced above the rest, and made Earls of *March*. And it continued in that Family, until it fell by Marriage to the House of *York*; and so by *Edw.* the 4th. to the Crown of *Engl.* Nor was it long before the Authority of the Lords *Marchers* was extinguished quite, by the uniting of *Wales* to *England*, and either making new shires of the said *March* ground (such as are *Monmouth*, *Brecknock*, *Radnor*, *Denbigh* and *Montgomery*,) or laying it unto the old, for which consult the Act of Parliament, 27 H. 8. c. 26. However the Title of Earl of *March* is revived again; only translated from the House of *Mortimer*, to that of *Stewart*; out of which Houses have been successively, these

Earls of March.



Barry of 6, O. & Ar. on a
chief of the first, 3 palelets
between 2 Esquires, a base
dext. & sinist. of the 2d. an
Inescutcheon, Ar.

- 1327 1 Roger L. Mortimer of Wigmore Hang'd
1354 2 Roger Mortimer
1359 3 Edmund Mortimer
1381 4 Roger Mortimer
1399 5 Edmund Mortimer

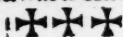


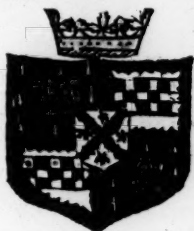
- 1425 6 Richard Plantagenet, Son an Heir of
Richard of Conesburgh.
1460 7 Edward Plantagenet, Son of Ri-
chard Duke of York, and after King
of Engl. of that name the 4th.
Infig. vid. Tit. York



Quarterly, Fr. & Engl.
Label of 3 points, Ar.

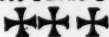
- 1479 8 Edward eldest Son of K. Edw. 4th.





Quarterly 1. Fran. on
a border, G. 8. Fer-
maulxes, O. a Fesse
checky, Ar. & Ar. a
border, G. the 3 as 2.
4 as 1. on an Inesco-
cheon of pretence, Ar.
a saltier engrail'd in-
ter 4 cinquefoils, G.

- 1619 9 Esme Stewart, Lord Aubigny, cr.
E. of March, 17. Jac. Jan. 7. after Duke
of Lennox *
- 1624, 10 James Duke of Lennox, and Earl of
March, created Duke of Richmond,
Aug. 8. 1641 *
- 1655 11 Esme Duke of Richmond and Lennox,
and Earl of March, died young.
- 1660 12 Charles Stewart Earl of Lichfield
Grandson to the first Esme Duke of
Lennox, Ob. Embassadour in Denmarke
Dec. 12th. 1672 without Issue. *



Marleburgh.

Marleburgh is a Town in the North-East part of *Wilt-shire*, seated not far off from the head of the River *Kenet*; which runneth thence to *Hungerford* and *Newbury*, and so by *Reading* into the *Tbames*. The Town called antiently *Canetio*, in *Antonine's Itinerarium*, as the River was; but by the *Normans*, in whose time this Town revived (out of the ruines of the old) it was called *Marleburgh*, as being seated in a chaulky soyl, which in some places still we call by the name of *Marl*. A Town stretched out from East to West, upon the pendant of an Hill, and had a Castle once belonging unto *John*, surnamed *Sans Terre*, who afterwards was King of *England*, which is still famous in our Law books, for a Parliament there held, 52 H. 3 in which were made the Statutes (from hence called) of *Marleburgh*, right necessary for the peace and tranquillity of the people, as is affirmed in the preamble unto the same. King *Charles* the I. at his Coronation made it yet more notable, in making it the honour, as it was the neighbour of



*Ar. a Chevron between 3 Seils
heads, coupled. S.*

- 1625 1 James L. Ley, Lord Tr. created E. of
Marleburgh, 1 Car. 1. Febr. 7.
- 1628 2 Henry Ley, Son to James aforesaid.
- 3 James Ley, slain in the Naval-Wars
against the Belgians, 1665. S. P.
- 1665 4 William Ley, Uncle to James afore-
said, on whom the honour descended
after the death of his Nephew.

Marshal.

THE Title of *E. Marshal* is different from the rest of *Eng.* all of the which (the Title of *E. Rivers* excepted only) are local or denominated from some place; this only personal, the residue being only honorary, this honorary and officinary, both together. Antiently they that had this Office, were only *Marshals* of the Kings house, according as the same is now discharged by the Knights *Marshal*. But in succeeding times it grew to be a place of great power, and honour, as it still continueth. At first they had the Title of Lord *Marshal* only. *Richard* the 2d. was the first, who by Letters Patent advanced them to the dignity of Earls *Marshals*, and withal gave them power to bare a staff of Gold, enamelled black at both ends, with the Kings Arms on the upper end, and their own Arms on the lower; whereas before that time the *Marshalls* had no other then a wooden staffe, as other the great Officers have at Court. Before this time they were Lord *Marshalls* only, as before I said. For howsoever the Title of Earl *Marshal*, and *Comes Marefcallus* doth many times occur in our ancient Histories. Yet I conceive that it was only given them then by the courtesie or euriality of *England*, because the Office in those days was vested in the person of none but Earls; as by the like mistake or courtesie we find the Title of *Comes Senescallus*, and *Comes Constabularius*

rius in some old Records. The manner of *Hamsted Marshal* in the County of *Berk-shire*, was held of old by *Grand Serjanty* of the Kings of *Engl.* conditioned that the Grantees should for ever be the Knight *Marshals*, according as the Officers of Steward, Constable, and Lord High Chamberlain, in those times were granted. What the authority and jurisdiction is of this great Officer, we regard not here, it being our undertaking only to lay down the names of those (as many at least as I have met with in my reading) which in their several times have borne the Title of

Lords and Earls Marshal.

- 1136 1 Gilbert de Clare, Lord *Marshal*, created Earl of *Pembroke*, by K. Stephen, Anno 1139. *The Arms of Lords & E. Marshals, may be viewed under several Earldoms whence they derive their Titles.*
- 1149 2 Richard de C. Strong-bow. E. of *Pembroke*, and L. *Marshal*, died Anno 1176
- 1176 3 Joh firnamed *Marshal*, from this Office which was conferred on him by King H. 2d. upon the death of Richard E. of *Pemb.*

- 1199 4 William Marshal, Lord Marshal, the Grandchild of the former John, who having married Isabel, daughter and Heir of Richard Strongbow, was created E. of Pemb. by King John, Anno 1201.
- 1219 5 William Marshal the younger Earl of Pemb.
- 1231 6 Richard Marshal, Earl of Pemb.
- 1234 7 Gilbert Marshal, Earl of Pemb.
- 1242 8 Walter Marshal, Earl of Pemb.
- 1245 9 Anselm Marshal, Earl of Pemb.
- 1245 10 Roger Bigot, Earl of Norfolk, Lord Marshal, in right of Maud his Mother, one of the Sisters and Heirs of the 5 last Marshals.
- 1269 11 Roger Bigot Earl of Norfolk, whose Estate being confiscated to the Crown, came after his decease to the Kings hands.
- 1307 12 Robert de Clyfford, made Lord Marshal by K. Edw. 2d. *Durante bene placito.*
- 1308 13 Nicholas de Seagrave.
- 1315 14 Thomas de Brotherton, E. of Norf. was in the 9th. of Edw. 2d. made Lord Marshal,
- 1388 15 Margaret, daughter and heir of Tho. de Brotherton, is often honoured with the Title of Lady Marshal, and afterwards created Dutches of Norf.
- 16 Will. de Montacute
- 17 Thomas Beauchamp.
- 18 Edmund Mortimer, did severally and successfully

successfully discharge the Office of Lord Marshal, but whether as Deputies for the Lady Marg. *nondum plane constat.*

- 1377 19 Henry Lord Piercy, Lord Marshal, at the Coronation of K. Rich. 2d.

Earles Marshal.

- 1383 20 Thomas Lord Mowbray, E. of Nottingham, Nephew unto the La. Marg. by her Daughter Eliz. was made the first Earl Marshal, by K. Rich. 2d. and was after Duke of Norf.
- 1398 21 Thomas Holland Earl of Kent, and Duke of Surrey, was made Earl Marshal upon the banishment of the Duke of Norf.
- 1399 22 Thomas L. Mowbray, Earl of Notting. did on his Fathers death (at Venice) assume the Title of Earl Marshal, but the Office was Exercised by
- 23 Ralph Nevill, Earl of Westmorland, made L. M. of England by King H. 4th. for term of life, in the beginning of his Reign.

- 1412 24 John L. Mowbray, brother of Thomas Earl Marshal was by King H. 5th. restored unto the Title of Earl of Nottingham, and Earl Marshal, and by King H. 6. to that of Norfolk.
- 1435 25 John Lord Mowbray D. of Norf. Earl Marshal
- 26 John Lord Mowbray, D. of Norf. and Earl Marshal.
- ✠✠✠
- 1476 27 Rich. Duke of York, 2d. Son of King Edw. 4th. was by his Father created Duke of Norf. and Earl Marshal, and after married Anne, daughter and heir of the last Mowbray, D. of Norf.
- 1486 28 John Lord Howard descended from the Lord Thomas Mowbray, first D. of Norfolk, created D. of Norf. and E. Marshal, by K. Richard the 3d.
- 1486 29 William Lord Berkley, Earl of Nottingham, descended from another daughter of the said first D. of Norf. created E. Marshall by K. H. 7. and Marquess Berkley,
- 1497 30 Henry Duke of York, the 2d. Son of King Henry 7th. created Earl Marshal by his Father, and was after K. of Engl.
- 1509 31 Tho. Howard, Earl of Surrey, Son of John L. Howard, Duke of Norfolk, was by King H. the 8th. created first E. Marshal, and afterwards restored, to the Duke of Norfolk.

- 1546 32 Thomas Howard D. of *Norfolk*, and
E. Marshal, attainted Anno 1546.
- 1547 33 Edward Seymour, Duke of *Somerset*,
and Lord Protector of King *Edward*
the 6th. was in the said Kings Reign
time created Earl Marshal.
- 1553 34. The Duke of *Norfolk* and Earl Marsh.
restored to his bloud and honours
by Queen Mary
- 1554 35 Thomas Howard D. of *Norf.* and E.
Marshal, beheaded, 1571
- 1572 36 George Talbot Earl of *Shrewsbury*,
and Earl Marshal, died Anno 1590.
- 1597 37 Rob. d'Eureux, E. of *Essex*, and Earl
Marshal, died Anno 1601
- ✠✠✠
- 1603 38 Edward Somerset, Earl of *Worcester*.
executed the Office of Earl Marshal
at the Coronation of King *James*,
after which the Office was a long
time executed by Commission.
- 1621 39 Thomas Howard Earl of *Arundel*
and *Surrey*, (Grand-son of Thomas
Duke of *Norf.* by his Son Philip Earl
of *Arundel* was by King *James* created
Earl Marshal
- 1646 40 Henry Howard enjoyed these with
the rest of his Fathers honours after
his decease, dyed 1652
- 1672 41 Henry Howard Second Son to the
last Henry, was by King Charles the
2d. created Earl of *Normich* and E.
Marshal in Octob.

Middlesex.

M*iddlesex* is a part of the *Trinobantes*, lying upon the banks of the River *Thames*. A County not so large as others, but far more remarkable for sumptuous Houses, well-built Villages, a fertile soile, and temperate air; and which addeth most unto it, for the great Cities of *London* and *Westminster*, which are seated in it, and for the constant residence of the Court, the receptacle and abode of the Kings of *England*, who have made this County happy above others with their Royal Mansions. *Whitehall*, and *Hampton-Court*, *Somerset-House*, and *St. James's* still in the possession of the Crown; *Enfield*, and *Hanworth* aliened now, have either been the chief aboads, or retireing places of our Kings and Princes. In which regard the Kings of *Engl.* antiently (as *Camden* notes it) vouchsafed the Title of *Middlesex* unto none, neither Duke, Marquess, Earl nor Baron, although I know not by what popular error, the Citizens of *London* reckoned the Lord Major elect, for Earl of *Middlesex*. Which whatsoever ground it had, hath now none to stand on, that Title being not long since bestowed on



7. on a pale Az. 3 Flower
de-lis of the Fi ft.

- 1622 1 Lionel Lord Cranfield, L. Treasurer
of Engl. created E. of *Middlesex*, 20
Jac. Sept. 17.
- 1645 2 James Cranfield succeeded his Father
in the Title of *Middlesex*
- 1651 3 Lionel Cranfield Brother of James,
Ob. Oct. 26. 1674 S.P.



Monmouth.

Monmouthshire is the nearest shire in *Wales*, though it desires rather to be accounted a part of *England*, and is indeed included in the Circuit of the *English* Judges. It lyeth upon the North of the River *Severn*, there where it groweth into a Sea; the East parts are full of grass and Woods, the West somewhat hilly, and stony withall; yet not unprofitable to the husbandman, if he be not wanting to himself. It takes name from the chief Town *Monmouth*, and that from being seated on the mouth of the River *Munow*, there where it shoots into the *Wye*. It was the Barony once of *John* Lord of *Monmouth*, on whose attainder it was setled in the House of *Lanc.* from whom it after did receive great priviledges and immunities, which they still enjoy. *Henry* the fifth Son unto King *Henry* the fourth (the first of the *Lancastrian* Family) was in this place born, (which shews, that Noble Family so highly prized it, to make it their dwelling) and was from hence called *Henry* of *Monmouth*. That one particular is enough to renown the place; and therefore we shall adde no more. It is belonging still to the house of *Lancaster* as to the possession, being dependant on the Dutchy; and not much aliened from it as unto the Title: the *Cariti*, which derive themselves from *Lancaster*, by the line of *Somerset*, being honoured with the Title of

Earls

Earls and Dukes of Monmouth.



Ar. on a Bend, S. 3 Roses of the Field, a Crescent difference.

- 1625 1 Robert Lord Cary of Lappington, cr.
Earl of Monmouth, 1 Car. I. Feb. 7.
1639 2 Henry Carey, Ob. 1661.



He beareth the Kings Armes with a Batune sinister, A. over all an Inescutcheon of pretence, O. on a Bend, Ar. a Crescent between 2 Mullets of the first.

- 1663 3 Sr. James Scot Knight, Baron of Tindal
Whitchester, and Ashdale, and created
E. of Doncaster and Dalkeith, Duke of
Monmouth and Buckleugh, An. 15.
Car. II. *

Montacute.

Montacute is the name of a very ancient and Illustrious Family, so called from *Montacute*, a sharp hill in the South parts of *Somersetshire*, between *Evil* and *Martok*. The place called *Biscopeston* by the *Saxons*, but by the E. of *Moriton* Brother by the Mothers side to *William* the Conqueror (who built a Castle on the top of it) it was called of *Montacute*. It afterwards gave name to that noble Family (as before I said) who being Lords hereof, came after to be Earles of *Salisbury*; and since in other Families (but descending from them) hath been the honorary stile and appellation of these

Marq. Lords and Visc. of Montacute.

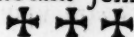
G. a saltier, Ar. a Label go-bony, Ar. and Az. a crescent for difference.

1461 I John Nevil, Grand-child of Thomas Montacute, E. of Salisbury, created Lord Mon. I Edw. 4. and after Marq. Monta. Anno 1470 *



*O. & S. a Saltier engrail'd
counterchanged.*

- 1504 2 Henry Pole, great Grand-child of
Richard Nevil, the elder Brother of
the said John L. Mont.



*S. 3 Lyons passant in a Bend
double cottised, Ar.*

- 1554 3 Anthony Brown, descended from the
Lady Lucy, daughter of John. Marq.
Mont. created Visc. Mont. 2 Mary,
Sept. 2 *
1621 4 Anthony Maria Brown, Grand-son
to the 1. Anthony
1640 5 Fran. Brown, now Visc. Mont. 1674

Montgomery.

Montgomery-shire is one of the new Shires of *Wales*, taken out of the March-grounds by K. H. 8th. Anno 27th. of his Reign, so called from the Town and Castle of *Montgomery* and that from *Roger de Montgomery* a noble *Norman* Earl of *Shrewsbury*: who winning much land hereabouts from the *Welsh*, first built it to secure his Conquest. It standeth not far from the banks of the River *Severn*, upon the rising of a Rock; from whence it hath a very free prospect into a pleasant plain that lyeth beneath it. The Family of the *Herberts* is very much diffused, and of great authority in this County, out of which Family

- 1605 1 Phillip Herbert, 2d. Son of Hen. Earl of *Pembroke*, was created Earl of *Montgomery*, 3 Jac. May 4. and after the death of his Brother *William*, was Earl of *Pembroke*, and afterwards Lord Chamberlain *
- 1649 2 Phillip Herbert succeeded his Father in both the Earldomes, Ob. Dec. 11. 1669.
- 1669 3 Will. Herbert Son of Philip afore-said.
- 1674 4 Phil. Herbert half Brother to the last *William*.

Infig. Vid. Tit. Pembroke

Moulgrave.

Moulgrave is an antient Castle in the North-riding of *York-shire*, situate near unto the Sea, and not far from *Whitby* first built it was by *Peter de Mauley*, (or *de malo lacu*. in the *Latin*) in the time of *Richard the 1.* and being in his eye, a very beautiful Pile, was by him called *Moulgrace*, but being a grievous yoke to the neighbour Inhabitants, was by them called *Moulgrave*, by which name, and no other, now the World takes notice of it. It continued in this line for seven Generations, and all of them called *Peters* too: and then the issue male failing, it passed through several Families by the heirs general, and now belongeth to the *Sheffields* out of which house



*Ar. a Cheveron between 3
Garbes, G.*

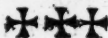
- 1625 1 *Edm. L. Sheffield* of *Butterwick L.*
President of the North, was created
E. of *Moulgrave*, 1 *Car. 1.* Feb. 7. *
- 1648 2 *Edm. Sh.* Grand-son of *Edm. Lord*
Sh. E. of *Moulgrave*, by *Sir John Sh.*
his 2d. Son, succeeded his Grand-
father in the Earldome, Ob. 1658.
- 1658 3 *John Sheffield*, E. of *Moulgrave*, suc-
ceeded his Father. * New

Newcastle.

Newcastle is the hindermost Town of all Northumberland, and the chief of the North; seated upon the further bank of the River Tyne, which is there so deep, and well fenced withal, that it giveth a very safe station to the tallest Ships. It standeth on the declining of a very steep hill, adorned with 4 Churches, fortified with strong Walls, and beautified with goodly buildings. A Town of very great resort, especially by reason of the Trade of Sea-coal, which is conveyed hence to all parts of the Kingdom, and many other parts of Christendome. It rose out of the ruines of old *Gabrosentum*; and had this new name from a Castle built by Robert Son of William the Conquerour. And thriving by the benefit and entercourse of Trade, became of length of such reputation, that by King H. 6th. it was made a County incorporate, as we use to say; and finally thought worthy to give the honour of an Earl to

1604 1 Lodowick Stewart, D. of Lennox and
E. of Richm. cr. E. of Castle. 2 Jac.
in May. *

Infig. vid. Tit. Richm.





S. 3. Stags heads cabosed, Ar.
attired, O. & Crescent dis.

1627 2 William Cavendish, Visc. Mansfield and
Bar. Ogle created E. of Newcastle. 3-
Car. I. Mar. 7. cr. Bar. Bertram, Bol-
sover and Marq. of Newcastle Octob. 27-
1643. and 1665. D. of Newcastle. *

New

Newport.

NEWPORT is the chief Town of the Isle of Wight, called in times past *Medina*, afterwards *Novus burgus de Meden*, and by us now *Newport*; a Town well seated and much frequented, and withal populous in it self; which most ariseth from the benefit of a little Haven capable of Vessels of the smaller burthen, which come up to the very Key. For Government within, it hath a Major and Burgeses, being made a Corporation by King *James*, and for a further lustre to it, in the World abroad, it pleased our Sovereign L. King *Charles* the 1. to create



Barry nebule of G. O. & S.
within a bordure Gobony
Ar. and G.

- 1628 1 Montjoy Blount, Lord Montjoy et. Bar. of Thurlston and Earl of Newport, 2 Car. 1. Aug. 3. was Master of the Ordinance, and of the Counsel for War.
- 1663 2 Montjoy Blount. succeeded his Father.

Norfolk.

Norfolk is the greatest County of *England* next to *York-shire*; but far more populous then that; as comprehending in the whole 660 Parish Churches, of which 27 are Market Towns. It antiently was a port of the *Kenis*, and the next Northern part of the Kingdom of the *East-Angles*, from whence it had the name of *North-folk*; as hath the Southern people of it, the name of *Southfolk*. The soyl according to the variety of places, is of different nature; in some fat, rank, and full of moisture; in others very light and sandy; yet so that one contributing unto the other, and the Sea giving help to both, it is a very plentiful Country for Corn, Sheep, and Fish. The people notably industrious both for Plough and Manufactures; insomuch that one shall hardly see a Beggar throughout all the Countrey: and yet (which makes the marvel much the greater) they are notable wranglers, well versed and studied in the quirks of Law, and consequently create more work for the Assises, then almost all the Circuit else. But then it is observed withal, that this disposition hath brought some reputation with it, as furnishing the Courts of Justice with many an eminent man in the Laws of *Engl.* and yielding generally the best breed of Lawyers. It is observed by a great Antiquary of this Kingdom, that in this County are a

100 Families of ancient Gentry, which never were attainted of high Treason, which if it be true, the Gentry of *Norfolk*, have had better fortune then the

Dukes, Dutcheffs, and Earls.



1070 1 Ralph de Waer or Wayer, Earl of *Norfolk*



O. a plain Cross, G.

1135 2 Hugh Bigot

1177 3 Rog. Bigot

4 Hugh Bigot



*Per-pale O. and Vert. a Lion
ramp. G.*

- 1225 5 Rog. Bigot
1270 6 Rog. Bigot, Ob. 1305.



*Armes of England, a Label
of 3 points, Ar.*

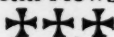
- 1312 7 Tho. de Brotherton, first Son of King
Ed. I. Earl of Norfolk.
1398 8 Marg. Daughter of Tho. de Brother-
ton, Duch. of Norf.





*G. a Lyon ramp. Ar. Armed
and Langued, Az.*

- 1397 9 Thomas L. Mowbray, Son of the Lady
Marg. D. of Norf. *
1427 10 John Mowbray *
1434 11 John Mowbray *
1461 12 John Mowbray *



*Fr. & Engl. a Label of 3.
Ar. charged with a Canton in
the first file.*

- 1475 13 Rich. Duke of York and Norf.





G. on a Bend between six Crosslets fitchy, Ar. an Escutcheon O. thereon a demy Lyon in a double Tressure counterflory, with an arrow through the mouth of the 1.

- 1483 14 John L. Howard descended from the Lady Margaret, Daughter of Thomas first D. of Norf. died 1486. *
- 1513 15 Tho. Howard L. Treas. and Adm. *
- 1524 16 Tho. How. L. Treas. *
- 1554 17 Tho. How, D. of Norf. bech. 1572 *
- 1604 18 Tho. How. Grandson to Tho. aforesaid, E. of Arundel and Surrey, to prevent the alienation of his honour from his Family, obtain'd to be created E. of Norf. June 6. died at Venice,
- 1646 19 Hen Howard, Son and heir of Tho. *
- 1660 20 Hen. How. Son and heir of Henry, restored Duke, 13, Car. II.

Northampton.

THe County of *Northampton*, is situate almost in the very middle and heart of *Engl.* A Champion Countrey for the most part, exceeding populous, and so replenished with Towns and Churches, (being in all 326, whereof 10 are Markets) that in some places there are 20 or 30 Steeples to be seen at once. The soyl exceeding fertile both for Tillage and Pasture; maintaining numerous flocks of Sheep, and heards of Cattle; but somewhat destitute of Woods. It takes name from *Northampton*, the chief Town thereof, seated upon the River *Nen*; which antiently called *Anfona*, but corrupted *Antona*, bestowed this name upon the Town, being indeed built on the Northern bank. A Town which for the beauty and circuit of it, may be well ranked with many Cities of the Kingdome; and heretofore so safe and sure by reason of the strong Walls, (from whence there is a goodly Prospect into all the Countrey) and a strong Castle, now demolished; that once the students of *Cambridge* had a purpose to remove their University unto it. This strength however made it obnoxious unto some disadvantage, as being a place much aimed at in our Civil Wars, and many a battle fought about it. Yet never were the times so turbulent, or the place so dangerous, but that there were some persons of superiour rank, who did affect the name and enjoy the Title of

Earls

Earls and Marquesses of Northampton.



Ar. a Lyon ramp. Az. and a chief, G.

- 1068 1 Waltheof, Earl of Huntingdon, Northampton, and Northumb.

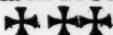


Per pale indented, Ar. & G.

- 1075 2 Simon de Senlize, married Maud the Daughter of Waltheof.

- 1153 3 Simon de Senlize

- 1184 4 Simon de Senlize.





*Az. on a Bend between two
Cottizes & 6 Lyons ramp.
O. 3. Mallets, S.*

1337 3 Wil. de Bohun. *

1360 6 Hump. de Bohun, who being after E.
of Hereford, added this Title to that
House, from whom it came unto the
Staff. D. of Buck *



*Ar. 2 Bars, Az. a border en-
grail'd, S.*

1547 7 Will. L. Parre of Kendal Marq. o
Northampton, and Earl of Essex *





*G. a Bend between 6 Crozlets
fitchy, Ar. crescent diff.*

- 1608 8 Hen. Howard, Broth. of Tho. last D
of Norf. L. Pr. Seal.



*S. a Lyon pas. O. between 3
Helmets, Ar.*

- 1618 9 Wil. L. Compton, created E. of Nor-
thampton 16. Jac. Aug. 2. L. Pres. of
Wales *
- 1630 10 Spencer Compton, slain in the Moor-
lands of Staffordsh. Mar. 19.
- 1642 11 James Lord Compton, succeeded hi-
Father in his Estates and Honours.

Northumberland.

Northumberland is a more contracted name now, then in former times. Heretofore it included all the Counties on the North of *Humber*, possessed of old by the *Brigantes*, and the *Ottadini*, now only the extream and Northern part, betwixt the River of *Tine* and *Tweed*, all which the *Ottadini* once inhabited. The air exceeding sharp and piercing, as being often visited with boysterous winds, hard frosts and tedious Snows; to remedy which it yields abundance of Sea-coal for fuel, and at very cheap rates. The soyl in general neither fertile for Corn or Pasturage, as being for the most part exceeding rough and very hard to be manured, only in some parts towards the Sea, by the late industry of the Ploughman, and benefit of Sea-weed, wherewith they do improve their ground, it is become indifferent fruitful. The Countrey meanly populous, and but ill inhabited, partly by reason of the barrenness of the Countrey, as before is said, and partly for the bad neighbourhood of the *Scots* as commonly it is in *March-land* or frontier Countries. In this regard, it had almost as many Castles for defence of themselves, as Parish Churches for the service of God, there being 26 of the one, and but 46 of the other; but then withal the Parishes were and are exceeding large, and have many Chapples of ease pertaining to them, which inconvenience of the soyl

foyl and feat, may possibly have been the reason why the possession of it held not in any Family (although the Title and possession of it had been given to many) untill the *Pierces*; who not without some interruption too, have continued long. By reason of which intermixture of several Families; it hath given to those Families the several Titles of

Dukes and Earls of Northumberland.



S. an Eagle displayed O. membréd and beaked, G.

1065 1 Morcar. Earl of Northumb.



G. a Saltier, Ar.

1071 2 Gospatrick.





O. a Lyon rampant, Ar. a Chief, G.

1702 3 Waltheof. Earl of Huntingdon was the first Nobleman beheaded in Engl.



Ar. a Cross between four Lyons ramp. O,

1076 4 Walcher, Bishop of Durham



G. a Lyon ramp. Ar.

1086 5 Robert de Mowbray, deposed, 1095, he had 280 Villages as an Inheritance





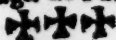
G. a Lyon ramp. G.

- 1148 6 Hen. Fr. of Scotland.
7 William K. of Scots.



*Party per Saltier, O. & Ar.
a Cross formy, Ar.*

- 1192 8 Hugh de Pudsey, Bishop of Durham.



*G. a Lyon ramp. Ar. quarter-
ly with G. 3. Lucies han-
riant, Ar.*

- 1279 9 Henry Piercy, L. Constable.



*Quarterly first, O. a Lion
ramp. Ar. 2d. Ar. 5. Fusils
in Fefs, O. 3. as 2. 4. as 1.*

- 1414 10 Hen. Piërcy
1455 11 Hen. Piercy.
1461 12 Hen. Piercy



*G. a Saltier, Ar. a Label Go-
bony, Ar. & Ar. a Crescent
for differ.*

- 1463 13 John Nevil, L-Monta. created E. of
Northumb. by K. Edw. 4th. who after
6. years resigned it to the said Hen-
ry Piercy.



- 1469 14 Hen. Piercy
1488 15 Hen. Piercy, dyed 1537.





*O. a Lyon rampant, Az. double
quivee vert.*

1551 16 John Dudley E. of *Warwick*, and L.
Admiral Duke of *Northumberland* be-
headed by Qu. *Mary* *



1557 17 Tho. Piercy, E. of *North*. beheaded. *

1574 18 Hen. Piercy v. Tho. Piercy's

1585 19 Hen. Piercy Coat of Arms

1633 20 Algernon Piercy, in the preced-

E of *North*. and L. ing Page.
Adm. ob. 1668. *

1668 21 Joceline Piercy, Son and Heir to Al-
gernon aforefaid, succeeded his Fa-
ther in his Estate and Title, and dyed
in *Italy*, May 1670. without issue male



1674 22 George Fitz Roy, third Son to the
Dutches of *Cleveland*, created Earl
of *Northumberland*, Visc. Fitz-Harding
and Barron of *Ponfract*.

He beareth the same Arms as his Brother,
(V. Tit. *Southampton* and *Euston*) with
the distinction in his Batune Gobony
Erm. and Az.

Norwich.

Norwich is the chief City of *Norfolk*, and took that name as did the Countrey, from the Northern situation of it. It standeth upon the River of *Tarre*, which runs thence to *Tar-mouth*, lying out in length a mile and an half; not above half so much in breadth, and in that place containeth about 30 Parishes; well walled about with many a Turret, and 12 Gates for entrance. A City which for fair Buildings, and resort of People, the painful industry of the common sort, the great humanity of the richer, and the firm Loyalty of all, in seditious times, may justly be accounted the third of *England*. Amongst the buildings those of special note (next unto their Churches) are the two Palaces of the Duke of *Norf.* and Earls of *Surrey*. And for the wealth and opulence, which it now enjoyeth, it standeth much indebted to the *Northerlanders*, who flying from the Duke *D'Alva*, and the Inquisition, brought with them the making of Bays and Says and other Manufactures; whereby the poor are set on work, and the rich grow purse. A place that hath been honoured long with a See Episcopall, but never made a Title of Civil Honour, till



G. a Saltier Ar. between 12
Crosses patee, O.

- 1626 1 Edward L. Denny of Waltham, was
created Earl of Norwich, 2 Car. 1.
Aug. 24. More sons issue male.



Ar. a Chevron between 3 Annulets, G.

- 1644 2 George Goring Baron of Hurs-Pieris
point, created E. of Norwich, 20 Car. 1.
Nov. 28.

- 1662 3 Charles Lord Goring, E. of Norwich.
Ob. March 3. 1672 without issue.



- 1672 4 Hen. Howard Lord Howard of Castle-
rising, created Earl of Norwich, and
Earl Marshal.

1672. Vid. Tit. Norfolk

Nottingham.

Nottinghamsh. antiently was a part of the *Coritani*, well watered with the River of *Trent*, and many other pleasant streams. The people generally divide it into the sand, and the clay; that being the East part, taking up the Forrest of *Sherwood*, famous for *Robin Hood* and his Companions; this being the South and Eastern part, more fruitful, and more fit for Corn, and throughout well furnished both with Wood and Coal. It containeth in it 168 Parishes, of which the chief, and that from whence the Shire takes name, is *Nottingham*. A Town well seated on the *Trent*, though very high, upon a hill which overlooks it: for buildings and fair streets, and a spacious Market-place, not giving way to many Cities. But that which gave the greatest ornament unto it, was indeed the Castle, a Royal and Magnificent Building, which for strength stateliness, and command of Prospect, may justly challenge the precedency of the best in *England*. Of *Mortimers* hole there, who was hence haled to his Execution, and of the long Imprisonment which *David King of Scots* here suffered; the people are as good as a common Chronicle, and intermix too, not a few Fables with the truth of the story. But that which we have good Record for, without fraud or fiction, is that it hath afforded in successive Ages, these

Lords and Earls of Nottingham.

106-- 1 Will. Peverel, L. of the Honour of Nottingham and Derby, base Son to Wil. C.

108-- 2 William Peverel, L



*Ar. 6 Horseshoes 3. 2, & 1
S. pierced O.*

1141 3 Rob de Ferrars, married Margaret, daughter of William Peverel.



*G. 3 Lyons pass. gard on a
Bend, Az.*

1189 4 John, after King of Engl.





G. a Lyon ramp. Ar. armed
and langued Az.

- 1377 5 John Lord Mowbray
1382 6 Tho. Mowbray E. Marshal, after Duke
of Norf.
1400 7 Tho. Mowbray, E. Mar. and D. of N.
1403 8 John Mowbray E. Marsh. and D. N.
1432 9 John Mowbray E. Marsh. and D. N.
1461 10 John Mowb. E. Marshal. and D. N.



- 1475 11 Rich. Duke of York, 2d. Son of R. Ed.
4th. married the Lady Anne, sole
child of John Duke of Norfolk
Infig. vid. Tit. York.



G. a Chevron between 10
crosses, formy Ar. 4. 2. 1. 2.
and 1.

- 1483 12 Will. Lord Berkley descended from
the Lady Isabel, Daughter of Tho.
Duke of Norfolk, and E. of Notting.



1425

- 1525 13 Henry Fitz-Roy base Son of King
Henry 8th. begotten of the Lady
Talboys.

Infig. vid. Tit. Richmond.



*G. a Bend between 6 Crosses
fitchy, Ar. a Mullet for dif.*

- 1597 14 Charles Lord Howard, and of *Etingham*,
and Lord Adm. descended by
the House of Norf. from the *Mowbrays*.
1610 15 Charles Howard.
1641 16 Charles Howard Uncle to the last
Charles succeeded him in his Estate
and Title.

Ogle.

OGle in Northumberland was formerly a Castle belonging to the Barons Ogle, nigh to Bilsby, and the River Pont, which dischargeth into the Sea-----These Ogles from the beginning of Edward the 4th's Reign. flourished in the dignity of Barons, enriched by marrying the Heirs of Sir Berthram Bothall of Heton, and of Alexander Kirkby. The issue male of these Barons expired in Cuthbert the 7th. Baron of that House, who begat two Daughters, Joan married to Edward Talbot, a younger Son of George Earl of Shrewsbury; and Katherine to Sir Charles Cavendish, Knight; whose Son



S. 3. Stags heads cabosed, Attired, O. a Crescent dis.

1620 1 Sir William Cavendish, 18 Jac. 1620 was made Baron of Ogle, and Visc. Mansfield, and 3 Car. 1. 1627. honoured with the Title of Earl of Newcastle and Baron of Bolsover, and Marq. of Newcastle, 19. Car. 1. 1643. Finally Earl of Ogle and Duke of Newcastle, 17 Car. 2. 1665.*

His Son Hen. (one of the Privy Council) is by the courtesie of England called Earl of Ogle.

Oxford

Oxford.

Oxfordshire is a part of the *Dobuni*, situated North-ward of the *Thames*, which par-teth it all along from *Berk-shire*. A plentiful and fruitful Countrey, wherein the Plains are garnished with Corn-fields, and Meadows; the Hills well covered with Woods, and the Downs with Sheep, and wanting in no kind of pleasure, which either Hawk or Hound can afford a Gentleman. It contains in it, being no great Circuit, 270 Parish Churches, and 10 Market Towns; the chief of which in name and beauty, giving denomination to the County, is the famous City and University of *Oxford*. A fair and goodly City, both for sight and building, whether one look on the Magnificence of the publick Structures, or the compacted uniformity of private houses. And sure it may be said without immodesty, and heard without dislike or envy, that for the stateliness of the Schools and publick Library, the bravery and beauty of particular Colledges, all built of fair and polished stone, the liberal endowments of those Houses, and notable encouragements of Industry and Learning in the salary of the Professors in most Arts and Sciences, it is not to be paralleled in the Christian World: and for the number of the Students, and the well ordering of those Students by good Laws and Ordinances, not to be equalled by any but her Sister *Cambridge*. From
whence

whence it had the name of *Oxford*, is *adhuc sub judice*: whether of *Vadium Isidas*, the ford of *Ox* or *Isis*, on whose banks it stands, and so called *Ousford*, or *Vada bovinum*, the ford of *Oxen* (as the *Greeks* had their *Bosphori* in former times,) I determine not. Suffice it, that this name is very antient, and that it antiently had been an University or seat of Learning; in which respect, it hath co-every with that of *Paris*, if not priority above it, as being refounded by King *Alfred* Anno 806 and after it had been overborn a while by the *Danish* fury. Colledges it containeth in all 18. Halls for Students fix, and about 13 Parish Churches. It is moreover a See Episcopal, and it hath with all received no small honour from the Noble Family of the *Veres*, who now for 20 Generations have been

Earls of Oxford.



*Ar. a cross formy between
4 martlets, G.*

1067. 1. *Edgar Atheling*, Son to *Edward the Outlaw*.



Quarterly G. and O. in the first
a Mallet, Ar.

- 1155 2 Aubrey de Vere, Baron of *Bolbeck*,
Saxford and Badlesmere, Lord high
Chamb.
- 1194 3 Aubrey de Vere, Lord high Ch.
- 1214 4 Robert de Vere, Lord high Chamb.
- 1233 5 Hugh de Vere, Lord high Chamb.
- 1263 6 Robert de Vere, Lord high Ch.
- 1295 7 Robert de Vere, Lord high. Ch.
- 1331 8 John de Vere, Lord high Ch.
- 1358 9 Thomas de Vere, Lord high Ch.
- 1370 10 Robert de Vere, D. of *Ireland*.
- 1393 11 Aubrey de Vere
- 1400 12 Richard de Vere *
- 1415 13 John de Vere, beheaded.
- 1462 14 John de Vere, Lord high Ch. *
- 1512 15 John de Vere, Lord high Ch.
- 1526 16 John de Vere *
- 1539 17 John de Vere, Lord high Ch.
- 1562 18 Edward de Vere, Lord high Ch.
- 1604 19 Hen. de Vere, Lord high Ch.
- 1624 20 Robert de Vere, slain at *Marston*.
- 1632 21 Aubrey de Vere Earl of *Oxon*, now
living, 1674 *

Pembroke.

P*embroke-shire*. was inhabited of old by the *Dimet*, a Country quite surrounded by the Sea, save where it joyneth unto *Cardigan* and *Carmarthen* shires. A Countrey plentiful in Corn and Cattle, not destitute of Pit-coal; and which is far above the rest (as *Giraldus* tells us) considering that it is so near to *Ireland*, of a temperate and wholesome air. It contains in it 140 Parish Churches, and 5 Markets; that which is most of note being *Milford*, renown'd for its safe and capacious Haven. But that from which it takes denomination, is the Town of *Pembroke*, seated upon a forked arm of *Milford Haven*, and in the best part of all the Country. A Town consisting principally of one long street on a long narrow point of a Rock; and hath within the Walls thereof two Churches. The Earls hereof in former times were County Pallatines, and passed all things that concerned that County, under the Seal of the Earldome. And it continued so until the Reign of *K. Henry 8th*: when *as Wales* was reduced to *England*, and the authority of the great Lords there, dissolved by Parliament. Since which the Earls of *Pembroke* have been meerly Titular, as of other places and of each sort were these in their several Ages, the

Marq. and Earls of Pembroke.

*O. 3. Cheverons, G. a Label of
5 Az.*

- 1139 1 Gilbert de Clare
1149 2 Rich. de Clare, surnamed Strongbow.



*Partty per pale, O. and V. a
Lyon ramp. G. armed and
langued, Az.*

- 1201 3 Will. Martial married Isabel daughter and Heir of Richard Strongbow.
1219 4 Will. Martial Lord chief Justice.
1231 5 Richard Martial Brother to Will.
1234 6 Gilbert Martial Brother to Rich.
1242 7 Walter Marshal Brother to Gilb.
1245 8 Anselm Marshal Brother to Walt.





*Barry Ar. and Az. an Orle of
Martlets, G.*

- 1247 9 William de Valence half Brother to
K. Henry the 3. whose Wife was
daughter of a Sister of Anselm Marsh.
1296 10 Aymer de Valence.



O. a Maunch G.

- 1339 11 Lawrence Hastings, who married the
Lady Isabel de Valence.
1348 12 John Hastings 4
1375 13 John Hastings.



*In this Family 'tis memorable that no Son
ever saw his own Father, the Father dying
always before the Son was born.*



Quarterly Fr. and Engl. a
Bordure, Ar.

1414 14 Humf. Duke of Gloucester.
✠✠✠



Ar. a Fess between 3 Leopards
heads, O.

1449 25 William de la Pole, Duke of Suff.
✠✠✠

1452 16 Jasp. of Hatfield half Brother to King
H, 6th. after Duke of Bedford. *
Infig. vid. Tit. Bedford.

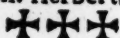
✠✠✠



*Per pale, Az. & G. 3 Lyons
ramp. Ar.*

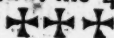
1468 17 William Herbert *

1469 18 Will. Herbert.



*Fran. and Engl. a Label of
3. Ar.*

1479 19 Edward Prince of Wales, Son of King
Edw. the 4th.



*Ar. a Cheveron between 3 Bulls
heads, couped, S.*

1532 20 Anne Bolen, Marchioness of Pen-
broke, wife of King H. 8th.





*Per pale, Az. & G. 3 Lyons
ramp. Ar. on a border gobony
O. and the 2d. besanty.*

- 1551 21 Will. Herbert Lord Steward, created
E. of Pemb. by R. Edward the 6th. *
- 1570 22 Hen. Herbert. *



*Per pale, Az. & G. 3. Lyons
ramp. Ar.*

- 1601 23 Will. Herb. Baron of Cardiff. Fitz-
hugh, and Skarland, Lord Steward and
Chan. of Oxon. *
- 1630 24 Philip Herb. E. of Pemb. and Montgo-
mery, and Lord Chamb. *
- 1652 25 Philip Herb. enjoyed both honours,
on the death of his Father, Ob.
Dec. 11. 1669.
- 1669 26 Will. Herb. Son and Heir to Philip
aforesaid.
- 1674 27 Philip Herbert half Brother to the
last William.

Peterburgh.

O^F Peterburgh, as it is an Episcopal See, we have spoke already, and have not much to adde of it, as it hath the Title of an Earldome. It standeth in the very nook or Angle of Northampton-shire; where formerly had been a Gulf or Whirl-pool of exceeding depth: but made firm ground by *wolpher*, King of the *Mercians*, when with great pains and diligence, he laid the foundation of the Church. ^A Town, but for the Church, of no great note, as standing out of the way both for Trade and Traffick, and seated in no plausible place, whether one look to health or pleasure. Yet by the occasion of the Abby in the former times, and now by reason of the Bishop there, it draws resort of people, for dispatch of business, hath a large Market-place, a fair Parish Church, and handsome streets. Of late unto the Ecclesiastical relation of it, is joyned an honorary, it pleasing *K. Charles the I.* to create



Ar. a chevron between 3. L. floils, S,

1637 1 John Lord Mordant, Barron of Turvey, created E. of Peterburgh, 3 Car. I. March 9.

1643 2 Henry L. Mord. succeeded his Father
Plymouth

Plymouth.

THis is a famous Sea-port Town seated on the River *Plym* in *Devon*, upon the point of *Cornwal*, It was formerly called *Sutton*, and within a Century and half of years, of a poor fishing Village, is become a great Town. It hath a Commodious *Haven* strongly fortified on both sides, and fit to receive and protect a great Fleet of Ships from the danger of the Sea, or violence of Enemies. It hath a strong Pier on the *South-side*, and in the mouth of the Haven lyeth *St. Nicholas Isle*, of great strength, with a Chain to lock over, upon the adjoining Hill is a stately Citadel built since the Restoration of his Majesty, *King Charles the Second*, well manned, and hath therein many pieces of Ordnance mounted. It is a Borough or Town corporate, governed by a Major, Aldermen, and Common-Counsell. In which are two Parishes-Churches, it enjoyeth a great Trade, and hath two Markets kept there, on Mondays and Thursdays, and now is become of more note, since it have the Title of Earl to

1674 1 *Charles Fitz-Charles*, created Baron of *Dartmouth*, Visc. *Torres*, and Earl of *Plymouth*.

Portland.

Portland, was once a little Island, but now adjoyneth to the main-land of *Dorset-shire*, lieth full against the good Town of *Weymouth*, and seems to take this name from *Port*, a noble *Saxon*, who about the year 703. infested and annoyed these Coasts, and made here his Station. It is not above seven miles in compass, and very scatteringly inhabited; but plentiful enough of Corn, and good for Pastures. On the East side it hath a Church, on the North a Castle, which seems to guard the entrance of *Weymouth* Haven. But however it was in former times, it is now remarkable; it gave and gives the stile of Earl to



O. an Eagle regardant and displayed, S.

- 1632 1 Richard L. Weston of *Neyland*, Lord high Treasurer of *Engl.* created E. of *Portland* Feb. 15. 8 Car. 1. *
- 1635 2 Jeremy Weston, Son and heir of Rich.
- 1663 3 Charles Weston, Son and Heir of Jer. slain in a Sea fight against the *Dutch* June, 1665. S. P.
- 1665 4 Thom. Weston, Brother to Jer. afore-said, on whom the honour descended by the death of Charles without Issue.

Portsmouth

Portsmouth.

A Strong Garrison'd and Seaport Town in Hant-shire, commodiously situated; and hath a strong Haven for Shipping. It is the usual station for the Navy Royal, hath large Docks for the building of Ships. The King hath a Store-House there, which is constantly furnished with all sorts of Naval Provisions. The Town is strongly fortified with two fair Castles on the North and South-sides thereof; it is grown very Populous, being a good Nursery for Seamen, is well Traded and frequented, two Markets being kept weekly there on Thursdays and Saturdays. It is a Town-Corporate, governed by Magistrates, and giveth Title to



Ar. 3 Bars, Ar.

1673

I Madam Louise de Queronalle, cr. Baroness of Peterfield, Countess of Farham, and Dutchess of Portsmouth, Aug. the 6th.

Richmond

Richmond.

Richmond-shire is no County of it self, but a part of York-shire, lying towards the North-West, with rugged Rocks and swelling Mountains, whose sides in some places bear good grass, the bottoms underneath not being unfruitful; and in the Hills themselves are found good Mines of Lead, and Pit-coal. The chief Town of the whole is *Richmond*; of a smal Circuit in the Walls, but by reason of the Suburbs lying out in length, very well peopled and frequented. A Town first built by *Alans E. of Britagne*, the first E. here, after the entrance of the Normans, who fenced it with a Wall, and a most strong Castle, the better to assure these parts against the *Engliss*; and having finished the same according to his own content, gave it the name of *Richmount*, as a place equally participating of strength and beauty. It standeth on the banks of the River *Swal*, which with a mighty noise runneth underneath it: A River reputed very sacred by the ancient *Engliss*; for that in it, *Paulinus* the first Arch-bishop of York, baptized in one day above 10010 Men, besides Women and Children. The Earls of *Britagne* for a long time together continued in the Title and Possession of this County; since it hath been bestowed upon other Families, who in their several times have been adorned with the stile of

Dukes and Earls of Richmond.



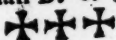
Escucheon, Ermine.

- 1093 1 Alan the Red, E. of Bretaign.
2 Alan the Black, E. of Bretaign.
3 Stephen, E. of Bret.



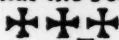
*checky O. and Az. a border of
Engl. a Canton Ermine*

- 1164 4 Alan E. of Bret.
1166 5 Conan D. of Bret.



*G. 3. Lyons pas. gard. O. a
Label of 5 points Az.*

- 1170 6 Geof. Plantag. Son of K.H. 2d. mar-
ried Const. daughter of Conan.
1186 7 Arthur the Son of Geof.



T

1201



*O. 5 Flower de lis, Az. a
Canton, G.*

- 1201 8 Guido, Visc. of Thouars, 2d. husband
of Constance.



Az. 3. Garbs O.

- 1204 9 Randolph of Chester, 3d. Husband of
Constance.



*checky O. and Az. a Canton
Ermine.*

- 1229 10 Peter of Dreux, D. of Bretaign.





O, an Eagle with 2 heads, displayed, S. on an Escutcheon, Barry of 10. O. and S. a Coronet in bend, V.

1241 11 Peter of Savoy, Uncle to Qu. Elen.
Wife of H. 3d.



chessy. O. & Az. a Canton Ermine.

V. page 434

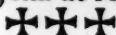
1266 12 John de Dreux, D. of Bretaign.

1285 13 John de Dreux, D. of Bret.

1305 14 Arthur de Bret. E. of Richmond.

1306 15 John de Dreux, D. of Bretaign.

1334 16 John de Montf. D. of Richmond.



1342 17 John of Gaunt, after Duke of Lanc
Infig. Vid. Tit. Lancaster



*checky O. and Az. a border of
Engl. and Canton Er.*

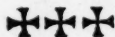
V. Pag. 433.

18 John de Montf. surnamed the valiant
D. of Bret. and E. of Rich. *



1399 19 Ralph Nevil, Earl of *Westm.* created
E. of Rich. for term of Life. *

Infig. Vid. Tit. Westmor,



1425 20 John D. of Bedford, Ob. 1436.

Infig. Vid. Tit. Bedford.

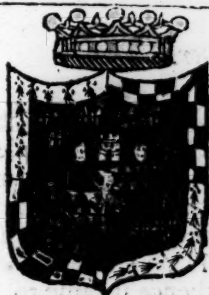


*Fr. & Engl. quarterly ; a Bor-
der Az. charged with Flow-
er de lis and Martlets, O.*

1453 21 Edm. of Haddam, half Brother to
Rj H. 6th. Son to Owen Tudor, and
Q. Kath.

22 Hen. Earl of Richmond, after King of
Engl. *





Fra. & Eng. a borde^r
quart. Er. & compony.
Ar. & Az. a Batant
finist. of the 2d. an In-
escutcheon quart. G. &
Varry, O. & V. a Ly-
on ramp. Ar. on a Chief
Az. a Castle between 2
Bucks heads cabos. Ar.

1525 23 Hn. Fitz-Roy, base Son of H. 8 h
D. of Rich. and Somerset, L. Adm. *



Quarterly, 1, & 4. Fr
on a border, G. semy de
Fermoulx, O the 2 &
3 O. a Fess cheery, Ar.
& Az. a border en-
graild, G. an Inescuch.
Ar. a saltier engraild
between 4 Cinquaf. G.

1613 24 Lodow. D. of Lennox created E. of
Richm. 11 Jac. Oct. 6. and after D.
of Richm. 1623 May, Lord Stew. *

1641 25 James Stewart, D. of Lennox, and E.
of March, created D. of Richmond by
Charles I. Aug. 8. *

1655 26 Esme succeeded his Father, and
dyed young, 1660

1660 27 Charles E. of Lichfield, succeeded hi^s
Cosen German in all his Titles.
Ob. Embassador in Denmark, Dec. 1²
1672 without Issue

Rivers.

THE Title of *Earl Rivers* is of different nature from all the rest of *England*, those being local, (that of *Earl Marshal* excepted) and this nominal; those taking their denomination from some special place, and this from an illustrious Family. The ancient name was *Redvers*, or *de Ripariis*, thence it came to *Rivers*. At first they were but Barons of *Plimpton* in the County of *Devon*; after they came to be Earls of *Devonshire*; which Title eight of them enjoyed successively, and then the Masculine Issue failing, the Name and Patrimony both were lost amongst the Females or Heirs general. From some of these, as I conjecture, came Sir *Richard Wideville*, whom first King *H. 6th.* advanced unto the honourable Title of Lord *Rivers* and after *Edward* the 4th. marrying his Daughter, advanced him higher, and made him *Earl Rivers*. Which Title ending in the 3d. E. of this name and Family, was since again revived in the honourable Houses of *Darcy* and *Savage*, this last deriving a descent hereto, by the line of *Warcester* and *Huntingdon*, from one of the Daughters and Co-heirs of the first *E. Rivers*, whom, and his successors, take in order, thus



Ar. a Fesse, and Canton G.

- 1466 1 Rich. Widevile, L. Treas. and L. Con.
 Father of Qu. *Eliz.* Wife of *Ed. 4th.**
 1469 2 Anthony Widevile*
 1483 3 Rich. Widevile, Ob. 1491.



Ar. 3. Cinquefoils, G.

- 1626 4 Thomas L. Darcy, Visc. Colch. crea.
 ted *E. Rivers.* 2 Car. 1. Nov. 4.



Ar. 6. Lyons ramp. S.

- 1639 5 John Savage, Son of Tho. Visc. Sav. and Eliz. his Wife, eldest Daughter and one of the Co-heirs of Tho. E. Rivers, by vertue of a special entail in the said Creation, succeeded him in the Titles of Earl Rivers, and Visc. Colchester, of Rock-Savage, and Bar. Darcy of Chick.
- 6 Thomas Savage, Son and Heir of John aforesaid.

Rochester

Anciently called *Duro-brevis*, is a City in Kent, which lies upon the banck of *Medway*, and seated in a bottom, fortified on one side with a March, the River, and weak Walls, formerly no more then a Castle, called the *Kentishmens Castle*, but now it stretcheth forth with large Suburbs on the West, East, and South sides. *Alhelbert* King of Kent, first erected a sumptuous Church there, which he made the more famous with the dignity of a Bishoprick, ordaining *Justus* the first Bishop of that See. But when it was decayed with age, Bishop *Candulph* a Norman in the year 1080. re-edified it. And when the Monks and Priests were oured, a Dean, six Prebendaries, and Scholars, were substituted in their places. Near to the Cathedral stands a Castle. long since built, and often repaired. This City gave Title to

1611 Sir Rob. Carr Knight, cr. Visc. Roch
March 25, afterwards Baron of Branspats, and E. of Somer. *

Infig. Vid. Tit. Somerset.



Ar. on a Fesse, G. between 3
Eagles heads erased, S. as
many Escallops, O.

- 1652 1 Henry Lord Wilmot of Adderbury,
and Visc. Wilmot of Athlone in Ire-
land was created Earl of Rochester,
by King Charles the II.
- 1659 2 John Wilmot, Son and Heir of Henry

Rutland.

Rutland, for quantity is the least County of England, for quality not inferiour to the very best, as being a pleasant and fruitful Country, especially about the Vale of Catmoffe. The earth thereof is generally very red of colour, so red, that even the fleeces of Sheep are coloured with it; in which regard it had the name of Rudland, the Saxons calling that Rud, which we now call Red, as we retain the use of Ruddy still, in the self-same sence. Heretofore it was reckoned for a part of Northamptonshire, not made a Country till of late: and now again is laid unto Northamptonshire, the better to make up a Diocess for the See of Peterburgh. It containeth in it but 48 Parish Churches in the whole; the chief of which are Uppingham and Okeham, two small Market Towns, of which the last is the Shire Town for the Assizes, Sessions, and all publick business. Yet small and little though it be, can shew the Seats and Titles of 4 Parliamentary Barons; and besides that, hath honoured many a Noble person with the name and Titie of

Earls of Rutland.

- | | | |
|------|---|--|
| 1390 | 1 | Edward Plantagenet, eldest Son of Edm. of Langley, D. of York. * |
| | | <i>Infig. Vid. Tit. York.</i> |
| 1426 | 2 | Rich. Planta. Son and Heir of Richard Coningsborough, and 2d. Brother of Edward aforesaid. |



Quarterly, 1 Fra. and
Eng. a Label of 3. Ar.
charged with 2 Lyons
G. and 9 Torteaures,
the 2d. & 3d. Ulster,
the 1st Mortimer.

- 1450 3 Edm. Plantagenet 2d. Son of Rich D.
of York.



O. 2 Bart, Ar. on a chief quar-
terly, 2 Fleur de liz. of Fr.
and a Lyon of England.

- 1525 4 Tho. Mannors, Lord Roos of Ham-
lake Trusbut, and Belvoir, descend-
ed by the Lady Anne his Mother,
from the said Rich. D. of York, cre-
ated Earl of Rutland, by King H.
8th. *

- 1543 5 Henry Mannors *
1563 6 Edward Mannors *
1586 7 John Mannors
1587 8 Roger Mannors
1612 9 Francis Mannors *
1632 10 George Mannors
1641 11 John Mannors, now living, 1674

Satish-

Salisbury.

Salsbury is the chief City of *Wiltshire*, antiently called *Serbiodunum*, which name it held until the entrance of the *Saxons*, who gave new Names and Laws to all Parts of *England*. It was at first seated high upon a Hill, as being a place designed for strength and war, yet honoured for a while with a Bishops See, and a fair Cathedral. But the Bishops and the Clergy finding no good quarter amongst the Soldiers which were there in Garrison, and being destitute of water on so dry an hill; about the time of *Richard* the I. began to leave it, and plant themselves down lower by the Water-side. Being once settled there, and raising a new Minster for Gods publick Service, the People also followed after and left old *Sarnum* to it self, which in short space became so totally deserted, that now the ruines of it are hardly visible. But for new *Salsbury*, that grew up presently into great renown, pleasantly seated on the River, which watereth every Street thereof, and for the populousness of the place, plenty of Provision, a spacious Market-place, and a fair Town-Hall, is esteemed to be the second City of all this Tract. And which adds no small lustre to it, a place that hath been very fortunate in those eminent persons on whom the Kings of *England* have bestowed the Title of

Earls of Salisbury.

*G. 3 Pallets vary on a chief,
O. a Lyon pas. S.*

- 1168 1 Patrick d'Eureux.
 2 William d'Eureux.



*Az. 6 Lyons ramp. O. 3 2 &
1. armed and langued, G.*

- 1197 3 William Long-espee, base Son of King
 Henry 2d. by Rosamond who married
 Ella, daughter of William d'Eureux.
1225 4 William Long-espee.



Ar. 3 Fessils in Fesse, G.

- 1333 5 Wiliam de Montacute King of *Man.*
 1343 6 William de Mont. *
 1397 7 John de Montacute
 1400 8 Thomas de Montacute. *



*G. a Saltier, Ar. a Label of 3
 Gobony, Ar. and Az.*

- 1428 9 Richard Nevil, who married Eleanor
 daughter of Thomas Montacute
 Lord Ch. *
 1460 10 Rich. Nevil, E. of *Warwick* *



- 1472 11 Geo. D. of Clarence, who married
 Isabel daughter of Richard, Earl of
Warwick. *

Infig. vid. Tit. Clarence.



Fr. & Eng. a Label of 3. Ar

- 1477 12 Edward, eldest Son of King Richard the 3^d and Anne, the 2^d. daughter of Richard Nevil.



Quarterly Fran. & Engl. a Label of 3 points Ar. with as many Cantons, G.

- 1514 13 Marg. daughter of Geo. Duke of Clarence, created Countess of Salisbury by R. H. 8th.





*Barry of 10 pieces, Ar. & Az.
on 6 Escutcheons, S. as ma-
ny Lyons ramp. of the first &
a Crescent dis.*

- 1605 14 Robert Lord Cecil of Effendine, Visc.
Cranborn, created Earl of Salisbury.
3 Jac. May 4, Lord Treasurer *
- 1612 15 William Cecil, Earl of Salisbury, and
Captain of the Pensioners *
- 1668 16 James Cecil, Granson by his Son
Charles, Visc. Cranborn, now Earl of
Salisbury.

Sand-

Sandwich.

A Cinque-port Town in *Kent*, by *English Saxons* was called *Son-wick*, receiving its denomination from *Sandy*, on the North and West side fortified with Walls, and one the other parts fenced with a Rampier, River, and Ditch. The Haven, by reason of Sand choaking it, and a great Ship of burden belonging to Pope *Paul* the Fourth, which was accidentally sunk in the very Channel thereof is not deep enough to bear any tall Vessels. In antient times it felt the furious forces of the *Danes*, afterwards King *Canutus* the *Dane*, when he had gain'd the Crown of *England*, bestowed it upon Christ-Church in *Canterbury*, with the Royalty of the water on each side; of late years Sir *Roger Manwood* chief Baron of the Exchequer, Native of this place, built and endowed here a Free-School, and the *Netherlanders* have bettered the Town, by making and trading of Bayes, and other commodities, now it is become more famous by conferring the Title upon



Ar. 3 Lozengers in Fesse, G. within a border, S. a Mullet difference,

1660 | *Edw. Montague* created Baron Mont.
of

of St. Neots, Vis. Hinchbrook, and E.
of Sanw. July. 12. lost his life in a Sea
Fight against the Dutch, May 28.
1672.*

1672 2 Edw, Montague, eldest Son to the afore-
said E. dw.

Scarf.

Scarsdale.

Scarsdale is one of the Divisions of Derbyshire, a Valley compassed round about with Rocks and Mountains, as the name imports: Dale in the Saxons, and in old English signifying a Valley; and Scarre the cragginess of a Rock. The chief Town of it Chesterfield, (the Earldome of the L. Philip Stanhop) from hence called Chesterfield in Scarsdale. Not else observable, but forgiving the Title of an Earl to.



*Ar. on a Saltier engrail'd S.
9 Annulets, O.*

- 1645 1 Francis Leak. L. Deyncourt of Sutton,
created E. of Scarsdale. Novemb. 15.
1645.
2 Nichol. Leak, succeeded his Father.

Shaftes-

Shaftesbury.

A large Market Town of considerable note on the North side of Dorsetshire, called in Latin *septonia*, healthfully situated on a high Hill: and hath a delightful prospect, but defective of Water, with which tis supplied from the bottom of the Hill, and from the neighbouring Town. It was first built by King *Alfred* about the year 880. who had his Palace there, which afterwards became a *Monastery* endowed with great Revenues and Priviledges. Here it was that King *Canutus* the *Dane* ended his life; and the murdered Body of King *Edward* the Second was here inter'd, in those days esteemed a Martyr, and Canonized for a Saint, which drew many People to visit his Shrine. A little before the *Norman Conquest* (as *Dooms-day-Book* tells us) This Town had in it 104 Houses and 3 Mint-Masters; *Camden* sayes, that in former times it had 10 Parish Churches, now reduced to 3 only, and contains about 500 Houses most of them built with Free-stone; the Town is governed by a Mayor and 12 Aldermen; and lately honored by giving Tittle to



2 Coats, first Ar. 3 Bulls pas.
S. armed O. Second quar-
terly Ar. and G. 2 and 3
charg'd with a Fret, O. o-
ver all a Bend S. 3 Escallops
of the first.

1672 **T** Anthony Ashley, Baron of Winburn S.
Giles, cr. Bar. Cooper of Pawlet and E.
of Shaftesbury, Ap. 20. 1672. And had
the custody of the Great Seal commit-
ted to him with the Title of L.Chanc.
of Engl. on the 17th Novemb. following.

Sherws-

Shrewsbury.

Shrewsbury is the principal Town in Shropshire, called by our Ancestors the Saxons, *Scrobbsbyrig*, for that it was of old a very Thicket of shrubs. A place that rose out of the ruins of old *Uriconium*, seated not far off; but grew not into any great request till the Norman Conquest. The Town stands neatly on a hill, and is almost encompassed round with the River *Severn*; that part thereof which is not Fenced by the River, being fortified with a very strong Castle, built by *Roger de Montgomery*, the first Earl hereof. A fair and goodly Town it is, well traded and frequented by all sorts of people, both *Welch* and *English*, by reason of the trade of Cloath, and other Marchandise; this being the common Mart or Emptory between *Wales* and *England*. It standeth in the very midst, or center, as it were, of the whole County, which generally is inferior unto none about it for delight and plenty, and for the number of Towns and Castles standing exceeding thick on every side (as having formerly been a frontier-County) very far above them. It belonged antiently to the *Cornavii*, and presently on the Norman Conquest, was bestowed on *Roger de Montgomery*, whom before I spake of, who, and his successors, and since them, the honorable Family of the *Talbots*, enjoyed the stile and Title of

Earls of Shrewsbury.

E. a Lyon ramp. within a border O.

- 1067 1 Roger de Montgomery.
 1093 2 Hugh de Mongomery.
 1098 3 Robert de Montgomery.



G. a Lyon ramp. within a border engrail'd, O.

- 1442 4 John Talbot, Marsh. of France, created E. of Shrewsbury, by King H. 6 *
 1453 5 John Talbot, Lord Tr. *
 1460 6 John Talbot.
 1473 7 Geo. Talbot *
 1541 8 Francis Talbot *

- 1559 9 George Talbot*
 1590 10 Gilb. Talbot*
 1616 11 Edward Talbot
 1618 12 George Talbot
 1630 13 John Talbot
 1635 14 Francis Talbot. slain in a Duel in
 March 1667
 1667 15 Charles Talbot, now Earl of Shrews-
 bury, (infra ætatem)

u

Somer-

Somerſet.

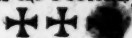
Somerſet-ſhire antiently was inhabited by the *Belge*. A Country of a fertile ſoyl, both for Corn and Paſture, exceeding populous (as comprehending in the whole 385 Pariſh Churches; whereof 33 are Market Towns) and furniſhed alſo with commodious Havens for Trade and Traffick. A Country howſoever pleaſant in the *Summer* ſeaſon; yet in the *Winter* time ſo deep and miery, that it is ſcarce paſſable, from whence the People have a Proverb, *That it is bad for the Rider, but good for the abider*. Yet in ſome parts thereof, thoſe eſpecially which are towards *Wilt-ſhire*, it is both hilly and ſtony; but in the bowels of thoſe Hills, particularly in thoſe of *Mendip*, they find rich veins of Lead, to the great enriching of the County, and benefit to all the Kingdom. It took this name from *Somerton*, once the moſt famous and conſiderable in all the County, now a ſmall Market Town of no note nor credit, but for a Fair of Cattle which is kept there yearly; in which reſpect *Aſſerius* calls it *Comitatum Somertunenſem*, or *Somerton-ſhire*. But by the name of *Somerſet* it is now beſt known, and by that name hath given the honourary Title of

Dukes and Earls to



G. a Mancho Ermine, the hand proper, holding a Flower de lis, O.

1138 I William de Mohun, Earl.



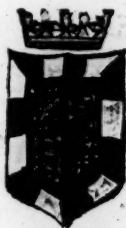
Ar. 6. Lyons ramp. 3. 2. & 1 O. armed and langued Ar.

1197 2 Will. Long-espee, E. of Salisbury, and Somerset, base Son to Hen. 2d.



1339 3 Reginald de Mohun.





*Quarterly France & Engl.
a border goby, Ar. & Az.*

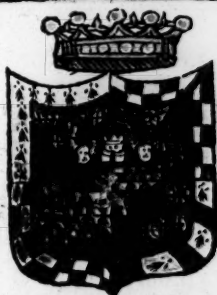
- 1396 4 John Beaufort eldest Son of John of
Gaunt, by his 3d, Wife E. *
- 1409 5 Henry Beaufort
- 1443 6 John Beaufort, D. of Somerset *
- 1448 7 Edmond Beaufort, E. and D. *
- 1455 8 Henry Beaufort, D. beheaded
- 1463 9 Edmond Beaufort beheaded 1471



*Quarterly Fr. & Eng.
a border compound,
Ar. & Az.*

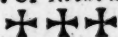
- 1496 10 Edm. 3d Son of K. H. 7th.





Fra. & Eng. a border
quart.Er.& compony.
Ar. & Az. a Batant
finist.of the 2d.an In-
escucheon quart. G. &
Varry, O. & V.a Ly-
on ramp.Ar.on a Chief
Az.a Castle between 2
Bucks heads cabos.Ar

1525 11 Hen. Fitz-Roy, base Son of H. 8th
D. of Rich. and Somerset.



G. 2 Wings inverted and con-
joined, O.

1546 12 Edward Seymour, Lord Protector of
King Edward the 6th.D.* Ob. 1551



G. on Cheveron, Ar. 3. Mul-
ets, S. in the dexter part of
the Escucheon, a Lyon pas-
sant guardant, O.

1614 13 Rob. Carr, Visc. Rochester, created
Earl of Somerset, 12 Jac.*



U 3

1660



Quarterly, O on a pile, G. between 6 Flower de lis. Az. 3 Lyons of Engl. 2d. G. 2 Wings impaled, O. 3 as 2. 4 as 1.

- 1660 14 William Seymour, Marquess of Hartford, restored to his great Grand-fathers Title of Duke of Somerset *
- 1661 15 William Seymour Grand-son to Will. Duke of Somerset, Marquess and E. of Hartford, Ob. 12th. Dec. 1671
- 1671 16 John Lord Seymour, Uncle to the last Will. succeeded him in his Honours and Estate.

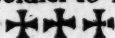
Southampton.

Southampton is the second Town of *Hampshire*, in bigness and Circuit, but not inferiour to the first for wealth and riches. A Town commodiously seated on an arm of the Sea, and capable of Ships of burthen to the very Key; the opportunity whereof hath made it very fair and populous; as having in it five Churches for Gods publick service, fenced with strong Walls and a double ditch, and to secure the Haven with a right strong Castle, which now time hath ruined. It standeth on the banks of the River *Anton* (which rising about *Andover*, runs here into the Sea) from whence it had the name of *Southampton*, and by that name it hath given denomination to the whole Countrey, though generally it be called *Hampshire*. A Countrey rich in all Commodities, both of Sea and Land, and in the upper parts thereof, those which are farthest from the Sea, of a very pure and excellent air. It contains in it 253 Parishes, many of which have Chapels of ease as big as Parishes, besides those in the Isle of *Wight*, which is reckoned for a part of *Hampshire*. To return back unto the Town, which though it be within the County, yet is a County in it self (for which it stands beholding to King *H. 6th*) And both before and since hath been counted worthy to be the highest honourary Title of



Az. 3. Lyons pass. gard O.

1067 1 Beauvois of Southampton, that famous Soldier so much talked of.



Lozengy Ar. & G. a Mullet dif.

1537 2 William Fitz-Williams, Lord Adm.*



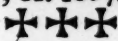
Az. a Cross O. between 4 Falcons closed Ar.

1547 3 Thomas Wriothesley, Lord Chanc. cr Earl of Southampton by King Edw. 6 *

1550 4 Henry Wriothesley.

1581

- 1581 5 Henry Wriothesley *
 1624 6 Thomas Wriothesley, Lord Treasurer, ob. 1667. S.P.M. *



*He beareth the Kings
 Armes with the difference of a Baton sinister
 Ermine.*

- 1670 7 Charles Fitz-Roy, Lord Limrick eldest Son to the Dutches of Cleavland, declared Earl of Southampton during his Mothers life, and after her decease, the Dukedom of Cleavland is to be entailed on him and his issue Male *

U 9

Stafford

Stafford.

Stafford-shire appertained anciently to the *Cornubii*, a potent people in these parts, which afterwards by *Beda*, were called *Angli Mediteranei*, or the mid-land *English-men*. A Country on the North part full of Hills and Woods; on the South, stored with Coals and Mines of Iron; and in the middle part where it is watered with the *Trent*, bravely adorned with Meadows, and fair fields of Corn. It containeth in it 120 Villages with Parish Churches, the City or Episcopal See of *Lichfield*, and 15 other Market Towns, of which the chief is *Stafford*, on the River of *Owe*, the head Town of the shire, which from thence taketh name. A Town exceedingly beholding to the Barons of *Stafford*, who were once Lords hereof, and were hence denominated: who both procured it to be made a Burrough, with ample priviledges, by King *John*, and also fenced it with a Wall, saye where it was secured by a large Pool of Water on the East and North. And on the other side, the Town by way of thankful retribution, honoured that noble Family with the stile of Earl; who were from hence entituled in their several ages.

Earls, Lords and Visc. of Stafford.*O. a cheveron, G.*

- 1351 1 Ralph Stafford, Earl *
- 1372 2 Hugh Stafford *
- 1387 3 Thomas Stafford
- 1393 4 William Stafford
- 1395 5 Edmond Stafford *
- 1403 6 Henry Stafford
- 1444 7 Humphrey Stafford E. D. of Buck *
- 1460 8 Henry Stafford, D. of Buck *
- 1486 9 Edward Stafford D. of Buck *
- 1521 10 Henry Stafford, L.
- 11 Edward Stafford L.
- 12 Henry Stafford, L. who dying Anno
1639 the Family of the Staffords
dyed also with him, and is quite
extinguished.





*G. a Bend between 6 crosslets
fitchy, Ar. a Crescent for
dif.*

1640 13 William Howard, Knight of the Bath,
2d. Son of Tho. E. of Arundel, and
Surrey, having to Wife a Daughter
of the last Lord Stafford, was by
King *Charles* the I. created Visc.
and Lord Stafford, in Nov, 1640.

Stam.

Stamford.

S*tamford* is the hithermost Town of *Lincolnshire*, seated upon the River *Welland*, by which it is there parted from *Northamptonshire*. It standeth in that part thereof, which is called *Kesteven*, of which it is the principal Town. A Town well peopled and of great resort, conteining about seven Parish Churches. But that which gives it most renown, is that upon some quarrel and Contention between the Southern and Northern men in the University of *Oxford*, the Scholars in the Reign of King *Edward* the 3^d. removed hither, and here held publick Schools of all sorts of Learning. Nor did they leave the place, or return again untill they were commanded so to do by the Kings Proclamation, and thereupon it was ordained in the University, that the Scholars in the taking of their degrees, should make oath, not to read publickly at *Stamford*, to the prejudice of *Oxford*. Nevertheless the Town still flourished in Trade and Merchandise, and doth now give the Title of an Earl to



Barry of 6, Ar. and Az. in
Chief 3 Torteauxes, a Label
of 3 points, Ermine.

1628 Henry Lord Gray of Groby, created E.
of *Stamford*, 3 Car. I March 26.

Strat-

Strafford.

Strafford, or Strassforth is the name of a Wapontake, or hundred, in the West-riding of York-shire, and lyeth on the South thereof, where it abutteth on the Counties of Nottingham and Derby. A territory of a large extent, conceived to be almost as big as the whole County of Rutland, and in it comprehending the good Towns of Sheafild, Rotheram, Doncaster, and the honour of Tickhill, besides many smaller Villages and Hamlets. The antient Family of the Wentworths, out of which cometh the Earl of Cleveland, having long flourished here, and have their seat at Wentworth-wood-house, and many a fair and large possession in this Wapontake, in which consideration it was selected purposely for the highest Title of



S. a cheveron between 3 Leopards heads, O.

- 1639 1 Tho. Visc. Wentworth, L. Newmerch of Oversley, and L. Deputy of Irel. cr. E. of Strafford, and Baron of Raby, with great solemnity at Whitehall, 15 Car. I. Jan. 12. and shortly after L. Lieut. of Irel. behead. May 12. 1641^{*}
- 1641 2 Willam Wentworth, Son and heir of Thomas aforesaid. ^{*}

Suffolk.

S*uffolk* was antiently part of the *Iceni*, and afterwards, together with *Cambridge-shire* and *Norfolk*, made up the Kingdom of the *East-Angles*, of which this being the Southern part gave to the County and the people both, the name of *Suffolk*. A very large and spacious Countrey, containing 575 Parish Churches, of the which 28 are Market Towns, with many a safe and capacious Haven. Of those the most remarkable towards the Sea, is *Ipswich*, a very fair and spacious Town, well peopled and well traded too; adorned with 14 Churches for the service of God, and many a fair and goodly edifice for private use. That of most credit in the Land is *Bury*, or *Saint Edmundsbury*, heretofore famous for the Abbey, valued at the suppression at 2336 *l.* 16 *s.* *per annum*; a fine neat Town, and much inhabited by the Gentry, who resort thither from all parts of the Countrey. As for the County it self it sheweth in every place most rich and goodly fields of Corn, with grounds as battable and rich for the feeding of Cattle, whereof there is good plenty out of question, as may appear by the great store of Cheese here made and vented to the great commodity of the inhabitants, not only into all parts of *England*, but *Spain*, *France* and *Germany*. Long time it was before the Title of *Suffolk* was conferred on any. But when the gap was opened once, it hath been severally conferred on several Families, who as they

they stood in grace and favour with their
Princes attained the Titles of

Dukes, Marq. and Earls of Suffolk.



S. a Cross engrail'd O.

- 1335 1 Robert de Ufford, E. al. Clifford. *
1369 2 William de Ufford. *



Az. a Fesse between 3 Leopards heads, O.

- 1525 3 Michael de la Pole, L. Ch.
1389 4 Michael de la Pole, slain at Agincourt.
1415 5 Michael de la Pole.
1445 6 William de la Pole, first Earl, after Marq. and at last Duke of Suff. *
1455 7 John de la Pole, D. *
1491 8 Edm. de la Pole E. beheaded. *



Barry of 10, Ar. and G. over
all a Lyon rampant, O. Crow-
ned perpale, Ar. and the se-
cond.

1513 9 Charles Brandon, Visc. Lisle D. of
Suff.*

1545 10 Henry Brandon.



Barry of 6. Ar. and Ar. 3
Torteaues in chief and a
Lable of 3 points Ermine,

1551 11 Henry Grey, Marqu. Dorset, marri-
ed Francis, daughter of Charles Bran-
don, and was Duke of Suffolk. beh. *



G. a Bend between 6 Crosslets; Ar. fitchy a crescent difference. S.

- 1603 12 Thomas Lord Howard of Walden, created Earl of Suffolk, 1 Jac. July 21. Lord Tr. and Ch. of Cambridge.
- 1602 13 Theoph, Howard, Earl of Suffolk and Lord Warden of the Cinque Ports *
- 1640 14 James Lord Howard, now E. 1675.

Sunderland.

Sunderland is a demy-Island in the NorthEast part of the Bishoprick of *Durham*, over against the mouth of the River of *Wear*; which being pulled asunder from the Land by the force of the Sea, hath the name of *Sunderland*. A place of no great note or reputation, till it was made the Title of

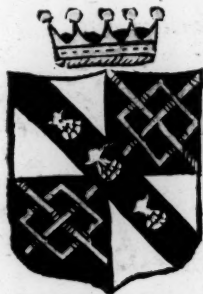


Az, a Bend, O.

1627 1 Emanuel Lord Scrope of Bolton, and Lord President of the North, created Earl of Sunderland, 3 Car. I. June. 19
Mort sans issue.



1643.



Quarterly, Ar. and
G. in 2d. & 3d. a
Fret, O, on a Bend,
S. 3 Escallops of the
first.

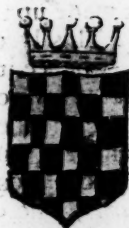
- 1643 2 Henry Lord Spencer of *Wormleighton*,
(the Lord Scrope Earl of *Sunderland*,
dying without Lawful issue) was by
King *Charles I.* honored with this
Title, *Jun. 8.* and slain the same year,
at the first Battle at *Newberry*.
- 1643 3 Robert, Son and Heir of Henry afore-
said, succeeded his Father in his E-
state and Titles, and now living, 1675.

Surrey.

Surrey and *Sussex* antiently were inhabited by the *Regni*, and afterwards made up the Kingdom of the South-Saxons. This lyeth on the South of the River *Thames*, whence it had the name; the *Saxons* calling that *Rea*, which we call a River, and so from *Suthrea*, came the name of *Surrey*. A Country on the outward parts thereof very rich and fruitful, especially on that side which is towards the *Thames*, where it yields plenty both of Corn and Grass; but in the middle part, somewhat hard and barren. From whence the people use to say, that their Country is like a course piece of Cloth, with a fine list: and yet the middle parts thereof, what they want in riches, they supply with pleasures, as being famous for good air, and well stored with Parks; the Downs affording excellent opportunity as well for Horse-races, as hunting. A Country finally it is of no great quantity, and yet contains 140 Parishes (of the which 8 are Market Towns) and amongst them the Royal mansions of *Richmond*, *Otelands* and *None-such*. The chief Town of the whole is *Guilford*, a fine neat Town, seated on the declining of an hill toward the River *Wey*, consisting of 3 Parish Churches; which notwithstanding never gave Title unto any, of Lord, Earl, or higher, untill of late King *Charles II.* did conferr the Honor and Title of Countess thereof, upon *Elizabeth Visc. Kinelmearkey* in *Ireland*, for term of her life. But that defect hath been supplied by the whole body of
the

the County, in the name of *Surrey*, with which
our Kings have dignified these

Dukes and Earls.



checky, O and Az.

- 1088 1 William de Warren, E.
1238 2 William de Warren.
3 William de Warren.



*G. 3 Pallets vary, on a
chief, O, an Eagle displayed,
G. membred, Az.*

- 1148 4 William de Blois, Son of King Stephen
first Husband of Isabel de Warren.





Checky, O, and Az.

- 1164 5 Hameline Plantagenet, base Son of
George, Earl of Anjou, and half Bro-
ther to K.E. 3d. 2d. Husband of Isabel
de Warren.
- 1202 6 William Plantagenet.
- 1240 7 John Plantagenet,
- 1305 8 John Plantagenet died 1347.



*G. a Lyon ramp. O. armed
and langued, Az.*

- 1347 9 Richard Fitz-Alan, Earl of Arundel,
Son of Alice, Sister and heir of John
Plantagenet
- 1375 10 Richard Fitz-Alan, L. Tr.





*Arms of Edw. the Confessor,
with a Border Ermine empal-
ed, with the Arms of Eng.
and a Border, Ar.*

1398 11 Thomas Holland, Earl of Kent and
Duke of Surrey.



1400 12 Tho. Fitz-Allan, Son and Heir of
Rich. aforesaid was restored E. of
Sur. and died M. S. P. 1414.



*G. a Lyon ramp, O. armed and
langued, Ad.*

1461 13 John Lord Mowbray, Son of John L.
Mowbray, D. of Norfolk, was cr. E.
Warren and Surrey in the life time of
his Father, and was after D. of Norfolk





*Quarterly Fran. & Engl. &
Label of 3 points Ar. with
a Canton in the first File.*

- 1475 13 Richard 2d. Son of King Edward the
4th. D. of York, and Norfolk, and Earl
of Surrey. *



*G. on a Bend between six Crosslets
fitchy, Ar. an Inescutcheon, O.
thereon a demy Lyon in a
double Tressure counterflory,
with an arrow through the
mouth of the l.*

- 1483 14 Thomas Howard, Lord Treasurer, af-
ter D. of Norfolk *
- 1524 15 Thomas Howard, Lord Treasurer and
Duke of Norfolk *
- 1554 16 Tho. Howard, E. Marshal and D. of
Nor. died 1572. *
- 1604 17 Tho. How. Grand-son of Tho. Duke
of Norfolk. died at Venice. 1646.
- 1646 18 Hen. How. succ. his Father in the Ti-
tle of Surrey, as in these also of Earl
of Arundel, Nor. and Marshal *
- 1652 19 Tho. Howard, E. of Surrey, and resto-
red D. of Norfolk. 1660

Sussex.

S*ussex* is the other part of the old possessions of the *Regnians*, after that of the South *Saxons*, from whom it took the name of *Suth-sex*. A Countrey that lyeth all along the Ocean in a goodly length, extending East and West above 60 miles; and yet for all so long a Coast, hath very few Havens, the shore being full of Rocks and shelves, and the wind impetuous. The Northern parts towards *Kent* and *Surrey*. are well shaded with Woods, as was all the Countrey heretofore, until the Iron works consumed them. The Southern parts which are towards the Sea, lying upon a Chalk or Marle, yield Corn abundantly; with a delightful intermixture of Groves and Meadows. It contains in it to the number of 312 Parishes, of which 18 are Market Towns. And among these the cheif of note is *Chichester*, of which we need say nothing here, having spoke of it in its proper place, among the Bishopricks. It now rests only that I give you a compendious Catalogue of the

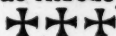
Earls

Earls of Suffex.



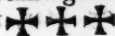
G. a Lyon rampant, O-

- | | | |
|------|---|---|
| | 1 | William de Albeney, E. of <i>Arundel</i> ,
he married <i>Adeliza</i> the Queen of
H. the First. |
| 1178 | 2 | William de Albeney, their Son. |
| 1191 | 3 | William de Albeney his Son. |
| 1199 | 4 | William de Albeney his Son. |
| 1224 | 5 | Hugh de Albeney, his Brother. |



checky, O. and Az.

- | | | |
|------|---|---|
| 1243 | 6 | John Plantagenet, E. of <i>Surrey</i> . |
| 1305 | 7 | John Plantagenet, E. of <i>Surrey</i> . |





Ar. a Bend ingrailed, S.

- 1529 8 Robert Ratcliffe,, Visc. Fitz-Walter
created Earl of *Sussex*, by K. H. 8. *
- 1542 9 Henry Ratcliffe *
- 1556 10 Thomas Ratcliffe, L. Cham. *
- 1583 11 Henry Ratcliffe *
- 1593 12 Robert Ratcliffe *
- 1620 13 Edward Ratcliffe



*Ar. on a Bend, S. 3. Owles
of the first, a cres. dif.*

- 1644 14 Thomas L. Savil of *Pont-fract*, (the
Families of the Ratcliffes ending in
Edward the last E. of that House)
was on the 25 *May*, made Earl of
Sussex.

1646 1 James Savil, *bo.* 1671. S., p.





*O. on a Fess, G. 3. Flower
de lix. of the f. ft.*

1674 16 Thomas Leonard Lord Dacres of
Gikisland, cr. Earl of Sussex.

X 3

Thanet

Thanet.

THanet is a little Island in the North-East of Kent, environed on 3 parts by the Sea, and towards the West, severed from the Main land of Kent by the River of *Stoure*, which is here called *Tenlade*. An Island by *Solinus*, called *Athanatos*, in some Copies *Thanatos*, from whence the Saxons had their *Thanet*, famous as in other things, so in these particulars; that it was here the Saxons landed when they came first for *Britain*; and that Saint *Austin* the Monk here landed also, when he brought the Gospel to the Saxons. The whole about 8 miles in length, and 4 in breath, was reckoned then to hold about 600 Families; and is now very populous for the bigness, and very plentiful withall, of all commodities necessary but of Corn especially. The people generally are a kind of *Amphibii*, and get their livings both by Sea and Land; being well skilled according to the year, as well in steering of a Ship at Sea, as holding of the Plow at Land; and in both Courses notably industrious. Such is the Isle of *Thanet*, which was of late times made the Title of an Earldom, in the persons of



*S. an Eagle displayed, Er.
within a border, Ar.*

- 1628 1 Nicholas Lord Tufton, created E. of
Thanet, 4 Car. I. Aug. 5.
2 John Tufton, E. of Thanet.
1664 3 Nicholas Tufton, E. of Thanet.

H 4

Toring-

Torington.

IS seated on the North-side of *Devon.* by the Rivers *Towridge* and *Taw*, whence it has its denomination, both discharging themselves into the Sea at one mouth; *Towridge*, springing not far from *Herti-point*, runneth South-Eastward, and taketh into him the River *Ock*, whereof *Ock-hampton* a little Market Town, took the name, and suddenly turning his Channel, maketh its way Northward, insulating in a manner *Potheridge*, the mansion of the Family surnamed *Monck*, hence *Towridge* hasteneth to *Torington*, which it giveth name unto, standing over it in a great length upon a brow of a little Hill, and is now honoured by giving title to



G, a cheveron inter 3 Lyons heads grased, Ar.

- 1560 1 George Monck, cr. D. of *Albemarle*. E. of *Torington*, and Baron Monck of *Potheridge*, *Beauchamp* and *Teyes*, July 7. by K. Charles II. Ob. Jan. 3. 1669. *
- 1669 2 Christoph. Monck, Son and Heir to George, succ. his Father in Estate and Titles aforesaid. *

Totnes

Totnes.

Totnes is a Town in the Southwest of Devonshire, situate on the banks of the River of Dert, about 6 miles from its influx into the Sea. An antient little Town it is, and standeth on the fall of an hill, lying East and West. It hath a Major for the chief Magistrate; and so hath had ever since the time of King John; and being a burrough Town withal, hath a vote in Parliament. The greatest reputation which it had in the former times, was that it gave the Title of an Arch-deacon, to one of the 4 Arch-deacons of the Diocess of Exeter, who is hence called Arch-Deacon of Totnes, and by that name George Carew, Doctor in divinity (after Dean of Windsor, &c.) subscribed the Acts of Convocation, Anno 1536. which possible may be the reason, why



O. 3 Lyons pass. S.

1625 i George L. Carew of Clopton, Son of the said George, desired, as he enjoyed, the Title of E, of Totnes, unto the which he was advanced, 1 Car, Febr. Mort, sans issue.

X 51

W. Carew

Warwick.

Warwick-shire heretofore was part of the *Cornavii*, a Countrey which for air and soil, wants nothing for the profit or pleasure of man. It is devided into two parts by the River *Avon*, that on the South side being called the *Felden*, which yields good store of Corn and Grass, which makes a lovely prospect from the neighbouring hills; that on the North being called the *Woodland*, from the great plenty of Woods which grew here formerly, but now grown thin enough by the making of Iron. It containeth in it 158 Parishes, and Market Towns; of which the cheif (if one exclude *Conventry* as a County of it self) is that of *Warwick*; called by the *Romans* antiently *Prasidium*, from the Garison there, which name it still retains in a different language. A Town adorn'd with very fair houses, a strong and well compact stone bridge on the River *Avon*, and 2 goodly Churches: But the cheif beauty of it heretofore, as now, is a most stately and Magnificent Castle; which as it was of late repaired at the great cost and charges of Sir *Fulk Grevil*, the late Lord *Brooks*, who therein dwelt; so was it antiently the seat and abiding place of the

Dukes

Dukes and Earls of VVarwick.



Lozengy, O, and Az, on a Border, G, 8 plates.

- | | | |
|------|---|-----------------------|
| 1067 | 1 | Henry de Newburgh, E. |
| 1123 | 2 | Roger de Newburgh. |
| 1153 | 3 | William de Newburgh. |
| 1183 | 4 | Waleran de Newburgh. |
| 1204 | 5 | Henry de Newburgh. |



checky, O. & Az, a chev Er,

- | | | |
|------|---|---------------------|
| 1233 | 6 | Thomas de Newburgh. |
|------|---|---------------------|



G. a Bend, fustily, O.

- | | | |
|------|---|---|
| 1242 | 7 | John Marshal first Husband of Mar.
gery Sister and heir of Tho. de Newb- |
|------|---|---|



Ar, 6 Annulets, G. 3, 2 & 1

- 1243 8 John dePlacetis, 2d. Husband of the
said Margery.



Ar, 2 Bars G.

- 1262 10 William Mauduit, Son of Alice, sister
and heir of Waleran.



*G. a Fesse inter 6 cross Crof-
lets, O,*

- 1268 11 William Beauchamp, Son of the La-
dy Isabel, sister and heir of Will.
Mauduit.

- 1297 12 Guido Beauchamp.

- 1315 13 Thomas Beauchamp, E. Marsh. *

- 1369 14 Thomas Beauchamp. *
 1401 15 Richard Beauchamp, Regent of Fr.*
 1439 16 Henry Beauchamp D. of *Warwick*. He
 was made and crowned King of the
Ist's of Wight, Gernsey and Jersey,
 by H. 6.



*G. a Saltier, Ar. a Label of
 3. Gobony, Ar. and Az.*

- 1449 17 Richard Nevil, who married Anne
 sister of Henry, D. of *Warwick*.



- 1471 18 George Duke of *Clarence*, who mar-
 ried Anne, daughter of Richard Ne-
 vil, E. of *Warw*.

- 1478 19 Edward Plantagenet, Son of George,
 D. of *Clarence*

Infig. vid. Tit. Clarence.





*O. a Lyon rampant, double
quivee Vert.*

- 1547 20 John Dudley, Visc. Lisle, descended
from the Lady Margaret, daughter of
Richard Beauchamp, E. of *Warw.* *
1562 21 Ambrose Dudley. ob. 1589. *



*G. a cheveron inter 3 cross
crosslets, O.*

- 1618 22 Rob. L. Rich of *Leeze*, cr. E. of *Warw.*
16 *Jac. Aug. 2. ob. 24. March.*
1619 23 Robert Rich, Son and heir of Robert.
1658 24 Rob. Rich, Son and heir of Rob. a-
foresaid.
1659 25 Charles Rich, ob. *Aug. 24. 1673. S. P.*
1673 26 Robert Rich, Earl of *Holland* upon
the death of Charles (his Cousin Ger-
man,) succeeded in the Earldom of
Warw.

Westmoreland.

W*estmoreland* was a part of the possessions of the old *Brigantes*, and lyeth on the West of *York-shire*, from whence and from the *Mores*, as they call them there (that is, those barren heathy grounds, which are not tractable for Corn) it was named *west-moreland*. The air accounted sharp and piercing; the soyl in most parts barren and unprofitable; yet in the Vales, which are neither large nor many, indifferently fruitful. So that the greatest profit and commodity, which here the people make unto themselves, is by the benefit and Trade of Cloathing. It contains in it only 26 Parishes, which plainly shews that either the Country is not very populous, or that the Parishes are exceeding large, as generally indeed they are, in these Northern parts, four of those 26 are Market Towns; the cheif of which next *Kendale* (which we spake of formerly) is called *Appleby*, and passeth for the shire Town or head of the County. The *Viponts* antiently, and by them the *Clyffords* were the hereditary Sheriffs hereof; which notwithstanding, it pleased King R. 2. to adde unto the Titles of the *Nevils* of *Raby*, the higher and more eminent stile of

Earls of Westmoreland.*G. a Saltier, Ar.*

- 1398 1 Ralph Nevil, L. of *Raby*, E. Marshal.
- 1425 2 Ralph Nevil, his Grandchild.
- 1484 3 Ralph Nevil, his Nephew.
- 1523 4 Ralph Nevil, his Grandchild. *
- 1549 5 Henry Nevil, his Son.
- 1604 6 Charles Nevil, his Son, *ob.* 1584.

*Ar. 3 Left-hand Gauntlets O.*

- 1624 7 Francis Fane, eldest son of Mary, Lady Despenfer, descended from the Nevils, E. of *Westmoreland*, created E. of *Westmoreland*, and Bar. of *Burghwash*, 22 *Jac.* Dec. 29.
- 1628 8 Mildway Fane.
- 1665 9 Charles Fane, now living 1675.

Wilt.

Wiltshire.

Wiltshire belonging to the *Belga* in the former times, took this new name from the *Wilton*, once the cheif Town of it; like as it is of the River *Willy*, on the which it standeth. A Region, which as it breeds a race of hardy men, who in old time, with those of *Devonshire* and *Cornwal*, challenged the seconding of the main Battail in our *English* Armies; so is it very plentiful and fruitful, and withal very pleasant and delightful. The middle parts thereof, which they call the Plains, are most scant of Corn; but those Plains, being large and spacious, and reaching round about to the Horizon, do feed innumerable flocks of sheep, which bring as great Commodity to the Inhabitants by their Fleece and Wooll, and the most gainful trade of Cloathing, as other parts that are more fertile. It containeth in it 304 Parishes, and is traded in 19 Market Towns; the chief and fairest are *Salisbury* and *Marlborough*, which before we spake of. *Wilton* was formerly the principal, and heretofore a Bishops See, honored with the residence of nine several Bishops; but by translating of the See to *Salisbury*, and carrying thither therewithal the throughfare into the West Country, which before was here, it fell by little and little to decay, and is now hardly worth the reputation of a poor Market Town, yet still it gives denomination to the County: as also the Stile and honour to these

Earls

Earls of Wiltshire.



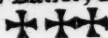
Ar. a Bend, O.

1397 1 Will. L. Scrope, L. Tr. beheaded. *



*O. a Chief indented, Ar. a
Label of 5 points.*

1498 2 James Butler, E. of Ormond, & L. Tr. *





O. a cheveron, G. a cres. dif.

- 1470 3 John Stafford, 2d. Son of Humfrey
Duke of *Buckingham*. *
- 1473 4 Edward Stafford died, 1499.
- 1510 5 Hen. Staff 2d. Sons of H. D. of *Buck*.



*Ar. a cheveron, G. between
3 Bulls heads, S. armed, O.*

- 1529 6 Thomas Bullen, Visc. Rochf. Father
of Lady Anne Bullen *





3 Swords in Pile, Ar.
Pawlets, O.

- 1550 7 William Pawlet, created after Marq.
of *Winchester*, Anno 5. Edw. 6. *
- 1571 8 John Pawlet.
- 1576 9 William Pawlet.
- 1598 10 William Pawlet.
- 1628 11 John Pawlet; Marq. of *Winchester*, and
Earl of *Wiltshire*, and Bar. St. John of
Basing. ob. March 5. 1675.
- 1675 12 Charles Pawlet suc. his Father.

Win

1634
1639

Winchelsey.

Winchelsey is a Sea Town in the East part of *Suffex*, where it adjoyneth upon *Kent*, accounted by a general error to be one of the Cinque-Ports; whereas indeed it is no Cinque-Port, but a member of them, as *Rhy* and *Fever-sham*, and others are. A Town in former times of great strength and beauty, inclosed with strong Walls, and a well placed Rampier, for the defence thereof against forreign force: but the Sea shrinking from it by little and little, brought the Town by the like degrees into great decay, though still it bears the shew of a handsome Town, and hath a Block-house for defence, raised by *H. 8th*. But what it lost in wealth, it hath got in honour, being advanced unto the Reputation of an Earldom in the names and persons of

- 1628 1 Elizabeth Finch, Vis. *Maidstone*, cr.
C. of *Winchelsey*. 4. Car. I. July 11.



*Ar. a Chevron between 3
Griffins, passant. S.*

- 1634 2 Thomas Finch, Son of the said Eliz.
1639 3 Henneage Finch, E. of *Winchelsey*, cr.
Baron Fitz-Herbert of *East-well* in
Kent, July 26. 1660. now living, 1675.
Win-

Winchester.

Winchester is the cheif City of *Hampshire*, and heretofore the seat Royal of the *West-Saxon Kings*. By *Antonine* and *Ptolomy* called *Venta Belgarum*; and then accounted the prime City of all the *Belga*, out of which *Venta*, adding *ceaster* to it, (according to their wonted manner) the *Saxons* hammered their *Vent-ceaster*, and we our *Winchester*. In these our days, it is indifferently well peopled, and frequented, commodiously seated in a Valley between high steep hills, by which it is defended from cold and wind. It lyeth daintily on the banks of a pleasant River, stretching somewhat in length from East to West, and containeth about a mile and a half within the Walls, besides the Suburbs, but much within the Walls is desolate and altogether unbuilt. Many things certainly there are which may conduce unto the the reputation of it; especially a beautiful and large Cathedral, a goodly and capacious Palace for the Bishops dwelling, which they call *Wolvesey house*; a strong and gallant Castle bravely mounted upon an hill, with brave command on all the Country; a pretty neat Colledge near the Walls, built and endowed by *Wil. of Wickham*, for a seminary to his other in *Oxford*, and not far off a very fair Hospital, which they call *Saint Crosses*. And yet lest all this might not raise it high enough, our *English Monarchs* have thought fit to dignifie these following persons with the stile and Title of

Marq.

Marq. and Earls of Winchester.



O. a Fess, G. a Pile of II points.

1207 1 Saer de Quincy, E.



G. 7 Mascels O. 3. 3. & 1.

1219 2 Roger de Quincy, dyed 1264.



Quarterly, 1 Ar. 2 G. a Fret, O and Bend, S.

1322 3 Hugh de Spencer, beheaded 1326.





Ar. 10 Mascles, 4. 3. 2.
1. O. on a Canton, G. a Li-
on pass. gard. of the 2d.

1472 4 Lewys de Bruges.



S. 3 Swords in pile, Ar. pomels,
O. a Crescent different.
Infig. vid. Tit. Wiltsh. pag. 500.

- 1551 5 Will. Pawlet, E. of *Wiltsh.* and L. Tr.
cr. Marquess of *Winchester*, by K. E. 6*
1571 6 John Pawlet.
1576 7 William Pawlet.
1598 8 William Pawlet.
1628 9 John Pawlet, Marq. of *Winchester*, and
E. of *Wilt.* and Baron St. John of *Basing*
ob. March 4. 1674.
1675 10 Charles Pawlet, succeeded his Father

Worcester.

Worcestershire is a part of the *cornavii*, once a great Nation in these parts. A County of an air so temperate, and a soyl so fortunate, that it gives place to none about her, for health and plenty. Abundant certainly it is in all kinds of fruits, and of Pears especially; wherewith, besides the use they have of them for the table, they make a bastard kind of Wine, which they here call Perry, which they both sell and drink in great abundance. Salt-pits it also hath in some parts thereof, and about *Powyc*, and many places else, good store of Cherries: and every where well watered with delicious Rivers, which afford great variety of Fish. A County of no great extent for length and compass, as not containing above 152 Parish Churches, and amongst them 10 Market Towns. Of these the principal is *Worcester*, & gives denomination to the whole. A City delectably seated on the banks of *Severn* (which runneth quite through the County from North to South) over which it hath a fair Bridge with a Tower upon it: and thence arising with a gentle ascent affordeth to the upper parts, a very goodly prospect in the Vale beneath. A City every way considerable, whether you look upon it in the situation, or in the number of it's Churches, or the fair neat houses; or finally on the Inhabitants, which are both numerous and wealthy, by reason of their Trade of Cloathing, which doth there flourish very much. Of the Cathedral
here,

here, we have spoken before, and of the Castle we shall now say nothing, as having nothing left of it but the name and ruines. All we shall add is a brief Nomenclature of

The Earls and Marquesses of Worcester.



Parted per pale O and G. 3 Roundlets Counterchang'd.

1087 1 Ursus de Abbot. E.



Fessily Bendy O. & Ar. on a border. G. 8 Plates.

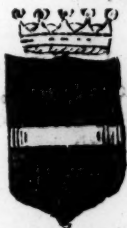
1144 2 Waleran de Beaumont, E.





*O. a Lyon rampant, Az. a Cres
cent dif.*

1397 9 Thomas Piercy, Lord Adm. beh.



*G. a Fess inter 6 cross Crostles,
O. a Crescent dif.*

1420 4 Richard Beauchamp.



Az. a Saltier engrail'd, G

1450 5 John Tiptoft, L. Tr. and L. Con. *

1421 6 Edw Tiptoft.





Quarterly Fr. & Eng.
a border gobony, Ar.
& Az. a Batune si-
nister, Ar. on an Ines-
cucheon, per pale, Az.
& G. 3. Lyons ramp.
Ar.

- 1514 7 Charles Somerset, L. Herbert, L.
Chamb. created E. of Worcester, by H.
8. He was base Son of Hen. Beaufort
the 8th. D. of Som. beh.



O. a Fess, quarterly Fr. &
Eng. with a border go-
bony, Ar. and Az.

- 1526 8 Henry Somerset Lord Herb.
9 William Somerset. *



*Quarterly Fr. & Eng. a border
der gobony, Ar. & Az.*

- 1589 10 Edward Somerset Master of the
Horse, L. Privy Seal. *
- 1627 11 Hen, Som. E. of Worcester, created
Marq. of Worcester, 1642.
- 1649 12 Edward Som. Earl of Glamorgan, Son
and Heir of Henry, Earl and Marq.
of Worcester, Lord Herbert of Chesham
Ragland, and Gower.
- 1667 13 Henry Somerset, now Marq. and E.
of Worcester. 1675. *

Y 3

York,

York,

York-shire is past all peradventure the greatest County in *England*, containing seventy miles in length, from North to South, and eighty miles in breadth, from West to East; the Circuit being above 300. In this great quantity of ground, are not above 563 Parish Churches, which is no great number, but then withal there are great plenty of Chappels of Ease, equal for bigness and resort of people, to any Parish elsewhere. The soyl is generally fruitful in a very good measure. If that one part thereof be stony and barren ground, another is as fertile and as richly adorned with Corn and Pasturage: if here you find it naked and destitute of Woods, in other places you shall find it shadowed with most spacious Forrests: if it be somewhere moorish, miry and unpleasant, elsewhere it is as beautiful and delightfome as the eye can wish. It is divided ordinarily into three parts, which according to the quarters of the World are called East-riding, West-riding, and North-riding; *Richmond-shire* coming in to make up the 4th. which is a part of *York-shire*, as before was said. The whole was antiently possessed by the *Britons*, who were diffused all over those Northern parts, beyond the *Trent*; and for their capital City had *Eboracum*, seated upon the River *Ure*, which we now call *Ouse*, in the West-riding of this County; and by a latter *Saxon* name is now called *York*. This is the second City of all *England*
both

both for fame and greatness; a pleasant large and stately place well fortified & beautifully adorned, as well with private as publick Edifices, and rich and populous withal. Seated (as erst was said) on the River *Ouse*, which cutteth it, as it were, in twain; both parts being joyned together with a fair stone Bridge, consisting of high and mighty Arches. A City of great fame in the *Roman* times, and of as eminent Reputation in all Ages ever since; and in the several turns and changes, which have befallen this Kingdom under the *Saxons*, *Danes* and *Normans*, hath still preserved its antient lustre. Adorned it was with an Archiepiscopal See in the times of the *Britains*; nor stooped it lower when the *Saxons* received the Faith. *Richard* the 2d. laying unto it a little Territory on the West-side thereof, made it a County of it self, in which the Arch-Bishops of *York* enjoy the rights of Palatines. And for a further lustre to it. *Henry* the 8th. appointed here a Council for the Governance of the Northern parts, consisting of a L. Pres. certain Councillors, a Secretary, and other Officers. And yet in none of these hath *York* been more fortunate, than that it adorned so many Princes of the Imperial Line of *Germany*, and bloud Royal of *England*, with the Stile and attribut of

Dukes and Earls of York.*G. 2 Lyons pass. gard. Or.*

1190 1 Otho of Bavaria, E. of York.

*Fran. & Engl. quarterly, a
Label of 3 Ar. charged with
9 Torteauxes.*1385 2 Edm. of Langley, 5th. Son of King Ed
3d. E. of Camb. and D. of York.*1401 3 Edw. Planta. Son of Edm. of Lang. E.
of Rutl. and D. of York.*1415 4 Rich. Planta. Nephew of Edm. of
Lang. by his Son Rich. E. of Camb. D. of
York.*1474 5 Rich. of Shermesbury, 2d. Son of King
Edw. 4th. D. of York.*1495 6 Hen. 2d. Son of King H. 7th. after K.
of England.



*Quarterly quartered, first
Jup. 3. Flower de lis, Sol
quart. with Mars 3 Lyons
pas. gard. in pale, Sol. The*

*2d. Sol. with a double Tressure counterflowred, a
Lyon rampant Mars. 3d. Jupiter, an Irish Harp, Sol,
stringed, Luna. 4th. and last quarter in all points as
the first. Over all a File with 3 Lambeaux Luna,
each charged with as many Torteauxes.*

1604 7 Charles, 2d. Son of King James, 2d.
Monarch of Great Britain. *

1633 8 James, 2d. Son of King Charles decla-
red D. of York, by his Royal Father,
and so intituled at his birth, but not so
created till 27 Jan. 1643. being the
19th. year of his Fathers Reign. *



The Names and Ranks of the
Viscounts and Barons of England,
with the time of the advancement of their
several Families; as they stand at this pre-
sent April. 3. 1675.

Viscounts.



He beareth *Ar. a Fess, G. in
chief 3 Torteauxes.*

Edw. 4. 1. **L** Leicester Devereux, Viscount
Hereford and Lord Ferrars of
Chartley.



*S. 3. Lyons passant in a Fend,
double cotized, Ar.*

• Maria 2 Francis Brawn, Visc. Montacute.



Ar. 3 Lyons ramp. O

22 Jac. 3. James Fiennes, Visc. and Baron Say and Seal.



S. on a Bend, G. cotised, Ar. a Rose inter 2 Annulets of the field.

3 Car. I. 4 Edward Conway, Visc. Conway, of Conway Castle and Kilultagh, Irel. and Baron of Ragley, Warw.



O. Fretty, G. a canton, Er.

4 Car. I. 5 Baptist Noel, Visc. Camden, and Baron Noel of Redington and Elmington.

16 Car.



G. a Bend between 6 crosslets, fitchy Ar. a Crescent.

16 Car. I. 6 Willam Howard, Visc. and Baron Stafford.



Ar. a Chevron, G. between 3 Flower de liz. Ar.

18 Car. I. 7 Tho. Bellasis, Visc. Falconbridge of Hencknowel, and Baron Falconbridge of Tarrow. Ebor.

12 Car.



*Ar. a Cheveron between 3
Estoils, S. a Cresc. dif.*

12 Car. II. 8. John Mordant, Visc. Mordant of
Aveland, and Bar. Mordant of Ry-
gate, Surrey.



*Ar. on a Bend, S: 3: Owls
of the first.*

19 Car. II. 9. George Savil, Baron of England
and Visc. Hallifax.



*Ar. 6 Flower de lis Az. a
chief endented, O.*

25 Car. II 10 Rob. Paston, cr. Baron Paston
and Visc. Yarmoeb. Aug. 6. 1673.
27 Car.



*Ar. a cheveron G. between
3 Leopards Heads, S.*

27 Car. II. 11 Franc. Newport, Bar. Newport
of High-Arcal cr. Viscount New-
port of Bradley in Febr. 1674.

Barons

Barons of this Realm.

*He beareth, G. a Saltire, Ar
thereon a Rose of the first.*

K. Harold. I John Nevil, L. Abergavenny, Monm.



Ermine a Cheveron G.

15 Ed. I. James Touchet, L. Audely of Heligh
and E. of Castle-Haven in Irel.



Ar. a Fess Dancette, S.

27 Ed. I 3 Char. West. L. de la Ware, Hant'h
33 Ed



G. a Chevron between 10 Crosses pale, Ar.

- 33 Edw. 1. 4 George Berkley, (al. Fitz-hard-
ing L. Berkley, of Berkley
Castle, Gloucest.



Ar 3. Lyons ramp. Ar.

- 5 Benjamin Mildmay, Lord-Fitz-Walter
Essex.



*Ar. between 2. Ears, 3
(charged with 3 Esants:
a Lyon pas. G. in chief 3
Bucks heads caboshed of the
second.*

- 6 Tho. Parker, Lord Morley and Mon-
teagle, Lanc.



*Ar. femy of Croffets, and 3
Cinquefoils, Ar.*

14 E. 2 Cogniers Darcy, L. Darcy, and Menil
Ebor.



*S. a Bend, O. inter 6 Fountains
proper.*

16 H 6 8 Will. Stourton, L. Stourton, Wilts.



*Ar. a Crofs raguled & trunked
S.*

15 H. 8 9 Hen L. Sandys, de la Vine, Hant



Per pale indented, Ar. & Az.

10 Tho. Windsor(al Hickman) L. Windsor of Bradenham, Norf.



Quart. per Fess indented, Ar. & Az. 4. Lyons pas. counterchanged.

31 H. 8 11 Wingfield Cromwel, L. Cromwel of Okeham, Rutland, Visc. Lecal, and Earl of Ardlas in Ireland.



Quarterly O. and G. on a Bend S. 3 Escallops. Ar.

35 H. 8 12 Ralph Eure, Baron Eure of Witton in Derb.

13 Phil.



S. a Manch, Ar. within a border, O. an Orle of Lyons passs in Saltier G.

13 Phil. Wharton, L. Wharton, *Westmer*



O. a Fret of 8. pieces, Ar.

1 Edw. 6 14 William Willoughby, L. Willoughby of Parham, *Linc.*



S. on a Cross engrail'd, between 4 Eagles displaid, Ar. 5. Lyoncel's pass. of the first.

5 Edw. 6 15 Will. Paget of Brandesert, *Staff.*

1 Marie



*Ar. a Lyon pass. O. between 3.
Flower de liz. Ar.*

- 1 Mariz 16 Dudley North, L. North, of Cart-
lidge, *amb.*



*Ar. on a Cross, S. a Leopards
Head, O.*

- 17 Wil. Bruges, L. Chandois of Sewdley
Castle, *Glouc.*



*Ar. 3 Battering Rams bar-
ways in pale, Ar. garnished,
O.*

- Eliz. 18 Ja. Bertrie, L. Norreys of Ricot.
Oxon.

1 Jac.



G. a Bend inter 2 Escallops, O.

1 Jac. 19 Will. Petre, L. Petre of Writtle. Essex.



Ar. a Saltier, G. a Crescent, dif.

20 Digby Gerard, L. Gerard of Gerards-Bromley. Staff.



Quarterly, Ermine & G.

3 Jac. 21. Charles Stanhop, L. Stanhop, of Harrington, Northamp.

22 Hen.



S. 6 Swallows, Ar. 3 2 & 1

22 Hen. Arundel, L. Arundel of *Warder*,
Wiltf.



Party per Fesse, Ar. & Ar.
a pale counterchanged, 3.
Roe-Bucks heads, erased of
the second.

14 Jac. 23 Christoph. Roper, L. Tenham, Kent



S. on a Cross within a border
engrail'd, O. 5 Gunstons.

18 Jac. 24 Rob. Grevil, Lord Brook of Beau-
champs court Warw.

Jac. 19



*Ar. 3. Lozenges, in Fesse G.
within a border, 5.*

19 Jac. 25 Edward Montague, L. Montague of
Boughton, Northamp.



*G. a Lyon ramp within a bor-
der engrail'd, Ar.*

21 Jac. 26 William Grey, Lord Grey of Wark.
Northumb.



*Ar. 3 Estoils, and a Chief
waved O.*

22 Jac. 27 John Roberts, L. Roberts of Truro
in Cornwall.



*G. on a Chief indented, S. 3.
Martlets, O. a Mullet dif.*

3 Car. I. 28 John Lovelace of Hurley, Berks.



*S. 3 Swords in Pale, Ar. Hilts
and Pomels G.*

29 John Pawlet, L. Pawlet of Hinton,
S. George, Somerset.



*Ar a Chevron, Ar. between 3
finister hands, G.*

30 William Maynard, L. Maynard of
Estains, Essex, and Baron Maynard of
Wicklow in Ireland.



*S. a Fesse Ermine between 3
Crescents, O.*

- 4 Car. I. 31 George Coventry, L. Coventry of
Alesborough, Worcestersh.



O. a Cross engrail'd, S.

- 32 Charles Mohun, L. Mohun of
Oakhampton, Devon.



*G. a Bend between 6 Crosslets
fitchy Ar. a Mullet &
Marlets for dif.*

- 33 Edw. L. Howard of E. crick, Ebor.



*G. a Fess. chequy Ar. &
Ar. between 6 Crosses Crof-
lets, O.*

34 Will. Boteler, Lord Boteler of
Bramfield, Hertf.



*Parted per pale, Ar. and G.
3 Lyons ramp. Ar. a Crescent
difference.*

35 Edw. Herbert L. Herbert of Cherbury,
Salop, and of Castle-Island in Ireland.



G. a pair of wings inverted, O.

36 Francis Seymour, L. Seymour of Trombridge. Wiltsh.



Parted per fess, S. and Ar. a Lyon ramp. regardant counterchanged.

19 Car. I. 37. Richard Vaughan, Lord Vaughan of Emlin and E. of Carbery in Ireland, now Lord President of Wales.



*Ar. a Cross, G. between 4
Peacocks, Ar.*

- 38 Charles Smith, Lord Carington of Wotton
in Warwicksh. and Visc. Carrington of
Berisford in Ireland.



*Quarterly Ar. and G. a
Bendlet, S.*

- 39 William Widdrington, Lord Widdrington
of Blankney, Linc.



*Ar. a Chevron between 3
Girbs, O.*

- 40 Christopher Hatton Lord Hatton of Kirby.
Northamptonsh.



Ar. 3 Bendlets in the sinister chief, G.

- 41 Richard Byron, Lord Byron of Rochdale Lancash.



G. a Cross engrail'd, in the first quarter a Lozenge, O. a Crescents dis.

- 42 Tho. Leigh, Lord Leigh of Stonley, Warw.



Ar. a Cross patonce, O.

- 43 Humble Ward, L. Ward of Braingham Warw.



*Ar. a Bend engrail'd, S. a
Crescent dif.*

20 Car. I. 44. Tho. L. Culpeper of Thoresway
Kent.



Ar. a Cinquefoil Ermin.

45 Isaac Astley, L. Astley, of Reading, Berksh.



Ar. a Fess inter 6 Annulets G.

46 John Lucas, Lord Lucas of Shenfield, Essex.



*Ar. a Chevron G. between
3 Flower de lis. Ar. a
Crescent dif.*

47 John Bellasis, Lord Bellasis of Worlaby, Lin.

48 Edw.



*Ar. on a Chevron engrail'd
Az. between 3 Martlets, S.
as many Crescents, O.*

49 Edward Watson Lord Rockingham,
Northamp.



*Ar. a Saltier, G. a Cres-
cent dis.*

21 Car. I. 49 Cha. Gerrard, L. Gerrard of
Brandon, Suff.



Ar. a Quarter S.

50 Gilbert Sutton, Lord Lexington
of Aram, Nottinghamsh.



O. 3 Hearts proper.

Car. II. 51 Charles Henry Kirkhoven, L. Wotton of Boughton, Kent.



S. a chevron between 3 Estoils, Ar.

52 Marmaduke Langdale, L. Langdale of Holme, Westmorland.



O. 3 Bulls heads couped, S.

12 C. 2. 53 William Croft, Lord Croft, of Saxham, Suff.

54 John

Robert
Gumney
1703
his own
Crest



Ar. a Chevron Ermine between 10 Crosses pattee, 6 and 4 Ar.

54 John Berkley, L. Berkley of Stratton, Somers.



Ermine 2 Piles in point, S. a Crescent dif.

13 Car. II. 55 Denzel Holles, Baron Holles of Ifield, Suffex, April 20. 1664.



S. Gutter on a Fesse Ar. three Cornish Choughs proper.

56 Charles Cornwallis, Lord Cornwallis of Eye, Suff.

75

57 George



Ar. 3 Boars heads erect & erased, S. armed, O.

57 George Booth, L. de la Mere of Dunham-Massey, Chesb.



Ar. a Chevron Ermine between 3 Escallops, Ar.

58 Horatio Townsend, Lord Townsend of Lyn. Regis, Norf.



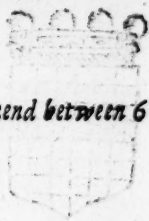
Ar. a Lion ramp. Ar.

59 John Crew, Lord Crew of Stean, North-hampshire.

360 John



*Ar. a Bend between 6 Escallops,
Ar.*

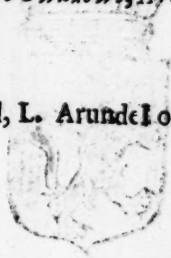


- 60 John Frescheville, L. Frescheville of Stave-
ly, Derby.



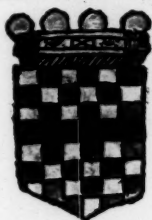
S. 6 Swallows, Ar. 3, 2 & 1.

- 61 Richard Arundel, L. Arundel of Trevice
Cornub.



*O. a chief indented, Ar. a
Label of 3 points.*

- 18 Car. II. 62 Thomas Butler, Lord Butler
of More-Park, Hartf. and E.
of Offory in Ireland. *



*checkie O. and Ar. a Fess,
G.*

24 Car. II. 63 Tho. Clifford Treas. of his
Majesties Household, created
Baron Clifford of *chudleigh*,
Devon. Apr. 20. 1672. & L.
Treas. of England, Nov. 25.
in the same year.



G. a Lyon, Ar.

64 Lewis de Duras, Marq. of Bland-
ford in *France*, cr. Baron Duras of
Holdenby, Northamptonsh.



1. a chief indented Az. a
Crescent arg.

- 25 Car. II. 65 Rich. E. of Arran, Visc. Tun-
lough, Baron Butler of Clongre-
nan in Ireland, 1661. cr. Baron
of Weston in England, Sept.
1673.



Az. a Lyon pas. O. between
3 flower de liz. Ar. a Label
of 3 points dis.

- 66 Charles North, Bar. Grey of Ro-
leston, summon'd by Writ unto
Parliament, Octob. 27. 1673.



*Ar. a Cheveron between 3.
Griffins passant. S.*

68 Henage Finch, Lord Keeper of the Great Seal, created Baron of Daventry, Northamp. Jan. 5. 1673.

Baronesses of England.

1 Mary Ermine, cr. Baroness Bellasis of Ashgodby, 1674. Lady Dowager Bellasis.

2 Baroness Lucas of Writtle, created in 1663. and Countess of Kent.

3 Mrs. Murrey a Widow, cr. Viscounts Banning, 1674.

4 Katherine O'Brien, (Sister to Charles Stuart the last Duke of Richmond,) was the 25th year of King Charles II. 1674. Restored to the Title of Baroness Clifton of Leighton Bromswold in Huntingdonshire, her great Grandfather Sir Gerv. Clifton was created Baron of that place 6 Jac. 1608.

B A R O -

BARONETS

Created by

King JAMES.

Anno Dom. 1611. May 22. & Anno Regis Jac. 9.

SIR Nicholas Bacon of Redgrave, Knight.	Suff.	1
Sir Richard Molineux of Sefton, Kt. (Irish Visc.)	Lanc.	2
Sir Tho. Maunsel of Margam, Kt.	Glam.	3
Geor. Shirley of Staunton, Esq;	Leicest.	4
Sir John Stradling of St. Donates, Knight.	Glam.	5
Sir Francis Leke of Sutton, Knight (Eng. Earl)	Derb.	6
Thomas Pelham of Langhton Esq.	Suff.	7
Sir Richard Houghton of Houghton-Tower, Knight.	Lanc.	8
Sir Henry Hobart of Intwood Kt. (Attourney Gen. to the King.)	Norff.	9
Sir George Booth of Dunham-Massy, Knight, (Engl. Baron)	Chesh.	10
Sir John Peyton of Iselham, Kt.	Essex.	11
Lionel Tolmache of Helmingham, Esq. [Scottish E.]	Suff.	12
Sir Gervase Clifton of Clifton, Kt.	Nott.	13
Sir Tho. Gerard of Bryn, Knight.	Lanc.	14
	Sir	

Sir Walter Aston of <i>Tixhal</i> , Kt. of the <i>Bath</i> . [<i>Scot. Baron.</i>]	<i>Staff.</i>	15
Philip Knevet of <i>Buckenham</i> Esq.	<i>Norf.</i>	16
Sir John St. John of <i>Lidiard Tregoz</i> , Knight.	<i>Wiltf.</i>	17
John Shelly of <i>Mickle-grove</i> , Esq.	<i>Suff.</i>	18
June 29. Sir John Savage of <i>Rock-Savage</i> , Kt. [<i>Eng. E.</i>]	<i>Chesh.</i>	19
Sir Francis Barington of <i>Barington- Hall</i> , Knight.	<i>Essex</i>	20
Henry Berkley of <i>Wimundham</i> , Esq. [<i>Ext.</i>]	<i>Leic.</i>	21
William Wentworth of <i>Wentworth wood-house</i> , Esq. [<i>Eng. Earl.</i>]	<i>Ebor.</i>	22
Sir Rich. Musgrave of <i>Hartley- Castle</i> , Knight.	<i>Westmor.</i>	23
Edward Seymourof <i>Fury Pomtray</i> , Esq.	<i>Devon.</i>	24
Sir Moyl Finch of <i>Eastwel</i> , Knight [<i>Eng. Earl.</i>]	<i>Kent</i>	25
Sir Anthony Cope of <i>Hanwel</i> , Kt.	<i>Oxon</i>	26
Sir Tho. Mounson of <i>Carleton</i> , Kt.	<i>Linc.</i>	27
George Grisely of <i>Drakedon</i> , Esq.	<i>Derb.</i>	28
Paul Tracy of <i>Stanway</i> , Esq.	<i>Glouc.</i>	29
Sir John Wentworth of <i>Coffield</i> , Kt. [<i>Extinct</i>]	<i>Essex</i>	30
Sir Henry Bellasis of <i>Newborough</i> , [<i>Eng. Visc.</i>]	<i>Ebor.</i>	31
Wil. Constable of <i>Flamborough</i> , Esq. [<i>Extinct</i>]	<i>Ebor.</i>	32
Sir Thomas Leigh of <i>Stonely</i> , Kt. [<i>Eng. Baron</i>]	<i>Warw.</i>	33
Sir Edward Noel of <i>Brook</i> , Knight. [<i>Eng. Visc.</i>]	<i>Rutl.</i>	34

Sir Rob. Cotton of <i>Conington</i> , Kt.	Hunt. 35
Rob. Cholmon-deleigh of <i>Cholmon-deleigh</i> Esq. [<i>Irish</i> Visc. and E.]	Chesh. 36
[Ext.]	
John Molineux of <i>Teversal</i> , Esq.	Nott. 37
Sir Fr. Wortley of <i>Wortley</i> , Kt.	Ebor. 38
[Ext.]	
Sir George Savile senior of <i>Thornhill</i> , Knight, [<i>Eng.</i> Visc.]	Ebor. 39
Will. Kniveton of <i>Mircaston</i> , Esq.	Derb. 40
Sir Phil. Woodhouse of <i>Wilbrabal</i> , Knight.	Norf. 41
Sir Will. Pope of <i>Wilcot</i> , Kt. [<i>Irish</i> Earl] Extinct.	Oxon. 42
Sir Jam. Harrington of <i>Riddlington</i> , Knight.	Ratl. 43
Sir Hen. Savile of <i>Msthley</i> , Knight	Ebor. 44
[Ext.]	
Hen Willoughby of <i>Risley</i> , Esq;	Derb. 45
[Ext.]	
Lewis Tresham of <i>Newton</i> , [Ext.]	Northam. 46
Thomas Brudenel of <i>Dean</i> , Esq;	Northam. 47
[<i>Eng.</i> Baron and Earl]	
Sir George St. Paul of <i>Snarsford</i> , Knight [Extinct]	Linc. 48
Sir Phil. Tirwit of <i>Stainfield</i> Kt.	Linc. 49
Sir Roger Dallison of <i>Loughton</i> , Kt.	Linc. 50
[Extinct]	
Sir Edw. Carre of <i>Sleford</i> , Kt.	Linc. 51
Sir Edw. Husley of <i>Hennington</i> , Kt.	Linc. 52
L'Estrange Mordant of <i>Massingham</i> , Esq;	Essex 53
Tho. Bendish of <i>Steeple Bamsted</i> , Esq;	Essex. 54
Sir John Winne of <i>Guider</i> , Kt.	Caernarv. 55
Sir	

Sir William Throckmorton of Tortworth, Knight	Glouc.	56
Sir Richard Worsley of Appledore-combe, Knight	Hants.	57
Richard Fleetwood of Calwich, Esq;	Staff.	58
Thomas Spencer of Yardington, Esq;	Oxon.	59
Sir John Tufton of Hothfield Kt.	Kent	60
[Eng. Earl.]		
Sir Sam. Peyton of Knowlton, Kt.	Kent	61
Sir Charles Morrison of Cashio-Bury, Knight. [Extinct]	Herts.	62
Sir Henry Baker of Sillinghurst, Kt.	Kent	63
Roger Appleton of South-bonfleet Esq;	Kent	64
Sir William Sidley of Ailesford, Knight.	Essex	65
Sir Will. Twisden of East-Peckham, Knight.	Kent	66
Sir Edw. Hales of Wood-Church, Kt.	Kent	67
William Monyns of Walwarsher, Esq.	Kent	68
Thomas Mildmay of Mulsham, Esq.	Essex	69
Sir Will. Maynard of Eastanes parva Knight. [Irish and Eng. Baron]	Essex	70
Henry Lee of Quarandon, Esq.	Back.	71

Anno Dom. 1612. & Regis Jac. 10 Nov. 25.

Sir John Pormant of Orchard, Kt.	Somers.	72
Sir Nich. Saunderson of Saxby, Kt.	Linc.	73
[Irish Visc.]		
Sir Miles Sands of Wilberton, Kt.	Cambr.	74
Will. Gostwick of Willington, Esq;	Bedf.	75
	Tho.	

Tho. Puckering of <i>Weston</i> , Esq. Ext.	Herts.	76
Sir Will. Wray of <i>Glentworth</i> , Kt.	Lin.	77
Sir Will. Ailoffe of <i>Braxted-magna</i> , K.	Essex	78
Sir Marmaduke Wivel of <i>Constable</i> <i>Burton</i> , Knight.	Ebor.	79
John Peshal of <i>Horsley</i> , Esq.	Staff.	80
Fran. Englefield of <i>Wotton-Basset</i> , Esq.	Wilt.	81
Sir Tho. Ridgway of <i>Toore</i> , Knight. [<i>Irish Earl of London Derry</i>]	Devon	82
William Essex of <i>Bewcot</i> , Esq.	Berks.	83
Sir Edward Gorges of <i>Langford</i> , Kt. [<i>Irish Baron</i>]	Wilt.	84
Edw. Devereux of <i>Castle-Bromwich</i> , Esq. [Eng. Visc.]	Warw.	85
Reginald Mohun of <i>Boconock</i> , Esq; [Engl. Baron.]	Cornub.	86
Sir Harbot. Grimston of <i>Bradfield</i> , Knight.	Essex	87
Sir Thomas Holt of <i>Aston</i> , juxta <i>Birmingham</i> , Knight.	Warw.	88
Sept. 24. Sir Rob. Naper, alias San- dy, of <i>Lewton-How</i> , Knight.	Bedf.	89
Paul Banning of <i>Bentley-Parva</i> , Esq. Eng. Visc. [Ext.]	Essex	90
Sir Thomas Temple of <i>Stow</i> , Kt.	Buck.	91
Thomas Penyston of <i>Leigh</i> , Esq;	Wilt.	92
		73
		74
		75
		76

Anno Dom. 1615. & Regis Jac. 13.

Maii	27	Thomas Blackston of <i>Black-ston</i> , Esq; [Ext.]	Durb.	93
June	10	Sir Rob. Dormer of <i>Wing</i> , Kt. [Eng. Earl]	Buck.	94

Anno

Anno Dom. 1618. & Regis Jac. 15.

April	5	Sir Rowland Egerton of Egerton, Kt.	Cest.	95
April	16	Roger Towneshend of Rainham, Esq; [Eng. B.]	Norf.	96
May	1	Simon Clark of Sal- ford, Esq;	Warw.	97
Oct.	2	Ed. Fitton of Gaws- worth, Esq; [Extinct]	Cest.	98
Mart.	11	Sir Richard Lucy of Broxburn, Knight.	Hartf.	99

Anno Dom. 1618. & Regis Jac. 16.

May	25	Sir Matth. Boynton of Brampton, Knight.	Ebor.	100
July	25	Thomas Littleton of Frankley, Esq;	Wigor.	101
Dec.	24	Sir Fr. Leigh of Newn- ham Kt. [Eng. Bar.] and E. [Ext.]	Warw.	102
Febr.	25	Tho. Burdet of Bram- cote, Esq;	Warw.	103
Mart.	1	George Morton of St. Andrews-Milborn, Esq;	Dorf.	104

Anno Dom. 1619. & Regis Jac. 17.

May	31	Sir Will. Hervey of Kidbrook, Kt. with	Essex	105
				remain-

remainder to Will.
Hervey his son, and to
the Heirs males of
the body of the said
William. [*Irish* and
Eng. Baron Extinct.]

June	4	Thomas Mackworth of Normanton, Esq;	Rutl. 106 [107]
June	15	Will. Grey Esq; son and Heir of Sir Ralph Grey of Chellingworth, Kt. [<i>Eng.</i> Baron]	Northumb.
July	19	George Villiers of Broo- kesby, Esq;	Leic. 108
July.	20	Sir Jam. Ley of West- bury, Kt. [<i>Eng.</i> Earl]	Wiltf. 109
July	21	Will. Hicks of Bever- ston, Esq;	Glouc. 110
Sept.	17	Sir Tho. Beaumont of Cole-Orton, Knight. [<i>Irish</i> Viscount.]	Leic. 111
Nov.	10	Henry Salisbury of Leweny, Esq;	Denb. 112 [113]
Nov.	16	Erasme Driden of Ca- nons-Ashby, Esq;	Northamp.
Nov.	28	William Armine Esq. son and Heir to Sir Will. Armine of Of- godby, Knight, [Ext.]	Linc. 114
Dec.	1	Sir Will. Bamburg of Howton, Kt [Ext.]	Ebor. 115
Dec.	3	Edward Hartop of Freatby Esq.	Leic. 116
Dec.	31	John Mill of Camoyf- court, Esq.	Suff. 117

Jan.	31	Francies Radcliffe of Cumb.	118
		Darwentwater, Esq.	
Febr.	6	Sir David Foulis of Ebor.	119
		Ingleby, Knight.	
Febr.	16	Tho. Philips of Bar-	Somers. 120
		rington, Esq;	[121
Mart.	7	Sir Claud. Forster of Northumb.	
		Bambrough Castle, Kt.	
		(Extinct)	
Mart.	23	Anthony Chester of Buck.	122
		Chickley, Esq;	

Anno Dom. 1620. & Regis Jac. 18.

Mart.	28	Sir Samuel Tyron of Essex	123
		Layr-Marney, Knight.	
April	2	Adam Newton of Kent	142
		Charleton, Esq;	
April	12	Sir John Boteler of Hert.	125
		Hatfield-Woodhal, Kt.	
		[Engl. Baron.]	
April	13	Gilbert Gerard of Har-	Midd. 126
		rom on the hill, Esq;	
May	3	Humphrey Lee of Salop.	127
		Langley, Esq;	
May	5	Rich. Berny of Park-	Norf. 128
		hall in Redham, Esq;	
May	20	Humfry Forster of Al-	Berks. 129
		der-Marston, Esq;	
May	26	Thomas Bigs of Lench-	Wigorn. 130
		wike, Esq; [Ext.]	
May	30	Henry Bellingham of westmerl.	
		Helsington, Esq; [Ext.]	(131
			Will

May	31	Will. Yelverton of Rougham, Esq. (Ex.)	Norf.	132
June	1	John Scudamore of Home-lacy, Esq; [Irish. Vñc.]	Heref.	133
June	2	Sir Thomas Gower of Sitenham, Knight.	Ebor.	134
June	22	John Packington of Alesbury, Esq;	Buck.	135
June	28	Ralph Ashton of Le- ner, Esq;	Lanc.	136
July	1	Sir Baptist Hicks of Camden, Knight (Engl. Vñc.) [Extinct]	Glouc.	137
July	3	Sir Thomas Roberts of Glassenbury, Knight	Kent.	138
July	8	John Hanmer of Han- mer, Esq;	Flint.	139
July	11	Edw. Fryer of Water- Eaton, Esq; [Ext.]	Oxon.	140
July	13	Edward Osborn of Ke- eton, Esq; (Engl. Earl.)	Ebor.	141
July	20	Henry Felton of Play- ford, Esq;	Suff.	142
July	20	William Chaloner of Gisborough, Esq; [Ex.]	Ebor.	143
July	24	Sir Thomas Bishop of Parham, Knight.	Suff.	144
July	26	Sir Francis Vincent of Stoke-Daberon, Knight	Surr.	145
July	27	Henry Clere of Ormes- by, Esq; [Extinct]	Norf.	146
Sept.	14	Sir Benja. Tichburne of Tichburn, Knight.	Hants.	147

Anno Dom. 1621. & Regis Jac. 19.

Maie	5	Sir Rich. Wilbraham of Woodhey, Knight.	Cestr.	148
May	8	Sir Thomas Delves of Doddington, Knight.	Cestr.	149
June	23	Sir Lewis Watson of Rockingham Castle, Kt. (Engl. Baron)	Northamp.	[150]
June	29	Sir Thomas Palmer of Wingham, Knight.	Kent	151
July	13	Sir Richard Robert of Truro, Kt. (Engl. Bar.)	Cornu.	152
July	19	John Rivers of Chasford, Esq;	Kent	153
Septemb.	6	Thomas Darnell of Heyling, Esq;	Lincol.	154
Septemb.	14	Sir Isaac Sidley of Great Chart, Knight.	Kent	155
Septemb.	21	Robert Crown of Walcot, Esq; [Extinct]	Northamp.	[156]
October	11	John Hewit of Headley Hall, Esq;	Ebor.	157
October	16	Hen. Jernegan of Coffey, alias Coffese, Esq;	Norf.	158
Novemb.	8	Sir Nicholas Hide of Albury, Kt. [Extinct]	Hartf.	159
Novemb.	9	John Philips of Picton, Esq;	Pembr.	160
Novemb.	24	Sir John Stepney of Pendergast, Knight.	Pembr.	161
Decemb.	5	Baldwin Wake of Clevedon, Esq;	Somers.	162

William

Decemb. 20	William Mashom of Essex	163
	High-Lawer, Esq;	
Decemb. 21	John Cobrond of Bor-	Suff. 164
	ham, Esq;	
January 4	Sir John Hotham of	Ebor. 165
	Scarborough, Knight.	
January 14	Fran. Mansel of Mud-	Caermarth.
	lescombe, Esq;	(166
January 18	Edw. Powel of Penkel-	Heref. 167
	ley (one of the Ma-	
	sters of the Requests)	
	[Extinct]	
Febr. 16	Sir John Garrard of	Hartf. 168
	Lawer, Knight.	
Febr. 23	Sir Rich. Grosvenour	Cestren. 169
	of Eaton, Knight.	
Mart. 11	Sir Henry Moody of	Wiltsh. 170
	Garesdon, Knight [Ex-	
	tingt]	
Mart. 17	John Barker of Grim-	Suffolk 171
	ston-Hall in Trimley,	
	Esq;	
Mart. 18	Sir William Burton of	Wiltsh. 172
	Atton, Knight.	

Anno Dpm. 1622. & Regis Jac. 20.

Mart. 26	John Gage of Ferle,	Suff. 173
	Esq;	
Maii 14	William Goring, Esq;	Suff. 174
	Son and Heir of Sir	
	Hen. Goring of Bur-	
	ton, Knight.	

May	18	Peter Courtene of Al- dington, alias Aunton, Esq; [Extinct]	Wigor. 175
May	23	Sir Richard Norton of Rotherfield, Knight.	Hants. 176
May	30	Sir John Leventhorp of Shingle-Hall, Kt.	Hert. 177
June	3	Capel Bedel of Hamer- ton, Esq; [Extinct]	Hunt. 178
June	13	John Darell of West- woodhey, Esq; [Ext.]	Berks. 179
June	15	William Williams of Veynol, Esq;	Caernaru. (180
June	18	Sir Francis Ashbey of Harfield, Knight.	Midd. 181
July	3	Sir Anth. Ashley of St. Giles-Winborne, Kt. [Extinct]	Dorf. 182
July	4	Joh. Cooper of Rock- bourn, Esq; [Engl. Earl]	Hants. 183
July	17	Edmund Prideaux of Netherton, Esq;	Devon. 184
July	21	Sir Tho. Haselrigge of Nesely, Knight.	Leic. 185
July	22	Sir Thomas Burton of Stockerfen, Knight.	Leic. 186
July	24	Francis Folejambe of Walton, Esq; [Ex- tinct]	Derb. 187
July	30	Edw. Yate of Buckland, Esq;	Berks. 188
August	1	George Chudleigh of Ashton, Esq;	Devon. 189

- August 2 Fran. Drake of Buck- Devon. 190
land, Esq;
- August 13 William Meredith of Denb. 191
Stansly, Esq;
- October 22 Hugh Middleton of Denb. 192
Ruthin, Esq;
- Novemb. 12 Gifford Thornhurst of Kent 193
Ague-court, Esq; [Ex-
tinct]
- Novemb. 16 Percy Herbert, son and Montgom:
heir of Sir William C. 194
Herbert of Red-Castle,
Kt. [Engl. Earl]
- Decemb. 7 Sir Robert Fisher of Warw. 195
Packington, Knight.
- Decemb. 18 Hardolph Westneys of Nott. 196
Headon, Esq;
- Decemb. 20 Sir Henry Skipwith of Leic. 197
Prestwold, Knight.
[Extinct.]
- Decemb. 22 Thom. Harris of Bore- Salop. 198
atten, Esq;
- Decemb. 23 Nicholas Tempest of Durh. 199
Stella, Esq;
- Febr. 16 Francis Cottington, ——— 200
Esq; Secretary to
Prince Charles. [Ex.]
[Engl. Baron.]

Bar. created by K. JAMES.

Anno Dom. 1623. & Regis Jac. 21.

April 12 Thom. Harris of Tong- Salop 201
 castle, Serjeant at
 Law [Extinct]

Feb 28 Edward Barkham of Norf. 202
Sons: Atty, Esq;

July 4. John Corbet of Norf. 203

August 13 Sir Thomas Playters Suff. 204
of Spaxley, Esq.

Decemb. 7. Sir Robert Fisher of Warrington, Knight.

Decemb. 18. Harbourside Westbury of Nov. 1822

Henry Shipworth, Esq.
Knight.

Decemb. 22. Thom. Harris of Dorset. 1718.

December 22. Nicholas Tennell of Dan. 189
attor. Esq;

100

of the Secretary of the
[redacted] [redacted]

[Engr. Plate.]

WYTH. 101

BARO.

BARONETS

Created by

King CHARLES

The FIRST.

Anno Dom. 1626. & Reg. Car. primi 2.

July	27	Sir John Ashfield of Suff.	205
		Netherhall, Knight.	
Septem.	8	Henry Harper of Calk, Berb.	206
		Esq;	
Decem.	20	Edward Seabright of Wigorn	207
		Besford, Esq;	
June	29	Joh. Beaumont of Gra-	Leic. 208
		cedien, Esq;	
February	1	Sir Edward Dering of Kent	209
		Surrenden-Dering, Kt.	
February	5	George Kemp of Pent-	Essex 210
		lone, Esq; [Extinct]	
Mart.	10	William Brereton of Cestr.	211
		Hanford, Esq;	
Mart.	12	Patricius Curwen of Cambr.	212
		Workinton, Esq; [Ex.]	
Mart.	12	Will. Russel of Witley, Wigor.	213
		Esq;	

<i>Mart.</i>	4	John Spencer of Of- fey, Esq;	<i>Hartf.</i>	214
<i>Mart.</i>	17	Sir Giles Estcourt of Newton, Knight.	<i>Wiltsh.</i>	215

Anno Dom. 1627. & Reg. Car. I. 3.

<i>April</i>	19	Thom. Aylesbury, Esq; one of the Masters of the Requests, [Ext.]		216
<i>April</i>	21	Thom. Style of <i>Water- ingbury</i> , Esq;	<i>Kent</i>	217
<i>May</i>	4	Frederick Cornwallis of <i>Brome</i> , Esq; [Engl. Bar.]	<i>Suff.</i>	218
<i>May</i>	7	Drue Drury of Esq;	<i>Norf.</i>	219
<i>May</i>	8	William Skeffington of <i>Fisherwick</i> , Esq; [<i>Irish Visc.</i>]	<i>Staff.</i>	220
<i>May</i>	11	Sir Robert Crane of <i>Chilton</i> , Kt. [Ext.]	<i>Suffolk</i>	221
<i>May</i>	17	Anthony Wingfield of <i>Goodwins</i> , Esq;	<i>Suffolk</i>	222
<i>May</i>	17	William Culpepper of <i>Preston-Hall</i> , Esq;	<i>Kent</i>	223
<i>May</i>	17	Giles Bridges of <i>Wil- ton</i> , Esq;	<i>Heref.</i>	224
<i>May</i>	17	John Kirle of <i>Much- Marcle</i> , Esq;	<i>Heref.</i>	225
<i>May</i>	20	Sir Humphry Stiles of <i>Peckenham</i> , Knight. [Extinct]	<i>Kent</i>	226

Henry

<i>Maii</i>	21	Henry Moor of <i>Falley</i> , <i>Berks.</i>	227
		Esq;	
<i>Maii</i>	28	Thomas Heal of <i>Fleet</i> , <i>Devon.</i>	228
		Esq;	
<i>Maii</i>	28	John Carleton of <i>Hol-</i>	<i>Oxon.</i> 229
		<i>cum</i> , Esq; [<i>Extinct</i>]	
<i>Maii</i>	30	Tho. Maples of <i>Stow</i> , <i>Hunt.</i>	230
		Esq; [<i>Extinct</i>]	
<i>Maii</i>	30	Sir Joh. Isham of <i>Lam-</i>	<i>Northumb.</i>
		<i>port</i> , Knight.	[231
<i>Maii</i>	30	Hervy Bagot of <i>Blith-</i>	<i>Staff.</i> 232
		<i>field</i> , Esq;	
<i>Maii</i>	31	Lewis Pollard of <i>Kings</i>	<i>Devon.</i> 233
		<i>Nymph</i> , Esq;	
<i>June</i>	1	Francis Mannock of	<i>Suff.</i> 234
		<i>Giffords-Hall</i> in <i>Stoke</i>	
		<i>juxta Neyland</i> , Esq;	
<i>June</i>	7	Hen. Griffith of <i>Agnes-</i>	<i>Ebor.</i> 235
		<i>Barton</i> , Esq; [<i>Ext.</i>]	
<i>June</i>	8	Lodowick Dyer of	<i>Hunt.</i> 236
		<i>Staughton</i> , Esq;	
<i>June</i>	9	Sir. Hugh Stukely of	<i>Hants.</i> 237
		<i>Hinton</i> , Knight.	
<i>June</i>	26	Edward Stanley of	<i>Lanc.</i> 238
		<i>Bickerstaffe</i> , Esq;	
<i>June</i>	28	Edward Littleton of	<i>Staff.</i> 239
		<i>Pillaton-Hall</i> , Esq;	
<i>July</i>	7	Ambrose Brown of <i>Be-</i>	<i>Surr.</i> 240
		<i>thesworth-Castle</i> , Esq;	
<i>July</i>	8	Sackville Crow of	<i>Caerm.</i> 241
		<i>Llaughern</i> , Esq;	
<i>July</i>	11	Mich. Livesey of <i>East-</i>	<i>Kent</i> 242
		<i>church</i> , in the <i>Isle</i> of	
		<i>Shepy</i> , [<i>Extinct.</i>]	

<i>July</i>	17	Simon Bennet of Beac- hampton, Esq; [Ext.]	<i>Buck.</i> 243
<i>July</i>	19	Sir Tho. Fisher of the Parish of S. Giles, Kt.	<i>Midd.</i> 244
<i>July</i>	23	Thomas Bowyer of Legthorn, Esq;	<i>Suffex</i> 245
<i>July</i>	29	Buts Bacon of Milden- hall, Esq;	<i>Suff.</i> 246
<i>Septem.</i>	19	John Corbet of Stoke in com. Salop. Esq;	<i>Salop.</i> 247
<i>October</i>	31	Sir Edward Tirrel of Thornton, Knight.	<i>Buck.</i> 248
<i>Februar.</i>	18	Basill Dixwell of Tir- lingham, alias Gere- lingham, Esq; [Ext.]	<i>Kent</i> 249
<i>Mart.</i>	10	Sir Richard Young, Kt. one of the Gentlemen of His Majesties Pri- vy Chamber [Ext.]	250

Anno Dom. 1628. & Reg. Car. I. 4.

<i>Maii</i>	6	Will. Pennyman the younger, of Mask alias Marsk, Esq; [Extinct]	<i>Ebor.</i> 251
<i>Maii</i>	7	William Stonehouse of Radley, Esq;	<i>Berks.</i> 252
<i>Maii</i>	21	Sir Thomas Foulmer of Islington, Knight [Ex- tinct]	<i>Midd.</i> 253
<i>June</i>	9	Sir John Fenwick of Fenwick, Knight.	<i>Northumb.</i> [254 Sir

June	30	Sir William Wray of Trebitch, Knight.	Cornub. 255
July	1	John Trelawney of Trelawney, Esq;	Cornub. 256
July	14	John Conyers of Har-den, Gent.	Durb. 257
July	24	John Bolles of Stamp-ton, Esq;	Lincol. 258
July	25	Thomas Aston of A-ston, Esq;	Ches. 259
July	30	Kenelme Jenoure of Much Dunmore, Esq;	Essex 260
August	15	Sir Joh. Price of New-town, Knight.	Montgom. (261
August	19	Sir Richard Beaumont of Whittey, Kt. [Ext.]	Ebor. 262
August	29	William Wiseman of Canfield-Hall, Esq;	Essex 263
Septem.	1	Thomas Nightingale of Newport-pond, Esq;	Essex 264
Septem.	2	John Jaques of Esq; one of His Ma-jesties Gent. Pension-ers, [Extinct]	Midd. 265
Septem.	6	Robert Dillington of Knighton in the Isle of Wight, Esq;	Hants. 266
Septem.	12	Francis Pile of Comp-ton, Esq;	Berks. 267
Septem.	12	John Pole of Shute, Esq;	Devon. 268
Septem.	14	William Lewes of Langors, Esq;	Brecknock (269

Septemb. 20	William Culpepper of Wakehurst, Esq;	Suff. 270
October 3	Peter Van-Lo r of Tylehurst, Esq; [Ext.]	Berks. 271
October 9	Sir John Lawrence of Iver, Kt. [B. of Scotl.]	Buck. 272
October 23	Anthony Slingsby of Scriven, Esq;	Ebor. 273
October 24	Thomas Vavasour of Haselwood, Esq;	Ebor. 274
Novemb. 24	Robert Wolseley of Wolseley, Esq;	Staff. 275
Decemb. 8	Rice Rudd of Aber- glasney, Esq;	Caermarth. (276
Decemb. 18	Richard Wiseman of Thundersley, Esq;	Essex 277
Decemb. 19	Henry Ferrers of Skel- lingthorpe, Esq;	Lincol. 278
January 3	John Anderson of St. Eves, Esq;	Hunt. 279
January 19	Sir William Russel of Chippenham, Knight.	Camb. 280
January 29	Richard Everard of Mench-waltham, Esq;	Essex 281
January 31	Thom. Powel of Ber- kinhead, Esq;	Cestr. 282
Mar. 2	Will. Luckin of Wal- tham, Esq;	Essex 283

Anno Dom. 1629. & Reg. Car. I. 5.

Mart.	29	Richard Graham of Cumb.	284
		Eske, Esq;	
April	2	George Twisleton of Ebor.	285
		Barley, Esq; [Ext.]	
May	30	William Acton of the Lond.	286
		City of London, Esq;	
		[Extinct]	
June	1	Nicholas L'Estrange Norf.	287
		of Hunstanton, Esq;	
June	15	John Holland of Quid- Norf.	288
		denham, Esq;	
June	24	Edward Aleyn of Hat- Essex	289
		field, Esq; [Extinct]	
July	2	Richard Earl of Cra- Linc.	290
		glethorpe, Esq;	
Novemb.	28	Robert Ducey Alder- Lond.	291
		man of London.	

Anno Dom. 1630. & Regis Car. I. 6.

April	9	Sir Richard Grenevild Cornub.	292
		Kt. (younger brother	
		to Sir Bevil Grene-	
		vile) of Kilkhampton,	
		in Com. Cornw. Kt.	
		[Extinct.]	

Charles

Anna Dom. 1631. & Reg. Car. I. 7.

June. 22 Charles Vavasour of *Linc.* 293
. Killington, Esq; with
an especial clause of
precedency, viz. to
take place next be-
low Sir Tho. Moun-
son of Carleton, in
Com. Linc. Bar. and
next above Sir Geor.
Grefeley of Drakelow,
in Com. Derb. Bar.

Anno Dom. 1638. & Regis Car. I. 14.

Februar. 19 Sir Edward Tirrell of *Buck.* 294
Thornley, Knight, with
remainder to the
heirs male of Toby
Tirrell one of the
sons of the said Sir
Edward Tirrell; and
for default of such is-
sue, on Francis Tir-
rel, another of the
sons of the said Sir
Edward, and the
heirs male of the
body of him the said
Francis. And to have
precedency from the

31 of October, Anno
tertio Car. Regis, ac-
cording to a Patent
then granted to him
the said Sir Edward
Tirrell, which was
surrendered upon the
sealing of this pre-
sent Patent.

Anno Dom. 1640. & Reg. Car. I. 16.

July	20	Edward Moseley of Staff.	295
		Rowlston, Esq; [Ext.]	
January	8	Martin Lumley of Essex	296
		Great Bradfield, Esq;	
Febr.	15	William Dalston of Cumb.	297
		Dalston, Esq;	
Febr.	19	Hen. Fletcher of Hutton Cumb.	298
		in the Forrest, Esq;	
Mart.	4	Nich. Cole of Bran- cepeeth, Esq;	299

Anno Dom. 1641. & Reg. Car. I. 17.

April	23	Edm. Pye of Leckham- sted, Esq;	Buck. 300
May	26	Simon Every of Eggin- ton, Esq;	Derb. 301
May	29	Will. Langley of High- am-Gobion, Esq;	Bedf. 302

June	8	Will. Paston of Oxnead, Esq; [<i>Engl. Visc.</i>]	Norfolk	303
June	11	James Stonehouse of Amerden-Hall, Esq;	Essex	304
June	24	John Palgrave of Norwood Barningham, Esq;	Norfolk	305
June	25	Gerrard Napper of Middle-Marshall, Esq;	Dorset	306
June	28	Thomas Whitmore of Apley, Esq;	Salop	307
June	29	John Maney of Linton, Esq;	Kent	308
June	30	Sir Tho. Cave, jun. of Stanford, Knight.	Northamp.	[309]
June	30	Sir Christopher Yelverton of Easton-Manduit, Knight.	Northamp.	[310]
July	3	Will. Boker of Tipton, Esq;	Kent	311
July	5	Sir Thomas Hatton of Long-Stantton, Knight.	Cambr.	312
July	7	Thom. Abdy of Felx-Hall, Esq;	Essex	313
July	14	John Bampffield of Poltmore, Esq;	Devon.	314
July	14	Sir John Cotton of Landwade, Knight.	Cumbr.	315
July	15	Sir Simond D'Ewes of Stow-Hall, Knight.	Suff.	316
July	15	Hen. Frederick Thin of Cause-Castle, Esq;	Salop	317

July	15	John Burgoyne of Sutton, Esq;	Bedf. 318
July	16	John Northcote of Hayne, Esq;	Devon. 319
July	17	Sir William Drake of Sherdelow, Kt. [Extinct]	Buck. 320
July	23	Thom. Rous of Rouslench, Esq;	Wigorn 321
July	23	Ralph Hare of Stow-Bardolph, Esq;	Norff. 322
July	24	Sir John Norwich of Brumpton, Knight.	Northamp. (323
July	26	Joh. Brownlow of Belton-prope Grantham, Esq;	Linc. 324
July	27	William Brownlow of Humby, Esq;	Linc. 325
July	28	John Sidenham of Brimpton, Esq;	Somersf. 326
July	28	Hen. Prat of Coleshall, Esq; [Extinct]	Berks. 327
July	28	Francis Nichols of Hardwick, Esq;	Northamp. (328
July	30	Sir William Strickland of Boynton, Knight,	Ebor. 329
August	4	Sir Thomas Wolriche of Dudmaston, Knight.	Salop. 330
August	4	Thomas Maleverer of Allerton Maleverer, Esq;	Ebor. 331
August	4	William Boughton of Lawford, Esq;	Warrw. 332

August	4	Joh. Chichester of Ra- liegh, Esq;	Devon.	333
August	4	Norton Knatchbull of Mersham Hatch, Esq;	Kent	334
August	4	Hugh Windham of Pilsden-court, Esq; [Extinct]	Dorset.	335
August	9	Rich. Carew of Antony, Esq;	Cornub.	336
August	9	William Castleton of St. Edmonds-Bury, Esq;	Suff.	337
August	9	Richard Price of Go- gerthan, Esq;	Cardigan.	(338
August	10	Hugh Cholmley of Whitby, Esq;	Ebor.	339
August	11	William Spring of Pa- kenham, Esq;	Suff.	340
August	11	Thomas Trevor of En- field, Esq;	Middl.	341
August	11	Sir John Curson of Keddleston (Baronet of Scotland.)	Derb.	342
August	11	Hugh Owen of Orrel- ton, Esq;	Pembr.	343
August	12	Morton Briggs of Haughton, Esq;	Salop.	344
August	12	Hen. Heyman of Somer- field, Esq;	Kent	345
August	12	Thomas Sandford of Hongill-Castle, Esq;	Westmorl.	(346
August	14	Sir Francis Rhodes of Beylborough, Knight.	Derb.	347
August	14	Richard Sprignell of Coppenthorp, Esq;	Ebor.	348

Sir

King CHARLES I. 569

August 14	Sir John Potts of Man- nington, Knight.	Norf. 349
August 14	Sir John Goodriek of Ribstan, Knight.	Ebor. 1350
August 16	Rob. Binlosse of Ber- wick, Esq;	Lanc. 351
August 16	Will. Walter of Sares- den, Esq;	Oxon. 352
August 16	Tho. Lawley of Spoon- hill, Esq;	Salop 353
Septemb. 6	Will. Farmer of Efton- Neston, Esq;	Northamp. [354
Septemb. 9	John Davye of Creeky, Esq;	Devon. 355
Septemb. 23	Tho. Pettus of Rack- beath, Esq;	Norf. 356
Decemb. 11	Will. Andrew of Den- ton (alias Dodington) Esq;	Northamp. [357
Decemb. 11	John Meaux of in the Isle of Wight, Esq;	Hants. 358
Decemb. 14	Sir Richard Gurney, Kt. Lord Major of London [Extinct.]	Lond. 359
Decemb. 15	Thom. Willys of Fen- Ditton, Esq;	Cambr. 360
Decemb. 15	Francis Armitage of Kirklees, Esq;	Ebor. 361
Decemb. 18	Richard Halford of Wiston, Esq;	Leic. 362
Decemb. 24	Sir Humphrey Tufton of the Mote, juxta Maidston, Knight.	Kent 363

Decemb.	30	Edward Coke of Lingford, Esq;	Derb.	364
Jan.	21	Isaac Astley of Melton Constable, Esq; [Extinct.]	Norf.	365
Jan.	21	Sir David Cunningham, [Bar. of Scotl.] [Extinct.]	Lond.	366
Jan.	22	Sir John Rayney of Wrotham, [Baronet of Scotland]	Kent	367
Jan.	29	Revet Eldred of Saxhammagna, Esq; [Ex.]	Suff.	368
Jan.	29	John Gell of Hopron, Esq;	Derb.	369
Jan.	29	Sir Vincent Corbet of Morton-Corbet, Kt.	Salop.	370
February	4	Sir John Key of Woodsome, Knight.	Ebor.	371
February	5	Thomas Trollop of Casewick, Esq;	Line.	372
Mart.	3	Edward Thomas of Michaels-Town, Esq;	Glam.	373
Mart.	4	Sir William Cowper of Ratling-Court [Baronet of Scotland and England]	Kent	374
Mart.	5	Denner Strutt of Little Warly-Hall, Esq; [Ex.]	Essex	375
Mart.	8	William St. Quintin of Harpham, Esq;	Ebor.	376
Mart.	14	Sir Robert Kempe of Gissing, Knight.	Norf.	377
Mart.	16	John Read of Bocket-Hall, Esq;	Hartf.	378
			James	

Anno Dom. 1642. & Regis Car. I. 18.

April	9	Jam. Enyan of Flowre, Northamp. Esq; [Extinct]	[379
April	19	Sir Edmund Williams of Marnebull, Knight. Dorf.	380
April	22	Joh. Williams of Minster in the Isle of Thannet, [Extinct]	Kent 381
April	29	George Wintour of Huddington, Esq;	wigor. 382
Maii	4	John Borlace of Bockmer, Esq;	Buck. 383
Maii	6	Hen. Knollys of Grov-place, Esq; [Extinct]	Hantsf. 384
Maii	11	John Hamilton of London, Esq;	Lond. 385
Maii	12	Edward Morgan of Llanterman, Esq;	Monm. 386
Maii	13	Sir Nicholas Kemeys of Keven Mabley, Kt.	Glam. 387
Maii	14	Trever Williams of Llangibbye, Esq;	Monm. 388
Maii	16	Joh. Reresby of Trierbergh, Esq;	Ebor. 389
Maii	17	Will. Ingilby of Ripley, Esq;	Ebor. 390
Maii	18	Poynings More of Lofeley, Esq;	Surr. 391
Maii	19	Christopher Dawney of comick, Esq;	Ebor. 392

Thomas

June	3	Thomas Hampson of Toplow, Esq;	Buck. 393
June	3	Thom. Williamson of East-Markham, Esq;	Nott. 394
June	3	Will. Denny of Gilling- bam, Esq;	Norf. 395
June	3	Sir Richard Hardres of Hardres, Knight.	Kent 396
June	11	Christopher Lowther of White-Haven, Esq;	Cumb. 397
June	13	Sir Thomas Alston of Odell, Knight.	Bedf. 398
June	20	Edw. Corbet of Leigh- ton, Esq;	Montgom. [399
June	24	George Middleton of Leighton, Esq; [Ex- rinct]	Lanc. 400
June	28	Edward Payler of Tho- ralaby, Esq;	Ebor. 401
July	9	Sir Will. Widdrington of Widdrington, Kt. (Engl. Bar.)	Northumb. [402
July	20	Matth. Valckenburg of Middle-Ing, Esq;	Ebor. 403
July	20	Philip Constable of Everingham, Esq;	Ebor. 404
July	30	Ralph Blackston of Gibside, Esq;	Darh. 405
August	8	Sir Edw. Widdrington of Cartington, [Ba- ronet of Scotland.]	Northumb. [406
August	15	Robert Markham of Sedgbrook, Esq;	Linc. 407

King CHARLES I. 575

August 15	Phil. Hungate of Sax- ton, Esq;	Ebor. 408
August 15	Stephen Lennard of West-Wickham, Esq;	Kent 409
August 24	Sir William Thorold of Marston, Knight.	Essex. 410
August 29	Walter Rudston of Hayton, Esq;	Ebor. 411
August 30	Walter Wrotesley of Wrotesley, Esq;	Staff. 412
August 30	Thomas Bland of Kip- pax-Park, Esq;	Ebor. 413
Septemb. 1	Rob. Throckmorton of Coughton, Esq;	Warw. 414
Septemb. 10	Will. Walton of Sam- ford, Esq;	Essex 415
Septemb. 26	Brocket Spencer of Offley, Esq;	Hartf. 416
Septemb. 27	Edw. Golding of Col- stan-Basset, Esq;	Nott. 417
Septemb. 27	Will. Smith of Cran- cock, Esq;	Cornu. 418
October 1	Henry Henn of Wing- field, Esq;	Berks. 419
October 5	Walter Blount of Sed- dington, Esq;	Wigor. 420
October 14	Adam Littleton of Stoke-Milburge, Esq;	Salop. 421
Novemb. 2	Thomas Lidell of Ra- venholm-Castle, Esq;	Durh. 422
Novemb. 9	Richard Lawday of the City of Exeter, Esq; [Extinct]	Devon. 423

Febr.	4	Thomas Chamberlain	Oxon.	424
		of Wickham, Esq;		
Febr.	28	Henry Hunlock of	Derb.	425
		Wingarworth, Esq;		
Febr.	29	Thomas Badd of Ca-	Hants.	426
		mes-Oysells, Esq;		
Mart.	20	Richard Crane of Wood	Norf.	427
		Rising, Esq; [Ex-		
		tingt.]		
Mart.	21	Samuel Danvers of	Northamp.	
		Culworth, Esq;		(428

Anno Dom. 1643. & Reg. Car. I. 19.

July	3	Henry Anderson of	Hartf.	429
		Penley, Esq;		
July	17	William Vavasour of	York	430
		Esq; [Extinct]		
July	25	Sir Henry Jones of	Caermarth.	
		Abermarles, Knight.		(431
August	1	Sir Edw. Waldegrave	Kent	432
		of Hever-Castle, Kt.		
Octob.	28	John Pate of Sysonby,	Leic.	433
		Esq;		
Novemb.	9	John Bale of Carleton-	Leic.	434
		curley, Esq;		
Novemb.	13	Brian O Nele of	Irish	435
		in Com. Dublin, Esq;		
Novemb.	16	Willoughby Hickman	Linc.	436
		of Gaynesborough, Esq;		
Decemb.	7	John Butler of Bram-	Hartf.	437
		field, Esq;		

Edward

King CHARLES I. 573

Jan.	17	Edward Acton of Al-	Salop. 438
		denham, Esq;	
Mart.	14	Sir Francis Hawley of	Somers. 439
		Buckland, Kt. [Irish	
		Baron]	
Decem.	9	Edward Bathurst of	Glouc. 440
		Leachland, Esq;	

Anno Dom. 1644. & Reg. Car. I. 20.

April	1	John Preston of the	Lanc. 441
		Mannor in Furnesse,	
		Esq;	
April	2	John Web of Odstock,	Wiltf. 442
		Esq;	
April	25	Thomas Pestwiche of	Lanc. 443
		Holm, Esq;	
May	4	Henry Williams of	Brecknock
		Guernevet, Esq;	(444)
May	20	Gervase Lucas of Fen-	Linc. 445
		ton, Esq; [Ext.]	
June	14	Robert Thorold of	Linc. 446
		Hawley, Esq;	
July	23	John Scudamore of	Heref. 447
		Balingham, Esq;	
Octob.	8	Sir Henry Bard of	Midd. 448
		Stanes, Kt. (Irish, Visc.)	
Febr.	12	Sir Richard Vivian of	Cornub. 449
		Trelawren, Knight	
Febr.	28	William Van-Colster	[450
		of Amsterdam in Hol-	
		land.	

William

Bar. cr. by K. CHARLES I.

Mar. 21 William de Boreet of **451**
Amsterdam in Holand.

Anno Dom. 1645. & Regis Car. I. 21.

Maie 9 George Carteret of **Jersey 452**
Metesches in the Isle
of Jersey, Esq;

Novemb. 25 Thomas Windbanke **Wiltf. 453**
of Haynes, Esq;

Febr. 7 Benjamin Wright of **Suff. 454**
Dennington, Esq; This
Patent was after-
wards superseded by
the Kings Warrant.

Mar. 6 Edward Charleton of **Northumb. 455**
Hesleyside, Esq;

Anno Dom. 1646. & Regis Car. I. 22.

June 11 Sir Rich. Willis, Kt. **Gamb. 456**
(Brother to Sir Tho.
Willis of Fen-Dilton,
Coll. of a Regiment
of Horse to His Ma-
jesty, as also Collo-
nel General of the
Counties of Lincoln,
Nottingham, and Rut-
land, and Governour
of the Town and
Castle of Newark.

BARO.

Europe

BARONETS

Created by

King CHARLES

The SECOND.

Anno Dom. 1649. & Reg. Car, II. I.

- Septemb. 1 **R**ichard Brown of *Kent* 457
Deptford, Esq; Resident for their Majesties K. Charles the First and Second, with Lewis 13. & 14. King of France (one of the Clerks of His Majesties most Honorable Privy Council) by Letters Patents dated at St. Germans in France.
- Septem. 3 **H**en. de Vic, of the *Isle of Garnsey* (Resident for His Majesty, King *Charles I.* and His now
 B b Majesty

Majesty near twenty years in *Bruxels* (now Chancellor of the most Noble Order of the Garter, by Letters Patent, Dated at *St. Germans* in *France*.

Septemb. 18 Richard Forster of *Ebor.* 459
Stokesley, Esq; (by Letters Patents, Dated at *St. Germans* abovesaid.)

Anno Dom. 1650. & Regis Car. II. 3.

Septemb. 3 Richard Fanshaw (a 460
 younger Brother to Sir Tho. Fanshaw of *Ware-Park* in *Com. Hertf.* Knight of the *Bath*) afterwards Master of the Requests and Ambassador in *Spain*.

Anno Dom. 1652. & Reg. Car. II. 5.

April 2 William Curtius then 461
 Resident for His Majesty with *Gustavius* King of *Sweden*, and

the

the Princes of Ger-
many.

August 9 Sir William Scot of SURR. 462
Kew.

Anno Dom. 1653. & Reg. Car. II. 9.

Octob. 9 Sir Arthur Slingsby of Kent 463
near Canterbury
(by Letters Patents,
Dated at Bruges in
Flanders.)

Anno Dom. 1658. & Reg. Car. II. 10.

Thomas Orby of Linc. 464
Esq; [Servant to the
Queen Mother] by
Letters Patents, bear-
ing Date at Bruxe's
in Brabant.

Thomas Bond, Esq; 465
[Servant to the Qu.
Mother] by Letters
Patents, Dated at
Bruxels.

August Arthur Marigny Car- 466
pentier [a Frenchman]
at Bruxells.

Anno Dom. 1660. & Reg. Car. II. 12.

		Sir Anthony de Merces (a Frinchman)	467
		[Ext.]	
<i>Maii</i>	29	Sir Joh. Evelin of Godstone [by Letters Pat. bearing Date at the Hague in Holland.]	<i>Surr.</i> 468
<i>Stil. Nov.</i>			
<i>Maii</i>	30	Sir Gualter de Raed of in Holland.	469
<i>Stil. Nov.</i>			
<i>June</i>	7	Sir Orlando Bridgeman of Great Lever, Kt, Chief Baron of the Exchequer, and Lord Keeper.	<i>Lanc.</i> 470
<i>June</i>	7	Sir Geoffrey Palmer of Carleton, Knight, Attourney General to His Majesty.	<i>Northamp.</i> [471]
<i>June</i>	7	Sir Heneage Finch of Raunston, Knight, Lord Keeper [<i>Engl. Bar.</i>]	<i>Buck.</i> 472
<i>June</i>	7	Sir John Langham of Cotsbrooke, Kt.	<i>Northamp.</i> [473]
<i>June</i>	9	Humphrey Winch of Hannes, Esq;	<i>Bedf.</i> 474
<i>June</i>	9	Sir Robert Abdy of Albins, Knight.	<i>Essex</i> 475
<i>June</i>	9	Thom. Draper of Sunninghill-Park, Esq;	<i>Berks.</i> 476

June	12	Henry Wright of Da- genham, Esq;	Essex	477
June	12	Jonathan Keate of the Hoo, Esq;	Hartf.	478
June	12	Sir Henry Speke of Haslbury, Knight.	Wiltf.	479
June	13	Nicholas Gould of the City of Lond. [Ext.]	Lond.	480
June	13	Sir Thom. Adams, Kt. Alderman of London.	Lond.	481
June	13	Rich. Atkins of clap- ham, Esq;	Surr.	482
June	14	Thomas Allen Citizen of London.	Lond.	483
June	14	Henry North of Mil- den-hall, Esq;	Suff.	484
June	15	Sir Will. Wiseman of Rivenham, Knight.	Essex	485
June	18	Thom. Cullum of Ha- stede, Esq;	Suff.	486
June	20	Thomas Darcy of St. cleres-Hall in St. O- lith's, Esq;	Essex	487
July	20	Georg. Grubham How of Cold-Barwick, Esq;	Wiltsh.	488
June	21	John Cuts of Childerley, Esq; [Extinct]	Camb.	489
June	21	Solomon Swale of Swale-Hall, Esq;	Ebor.	490
June	21	William Humble Citi- zen of London.	Lond.	491
June	22	Henry Stapleton of Miton, Esq;	Ebor.	492

June	22	Gervase Elwys of Stoke juxta clare.	Suff.	492
June	22	Robert Cordel of Mel- ford-hall, Esq;	Suff.	493
June	22	Sir John Robinson, Kt. Alderman of Lon- don.	Lond.	494
June	22	Sir John Abdy of Moore, Kt. [Ext.]	Essex	495
June	25	Sir Robert Hilliard of Patrington, Knight.	Ebor.	496
June	25	Jacob Astley of Hil- Morton, Esq;	Warw.	497
June	25	Sir Will. Bowyer of Denham, Knight.	Buck.	498
June	25	Thomas Stanley of Alderly, Esq;	Cestr.	499
June	26	John Shuckborough of Shuckborough, Esq;	Warw.	500
June	27	William Wray of Ash- by, Esq;	Linc.	501
June	27	Nicholas Steward of Hartley-Manduit, Esq;	Hants.	502
June	27	George Warburton of Areley, Esq;	Cestr.	503
June	27	Francis Holles of Win- terborn, Esq; (son and heir to Denzell Lord Holles.)	Dor.	504
June	28	Oliver St. John of Woodford, Esq;	Northamp.	[505]
June	29	Ralph de la Val of Se- ton, Esq;	Northumb.	[506]

June	30	Andraas Henley of Somers.	507
		Henley, Esq;	
June	30	Thomas Ellis of Wy-	Linc. 508
		ham, Esq;	
July	2	John Covert of Slang-	Suff. 509
		ham, Esq;	
July	2	Peter Lear of London,	Lond. 510
		Gent.	
July	2	Maurice Berkley of Somers.	511
		Bruton, Esq; [Irish	
		Visc. Fitzharding]	
July	3	Henry Hudson of Mel-	Leic. 512
		ton-Moubray, Esq;	
July	3	Thomas Herbert of Monm.	513
		Tinterne, Esq;	
July	4	Thomas Middleton of Denb.	514
		chirk, Esq;	
July	6	Verney Noell of Kirk-	Leic. 515
		by, Esq;	
July	7	George Buswel of Clip-	Northamp.
		ston, Esq;	[516
July	10	Robert Austen of Bex-	Kent 517
		ley, Esq;	
July	12	Robert Hales of Bekef-	Kent 518
		borne, Esq;	
July	13	Sir Will. Boothby of Derb.	519
		Bradley Ashe, Knight.	
July	14	Wolstan Dixey of Leic.	520
		Market Bosworth, Esq;	
July	16	John Bright of Badf-	Ebor. 521
		worth, Esq;	
July	16	John Warnar of Par-	Ebor. 522
		ham, Esq;	

July	17	Sir Job Harby of Al- denham, Kt.	Hartf.	523
July	18	Sam. Morleand, alias Morley of Suthamstede Banuster, Esq;	Berks.	524
July	19	Sir Thomas Hewit of Pischo-Bury, Kt.	Hartf.	525
July	19	Edward Honeywood of Evington, Esq;	Kent	526
July	19	Basil Dixwell of Brome- house, Esq;	Kent	527
July	22	Richard Brown Alder- man of London.	Lond.	528
July	23	Hen. Vernon of Hod- net, Esq;	Salop	529
July	23	Sir John Awbrey of Llanthied, Knight.	Glam.	530
July	23	Will. Thomas of Fow- ington, Esq;	Suff.	531
July	25	Tho. Sclater, Esq; (of Cambridge.)	Cambr.	532
July	25	Henry Conway of Bo- thrithan, Esq;	Flint	533
July	26	Edw. Green of Samp- ford, Esq;	Essex	534
July	28	John Stapeley of Pat- cham, Esq;	Suff.	535
July	30	Metcalfe Robinson of Newby, Esq;	Ebor.	536
July	30	Marmaduke Gresham of Limesfield, Esq;	Surrey	537
August	1	Will. Dudley of Clap- ton, Esq;	Northamp.	[538

- August 2 Hugh Smithson of Ebor. 539
Stanwick, Esq;
- August 3 Sir Roger Mostin of Flint 540
Mostin, Knight.
- August 4 Will. Willoughby of Nott. 541
Willoughby, Esq; [Ex.]
- August 6 Anthony Oldfield of Linc. 542
Spalding, Esq;
- August 10 Peter Leicester of Tab- Cestr. 543
ley, Esq;
- August 11 Sir William Wheeler Middl. 544
of the City of Westm.
Kt. with Remainder
to Charles Wheeler Co-
fin to the said Sir
William, and the heirs
males of the body of
the said Charles.
- August 16 John Newton of Barf- Glouc. 545
cote, Esq;
- August 16 Thomas Lee of Hart- Buck. 546
well, Esq;
- August 16 Thomas Smith of Ha- Cestr. 547
therton, Esq; with Re-
mainder (for want of
Issue male of his bo-
dy) to Laur. Smith his
brother, &c. and for
want of issue male of
Lawrence, to Francis
Smith his Brother,
&c.
- August 19 Sir Ralph Ashton of Lanc. 548
Middletton, Knight.

August 17	John Rous of Henham, Suff.	549
	Esq;	
August 22	Henry Malsingbeard of Linc.	550
	Bratofts Hall, Esq;	
August 28	John Hales of Coventry, Warw.	551
	Esq;	
August 30	Ralph Bovey of Hill- Warw.	552
	fields, Esq;	
August 30	John Knightly of Off- Warw.	553
	church, Esq;	
August 31	Sir Joh. Drake of Ashe, Devon.	554
	Knight.	
Septem. 5	Oliver St. Georg of Ireland	555
	carickermrick in the	
	County of Trim, Esq;	
Septem. 11	Sir John Bowyer of Staff.	556
	Knipersley, Knight.	
Septem. 13	Sir William Wilde Lond.	557
	Knight, Recorder of	
	London.	
Septem. 19	Joseph Ashe of Twit- Midd.	558
	tenham, Esq;	
Septem. 22	John How of Compton, Glouc.	559
	Esq;	
Septemb. 26	John Swinburne of Northumb.	
	chap-Heton, Esq;	[560
October 12	John Frot of Laver- Hants.	561
	stoke, Esq;	
October 13	Humphrey Miller of Kent	562
	Oxenbeath, Esq;	
October 15	Sir John Lewis of Led- Ebor.	563
	ston, Knight, [Ex-	
	tinct]	

October 16	John Beal of Maid- stone, Esq;	Kent	564
Octob. 16	Sir Richard Franklin of Moor-Park, Knight.	Herts.	565
Novemb. 8	Will. Russel of Lang- horn, Esq;	Caerm.	566
Novemb. 9	Tho. Beothby of Fry- day-hill, in the Parish of Chingford, Esq;	Essex	567
Novemb. 9	Will. Backhouse, Esq; (Grandchild to Row- land Backhouse late Alderman of London) [Extinct]	Middl.	568
Novemb. 12	Sir John Cutler of the City of London, Knight.	Midd.	569
Novemb. 16	Giles Mottel of Leige, Esq;		570
Novemb. 21	Henry Gifford of Bur- stall, Esq;	Leic.	571
Novemb. 21	Sir Thomas Foot, Kt. Citizen of London.	Midd.	572
Novemb. 22	Thomas Mainwaring of Over-Pever, Esq;	Cestr.	573
Novemb. 22	Thomas Benet of Ba- berham, Esq;	Cambr.	574
Novemb. 29	John Wroth of Blen- den-hall, Esq;	Kent	575
Decemb. 3	George Wynne of No- stell, Esq;	Ebor.	576
Decemb. 4	Heneage Fetherston of Blakesware, Esq;	Herts.	577

Decemb. 4	Humphrey Monnox of Wotton, Esq;	Bedf.	578
Decemb. 10	John Peyton of Donnington within the Isle of Ely, Esq; [Ex.]	Cambr.	579
Decemb. 11	Edmund Anderson of Broughton, Esq;	Linc.	580
Decemb. 11	Joh. Fagg of Wiston Esq;	Suffex	581
Decemb. 18	Matthew Herbert of Bromfield, Esq; [Ex.]	Salop	582
Decemb. 19	Edward Ward of Bexley, Esq;	Norf.	583
Decemb. 22	John Keyt of Ebrington, Esq;	Gloouc.	584
Decemb. 22	William Killegrew of Arwynike, Esq; with remainder to Peter Killegrew of Arwynike aforesaid, Esq; son of Sir Pet. Killegrew, Kt.	Cornu.	585
Decemb. 22	John Buck of Hambygrange, Esq;	Linc.	586
Decemb. 24	William Frankland of Thirkelby, Esq;	Ebor.	587
Decemb. 24	Richard Stiddolph of Norbury, Esq;	Surr.	588
Decemb. 24	William Gardner Citizen of London.	Midd.	589
Decemb. 28	William Juxon of Albourne, Esq;	Suffex	590
Decemb. 29	John Legard of Garston, Esq;	Ebor.	591
Decemb. 31	George Marwood of Little-Baskby, Esq;	Ebor.	592

Decemb. 31	John Jackson of Hick-	Ebor. 593
	leton, Esq;	
Jan. 2	Sir Henry Pickering of	Cant. 594
	Whaddon, Knight.	
Jan. 2	Henry Bedingfield of	Norf. 595
	Oxbrough, Esq;	
Jan. 4	Walter Plomer of the	Middl. 596
	Inner-Temple Lond. Esq;	
Jan. 8	Herbert Springet of	Suff. 597
	Broyle, Esq; [Ext.]	
Jan. 23	Willam Powel (alias	Heref. 598
	Hidson) of Pengetbley,	
	Esq;	
Jan. 25	Robert Newton of the	Middl. 599
	City of London, Esq;	
Jan. 29	Nicholas Staughton of	Surr. 600
	Staughton, Esq;	

Anno Regis Car. II. 13.

January 29	William Rokeby of	Ebor. 601
	Skyers, Esq;	
Februar. 2	Walter Ernley of New-	Wiltsh. 602
	Sarum, Esq;	
Februar. 2	John Hubaud of Ip-	Warw. 603
	sley, Esq;	
Februar. 7	Thomas Morgan of	Monm. 604
	Langattoeg.	
Februar. 9	Richard Lane of Tulske	Ireland 605
	in the Country of	
	Roscommon.	
Februar. 11	John Osborn of Chick-	Buck. 606
	land, Esq;	

- Februar. 13 George Wakeman of *Glouc.* 607
Beckford, Esq;
 Februar. 15 Benjamin Wright of *Essex* 608
Carnham-Hall.
 Februar. 18 John Colleton of the *Midd.* 609
City of London, Esq;
 Februar. 18 Sir James Modyford *Midd.* 610
 of the *City of Lond.*
Knight.
 Februar. 21 Thomas Beaumont of *Leic.* 611
Stroughton - grange,
Esq;
 Februar. 23 Edw. Smith of *Esse,* *Durh.* 612
Esq;
 Mart. 4 John Napier, alias *Sand-* *Bedf.* 613
dy, Esq; with remain-
 der to *Alexand. Napier,* &c. with remain-
 der to the heirs male
 of Sir *Rob. Napier, Kt.*
 Grandfather to the
 said *John,* and with
 precedency before
 all *Baronets* made
 since *September 24.*
Anno 11 Regis Jac. at
 which time the said
 Sir *Rob.* was created
 a *Baronet.* Which
 Letters Patents so
 granted to the said
 Sir *Rob. Napier,* were
 surrendred by Sir
Robert Napier (father

of the said *John* and *Alexander*) lately deceased; to the intent that the said degree of Baronet should be granted to himself, with remainder to the said *John* and *Alexander*.

<i>Mart.</i>	4	Tho. Gifford of <i>Castle-Jordan</i> in the County of <i>Meath</i> , [Ext.]	<i>Ireland</i> 613
<i>Mart.</i>	4	Tho. Clifton of <i>Clifton</i> , Esq;	<i>Lanc.</i> 614
<i>Mart.</i>	4	Will. Wilson of <i>East-borne</i> , Esq;	<i>Suff.</i> 615
<i>Mart.</i>	4	Compton Read of <i>Burton</i> , Esq;	<i>Berks.</i> 616
<i>Mart.</i>	10	Sir Brian Broughton of <i>Broughton</i> , Knight.	<i>Staff.</i> 617
<i>Mart.</i>	16	Robert Slingsby of <i>Newcels</i> , Esq;	<i>Hartf.</i> 618
<i>Mart.</i>	16	John Crofts of <i>Stow</i> , Esq;	<i>Suff.</i> 619
<i>Mart.</i>	16	Ralph Verney of <i>Middle claydon</i> , Esq;	<i>Bucks.</i> 620
<i>Mart.</i>	18	Rob. Dicer of <i>Uphall</i> , Esq;	<i>Hartf.</i> 621
<i>Mart.</i>	20	John Bromfield of <i>Southwark</i> , Esq;	<i>Surrey</i> 622
<i>Mart.</i>	20	Thomas Rich of <i>Sunning</i> , Esq;	<i>Berks.</i> 623
<i>Mart.</i>	20	Edward Smith of <i>Edmundthorp</i> , Esq;	<i>Leicest.</i> 624

Anno Dom. 1663. & Regis Car. II. 13.

<i>Mart.</i>	26	Walter Long of <i>Whad-</i>	<i>Wiltsh.</i> 625
		<i>don</i> , Esq;	
<i>Mart.</i>	30	Joh. Fetiplace of <i>Chil-</i>	<i>Berks.</i> 626
		<i>rey</i> , Esq;	
<i>April</i>	8	Walter Hendley of <i>Suff.</i>	627
		<i>Cuckfield</i> , Esq;	
<i>April</i>	9	William Parsons of <i>Buck.</i>	628
		<i>Langley</i> , Esq;	
<i>April</i>	9	Joh. Canibel of <i>Wood-</i>	<i>Essex</i> 629
		<i>ford</i> , Esq;	
<i>April</i>	20	Will. Morrice of <i>Wer-</i>	<i>Devon.</i> 630
		<i>rington</i> , Esq; eldest	
		son to Sir William	
		Morice, Knight (late	
		one of His Majesties	
		Principal Secretaries	
		of State.)	
<i>April</i>	20	Sir Charles Gawdey of <i>Suffolk</i>	631
		<i>Crowshall</i> , Knight.	
<i>April</i>	20	William Godolphin of <i>Cornub.</i>	632
		<i>Godolphin</i> , Esq;	
<i>April</i>	26	Will. Caley of <i>Brom-</i>	<i>Ebor.</i> 633
		<i>pton</i> , Esq;	
<i>April</i>	30	Tho. Curson of <i>Water-</i>	<i>Oxon.</i> 634
		<i>Perry</i> , Esq;	
<i>Maii</i>	1	Edmond Fowell of <i>Devon.</i>	635
		<i>Fowell</i> , Esq;	
<i>Maii</i>	7	John Cropley of <i>Chir-</i>	<i>Midd.</i> 636
		<i>kenwell</i> , Esq;	

William

<i>Maii</i>	10	Will. Smith of Red- cliffe, Esq;	<i>Buck.</i> 637
<i>Maii</i>	10	Geor. Cook of Wheat- ley, Esq;	<i>Ebor.</i> 638
<i>Maii</i>	10	Char. Llloyd of Garth, Esq;	<i>Montgom.</i> [639
<i>Maii</i>	10	Nathaniel Powel of Suff. Euburft, Esq;	640
<i>Maii</i>	15	Denny Ashburnham of Broom-hall, Esq;	<i>Suff.</i> 641
<i>Maii</i>	16	Hugh Smith of Long- Aston, Esq;	<i>Somersf.</i> 642
<i>Maii</i>	18	Robert Jenkinson of Walcot, Esq;	<i>Oxon.</i> 643
<i>Maii</i>	20	William Glinne of Bis- feter, alias Burncester, Esq;	<i>Oxon.</i> 644
<i>Maii</i>	21	John Charnok of Hol- cot, Esq;	<i>Bedf.</i> 645
<i>Maii</i>	21	Robert Brook of Nac- ton, Esq;	<i>Suff.</i> 646
<i>Maii</i>	25	Thom. Nevill of Holt, Esq;	<i>Leic.</i> 647
<i>Maii</i>	27	Hen. Andrew of Lath- bury, Esq;	<i>Buck.</i> 648
<i>June</i>	4	Anthony Craven of Spersholt, Esq;	<i>Berks.</i> 649
<i>June</i>	5	John Clavering of Ax- well, Esq;	<i>Durb.</i> 650
<i>June</i>	8	Thomas Derham of West-Dereham, Esq;	<i>Norf.</i> 651
<i>June</i>	17	Will. Stanley of Hou- ton, Esq;	<i>Cestr.</i> 652

June	17	Abraham Cullen of Surrey	653
		East-Shene, Esq;	
June	17	James Rushout of Mi- last-green, Esq;	Effex 654
June	17	Godf. Coply of Sprot- borough, Esq;	Ebor. 655
June	17	Griffith Williams of Carnarv. Penrhin, Esq;	(656)
June	18	Hen. Winchcombe of Barks. Bucklebury, Esq;	657
June	18	Clem. Clarke of Lan- de-Abby, Esq;	Leic. 658
June	18	Thom. Viner Citizen of London.	Middl. 659
June	18	John Sylyard of de la warre, Esq;	Kent 660
July	10	Christopher Guise of Elmore, Esq;	Glouc. 661
July	11	Reginald Forster of East-Greenwich, Esq;	Kent 662
July	16	Philip Parker of Er- warnton, Esq;	Suff. 663
July	16	Sir Edward Duke of Denhall, Knight.	Suff. 664
July	21	Charles Husley of Cay- thorp, Esq;	Linc. 665
July	21	Edward Barkham of Waynflete, Esq;	Linc. 666
July	23	Thomas Norton of Warw. the City of Coventry, Esq;	667
July	23	John Dormer of Le- Grange, Esq;	Buck. 668

King CHARLES II. 395

August	2	Thom. Carew of Hac- combe, Esq;	Devon. 669
August	7	Mark Mildbanke of Halnaby.	Ebor. 670
August	16	Richard Rothwell of Ewerby and Stapleford Esq;	Linc. 671
August	22	John Banks of the Ci- ty of London (now of Alesford)	Kent 672
August	30	John Ingolsby of Le- thenborow, Esq;	Buck. 673
Septemb.	3	Francis Bickley of At- tleburgh.	Norf. 674
Septemb.	5	Robert Jason of Broad- Somerford, Esq;	Wiltsh. 675
Septemb.	26	Sir John Young of Culliton, Knight.	Devon. 676
October	4	John Fredrick van Freisendorff of Hirdick, Lord of Kymp, of Council to the K. of Sweden, and Embassa- dor Extraordinary to His Majesty K. Charles the Second.	677
Novemb.	8	William Roberts of Willesdon, Esq;	Middl. 678
Novemb.	15	William Luckin of Waltham.	Essex 679
Novemb.	28	Thom. Smith of Hill- Hall.	Essex 680
Decem.	3	Edwyn Sadler of Tem- ple-Donesley, Esq;	Hartf. 681

William

Decemb.	9	Sir William Windham of Orchard-Windam, Knight.	Somersf. 682
January	24	George Southcote of Bliborough, Esq;	Linc. 683
Jannary	24	George Trevilian of Nettlecombe, Esq;	Somersf. 684

Anno Regis Car. II. 14.

Februar.	4	Francis Duncomb of Tangley, Esq;	Surrey 685
Februar.	7	Nichol. Bacon of Gil- lingham, Esq;	Norfs. 686
Februar.	7	Rich. Cocks of Dum- bleton.	Glouc. 687
Febru.	27	Joh. Corriton of New- ton, Esq;	Cornub. 688
Febru.	28	John Llhoyd of Wo- king, Esq;	Surry 689
Mart.	7	Thomas Proby of El- ton-Hall, Esq;	Hunt. 690
Mart.	20	Miles Stapleton of Car- leton, Esq;	Ebor. 691

Anno Dom. 1662. & Reg. Car. II. 14.

April	16	Sir Richard Braham of New-Windsor, Knight.	Berks. 692
Maï	2	Sir John Witerong of Stantonbury, Knight.	Buck. 693
June	13	Philip Matthews of	Essex 694 great

		great Gobions in Col- lyer-Roward, Esq;	
July	1	Rob. Bernard of Hun- tingdon, Esq; Serje- ant at Law.	Hunt. 695
July	15	Roger Lort of Stock- pool, Esq;	Pembr. 696
July	15	Edward Gage of Har- grave, Esq;	Suffolk 697
July	22	Tho. Hook of Flanch- ford.	Surrey 698
July	24	John Savile of Copley, Esq;	Eber. 699
August	5	Christop. Wandesford of Kirk-lington, Esq;	Eber. 700
August	13	Richard Astley of Pat- shul, Esq;	Staff. 701
August	16	Sir Jacob Gerard of Langford, Knight.	Norf. 702
August	21	Edward Fust of Hill, Esq;	Glouc. 703
Septemb.	1	Robert Long of the City of westmin. Esq; with remainder for lack of Issue male upon John Long of Draycot-corn in Com. wiltf. and the Heirs male of his body.	Middl. 704
Septem.	13	Sir Robert Can of Compton -- Greenfield, Knight.	Glouc. 705
October	24	William Middleton of Belfey-Castle, Esq;	Northumb. (706 Richard

<i>Novem.</i>	17	Richard Graham of Norton-Coniers, Esq;	<i>Ebor.</i>	707
<i>Novem.</i>	17	Tho. Tankard of Bur- row-Brigg, Esq;	<i>Ebor.</i>	708
<i>Novem.</i>	20	Cuthbert Heron of Chipcase, Esq;	<i>Northumb.</i>	(709
<i>Novem.</i>	29	Sir Fran. Wenman of Caswell, Knight.	<i>Oxon.</i>	710
<i>Decemb.</i>	4	Hen. Purefoy (son and heir to Pure- foy of Wadley, Esq;)	<i>Berks.</i>	711
<i>Decemb.</i>	4	Thom. Cobb of Adder- bury, Esq;	<i>Oxon.</i>	712
<i>Decemb.</i>	12	Henry Brook of Nor- ton, Esq;	<i>Cestr.</i>	713
<i>Decemb.</i>	22	Peter Pindar of Edin- shaw, Esq;	<i>Cestr.</i>	714
<i>Jannary</i>	19	Sir Nich. Slanning of Marriston, Knight.	<i>Devon.</i>	715
<i>January</i>	22	Sir George Reeve of Thwayte, Knight.	<i>Suffolk</i>	716

Anno Regis Car. II. 15.

<i>Mart.</i>	18	Thomas Brograve of Hamwelby, Esq;	<i>Hartf.</i>	717
--------------	----	--------------------------------------	---------------	-----

Anno Dom. 1663. & Regis Car. II. 15.

<i>April</i>	7	Sir Tho. Bernardiston of Ketton alias Keding- ton, Knight.	<i>Suffolk</i>	718
--------------	---	--	----------------	-----

Sir

<i>Maii</i>	11	Sir Sam. Bernardston of Brightwell-hall, Kt.	<i>Suff.</i>	719
<i>June</i>	1	Sir John Daws of Put- ney, Knight.	<i>Middl.</i>	720
<i>June</i>	1	Sir John Holman of Banbury, Knight.	<i>Oxon.</i>	721
<i>June</i>	29	Will. Cook of Brome- hall, Esq;	<i>Norf.</i>	722
<i>June</i>	30	John Bellot of More- ton, Esq;	<i>Cestr.</i>	723
<i>July</i>	1	Sir George Downing of East-Hatley, Kt.	<i>Cambr.</i>	724
<i>July</i>	13	William Gawdey of west-Harling, Esq;	<i>Norf.</i>	725
<i>July</i>	14	Sir Charles Pym of Brymmore, Knight.	<i>Somerf.</i>	726
<i>July</i>	29	Sir William D'oyley of Shottesham, Knight.	<i>Norf.</i>	727
<i>August</i>	12	Sir John Marsham of Cuxton, Knight.	<i>Kent</i>	728
<i>August</i>	15	Robert Barnham of Boughton-Monchensey, Esq;	<i>Kent</i>	729
<i>Decemb.</i>	15	Francis Leeke of New- arke upon Trent, Esq;	<i>Nott.</i>	730
<i>Decemb.</i>	30	John St. Barbe of Broadlands, Esq;	<i>Hantsf.</i>	731

Anno Regis Car. II. 16.

<i>Febr.</i>	22	James Pennyman of Ormesby in Cleveland, Esq;	<i>Ebor.</i>	732
--------------	----	--	--------------	-----

Thomas

<i>Mart.</i>	1	Thomas Muddiford of <i>Middl.</i> 633 <i>Lincolnes Inne, Esq;</i>
<i>Mart.</i>	3	George Selby of <i>White Durh.</i> 734 <i>house, Esq;</i>

Anno Dom. 1664. & Regis Car. II. 16.

<i>Mart.</i>	31	Sir Edmund Fortescu <i>Devon.</i> 735 <i>of Fallowpit, Knight.</i>
<i>Mart.</i>	31	Samuel Tuke of <i>Cres- Essex</i> 736 <i>sing Temple, Esq;</i>
<i>Maii</i>	25	Joh. Tempest of <i>Tonge, Ebor.</i> 737 <i>Esq;</i>
<i>June</i>	25	Littleton Osboldeston <i>Oxon</i> 738 <i>of Chadlington, Esq;</i>
<i>July</i>	1	Giles Tooker of <i>Mad- Wiltsh.</i> 739 <i>dington, Esq;</i>
<i>July</i>	13	Stephen Anderson of <i>Bedf.</i> 740 <i>Eyworth, Esq;</i>
<i>August</i>	31	Thomas Bateman of <i>Norf.</i> 741 <i>How-Hall, Esq;</i>
<i>Septemb.</i>	26	Thomas Lorrayne of <i>Northumb.</i> <i>Kirke-Harle, Esq;</i> [742]
<i>Septem.</i>	27	Thom. Wentworth of <i>Bretton, Esq;</i> <i>Ebor.</i> 743
<i>Novemb.</i>	2	Sir Theophilus Bid- <i>dulph of Westcombe, Kent</i> 744 <i>Knight.</i>
<i>Novemb.</i>	2	William Green of <i>Mi- Surr.</i> 745 <i>cham, Esq;</i>
<i>Decemb.</i>	24	Will. Cookes of <i>Nor- Wigor.</i> 746 <i>grave, Esq;</i>

Januar. 10	Sir Joh. Wolstenholme of London, Knight, (one of the Farmers of the Customs.)	Midd. 747	
Januar. 11	Sir John Jaecob of Bromley, Knight, (an- other of the Farmers of His Majesties Cu- stoms.)	Midd. 748	---
Januar. 12	John Yeomans of the City of Bristol, Esq;	Somers. 749	
Januar. 13	John Pye of Hone, Esq;	Derb. 750	
Januar. 18	Thomas Taylor of the Park-house in the Pa- rish of Maydston, Esq;	Kent 751	

Anno Regis Car. II. 17.

Mart. 3	William Leamon of Northaw, alias Nor- thall, Esq;	Hartf. 752	
---------	---	------------	--

Anno Dom. 1665. & Regis Car. II. 17.

Mart. 30	Sir Robert Smith of Upton, Knight.	Essex 753	
April 14	Sir Nicholas Crispe of Hamersmith, Knight.	Midd. 754	
April 15	Sir John Shaw of the City of Lond. Kt. (one of the Farmers of His Majesties Customs.)	Midd. 755	

<i>Maii</i>	10	John Brown of Casome, Oxon.	756
		Esq;	
<i>Maii</i>	20	George Rawden of Irel.	757
		Morra in Com. Down,	
		Esq;	
<i>June</i>	8	Robert Jocelyn of Hy-	Hartf. 758
		de-Hall, Esq;	
<i>June</i>	16	Robert Duckenfield	Cestr. 759
		junior of Duckenfield-	
		hall, Esq;	
<i>July</i>	6	Joh. Lawson of Brough-	Ebor. 760
		ton, Esq;	
<i>July</i>	20	Pet. Tyrrel of Hanslap	Buck. 761
		and Castlethorpe, Esq;	
<i>July</i>	25	Francis Brudet of Bur-	Ebor. 762
		chet, Esq;	
<i>July</i>	26	Geor. Moor of Mayds-	Bucks. 763
		Morton, Esq;	
<i>Septemb.</i>	9	Abel Barker of Ham-	Rotel. 764
		bleton, alias Hambleton,	
		Esq;	
<i>Decemb.</i>	12	Sir William Oglander	Hantf. 765
		of Nunwell in the Isle	
		of Wight, Knight.	

Anno Regis Car. II. 17.

<i>January</i>	31	Will. Temple of Sheene,	Surrey 766
		Esq; now Resident for	
		His Majest. at Braxels.	
<i>Mart.</i>	1	Will. Swan of South-	Kent 767
		fleet, Esq;	

Anthony

King CHARLES II. 593

<i>Mart.</i>	6	Anthony Shirley of Suff.	768
		<i>Preston, Esq;</i>	
<i>Mart.</i>	6	Maurice Digs of <i>chil-</i> Kent	769
		<i>hamcastle, Esq; [Ex-</i>	
		<i>tingt.]</i>	
<i>Mart.</i>	6	Peter Glean of <i>Hard-</i> Norf.	770
		<i>wick, Esq;</i>	

Anno Dom. 1666. & Regis Car. II. 18.

<i>Maii</i>	10	John Nelthorpe of Midd.	771
		<i>Grays-Inn, Esq; with</i>	
		<i>remainder to God-</i>	
		<i>dard Nelthorp of Clerk-</i>	
		<i>enwell.</i>	
<i>Maii</i>	10	Sir Rob. Viner of the Midd.	772
		<i>City of London, Kt.</i>	
<i>June</i>	13	Sir Tho. Twysden of Kent	773,
		<i>Bradburn juxta East-</i>	
		<i>Malling, Kt. one of</i>	
		<i>the Justices of the</i>	
		<i>Kings-Bench.</i>	
<i>July</i>	4	Sir Anthony Aucher Kent	774
		<i>of Bishops Bourne,</i>	
		<i>Knight.</i>	
<i>July</i>	7	John Doyley of <i>chi-</i> Oxon	775
		<i>selhampton, Esq;</i>	
<i>July</i>	12	Edward Hoby of <i>Bi-</i> Berks.	776
		<i>sham, Esq;</i>	
<i>July</i>	21	Thomas Put of <i>Combe,</i> Devon.	777
		<i>Esq;</i>	
<i>Octob.</i>	22	John Tirel of <i>Spring-</i> Essex	778
		<i>field, Esq; son and heir</i>	

- apparent of Sir John
Tirrel of Heron in
Com. Essex, Knight.
- Novemb. 17 Gilbert Gerard of Fis- Linc. 789
kerton, Entailing the
same Title upon his
issue male upon Ma-
ry his second Wife,
Daughter to John Co-
ssin Lord Bishop of
Durham.
- Decemb. 31 Sir Robert Yeomans Glouc. 780
of Redlands, Knight.
- Januar. 16 Carr Scroop of Cock- Linc. 781
erington, Esq;
- Januar. 29 Pet. Fortescue of Wood, Devon. 782
Esq;

Anno Regis Car. II. 19.

- Febr. 7 Sir Richard Bettenson Surrey 783
of Wimbleton, Knight.
- Mart. 21 Algernon Peyton of Cantab. 784
Donnington, in the
Isle of Ely.

Anno Dom. 1667.

- Mart. 28 Roger Martin of Long- Staff. 785
Melford, Esq;
- Ma'i 7 Richard Hastings of Somers. 786
Redlench, Esq; [Ext.]

William

King CHARLES II. 593

Ma*i*i 24 William Henham of Dor*s*. 787
Winburn, Esq;

Anno Dom. 1668. Car. II. 23.

June 4 Phil. Carteret of St. Jersey 788
Owen, Esq;

July 25 Fran. Top of Tormar- Glouc. 789
ton, Esq;

August 28 Will. Langhorn of the Lond. 789
Inner-Temple, Esq;

Anno Dom. 1670. & Reg. Car. II. 22.

April 28 Edward Mostyn of Ta- Flint. 791
lacre, Esq;

Ma*i*i 5 Geor. Stonehouse for Berks. 792
life (having surrend-
red his former Pa-
tent by a Fine) with
remainder to John
Stonehouse his second
son and to the heirs
male of his body;
and for lack of such
issue to James his
third son, &c. with
precedency to him-
self and his said sons,
according to the first
Patent.

596. *Baronets created by*

October 75. Fulwar Skipwith of Warw. 793.
Newbold-Hall, Esq;

Anno Dom. 1671. & Regis Car. II. 23.

Maii 19 John Sabin of Eyne, Bedf. 794
Esq;
Junii 28 Will. Chaitor of Croft- Ebor. 795
Hall, Esq;
Septemb. Herbert Croft of Croft Heref. 796
Castl, Esq;

Anno Regis Car. II. 24.

Martii 11 John Saintawbin of Cornub. 797
Clowence, Esq;

Anno Dom. 1672.

Septemb. Robert Eden of West- Durh. 798
Stuckland, Esq;
Novemb. 28 John Werden of Chest- Chest. 799
er, Esq;

Anno Regis Car. II. 25.

Fibr. 7 Sir Tho. Allen of Blun- Suff. 800
deson, Knight.

Anno

Anno Dom. 1673:

- October 12 Orlando Bridgman of *cest.* 801
 Ridley, Esq;
 Novemb. 18 Francis Windham of *Somers.* 802
 Trent, Esq;
 Decem. 1 Arthur Harris of *Stow-* *Devon.* 803
 ford, Esq;
 Decem. 12 Will. Blackett of *New-* *Northumb.*
 castle, Esq; [804
 Decem. 12 John Thompson of *Bucks.* 805
 Haverham, Esq;

Anno Dom. 1674. & Regis Car. II. 26.

- Maiz 8 Arthur Onslow of *West-* *Surrey* 806
 claudan, Esq;
 Maiz 10 John Sherard of *Lop-* *Lincol.* 807
 thorp, Esq;
 Maiz 22 Rob. Parker of *Ratton* *Suff.* 808
 willington, Esq;
 October 30 Walter Clargis of *St.* *Midd.* 809
 Martins in the Fields
 Esq;
 Novemb. 12 Tho. Williams of *El-* *Kent* 900
 ham, Esq;
 Decemb. 24 Rob. Filmer of *East-* *Kent* 901
 Sutton, Esq;

Anno Regis car. II. 27.

Febr. 24. Sir Edward Nevill of Nott. 902
 Grove, Knight.
 Sir Cornelius Martin Zeeland.
 Tromp, Kt. a Dutch- 903
 man.



FINIS.

Advertisement.

THE First Edition of this Boook came forth under the borrowed name of Rob. Hall, Gent. Anno 1641. for some reasons best known to the Author thereof, Peter Heylin, D.D. * and by him deduced to the Year 1652. since which the whole hath been revised and continued under their several heads to this present 1675. with the Seals of the Archbishops, and Bishops Sees; as also the Paternal Coat-Armour of all the Nobility throughout the whole Book, with their proper Blazonries. If any shall censure this Essay, I answer them in the words of the Poet (with which I conclude,)

* Vid. his Cer-
tamen Episto-
lare. p. 399.

— Si quid novisti rectius istis,
Candidus imperti: si non, his utere mecum

James M. 1824

- George Thompson

literal faults with his Pen.

